



Issue 1



Issue 2



Issue 3



Issue 4



Issue 5



Issue 6



Issue 7



Issue 8



Issue 9



Issue 10



Issue 11



Issue 12



Issue 13



Issue 14



Issue 15



Issue 16



Issue 17



Issue 18



Issue 19



Issue 20



Issue 21



Issue 22



Issue 23



Issue 24



Issue 25



Issue 26



Issue 27



Issue 28



Issue 29



Issue 30



Issue 31



Issue 32



Issue 33



Issue 34



Issue 35



Issue 36



Issue 37



Issue 38



Issue 39



Issue 40



Issue 41



Issue 42



Issue 43



Issue 44



Issue 45



Issue 46



Issue 47



Issue 48



Issue 49



Issue 50



Issue 51



Issue 52



Issue 53



Issue 54



Issue 55



Issue 56



Issue 57



Issue 58



Issue 59



Issue 60



Issue 61



Issue 62



Issue 63



Issue 64



Issue 65



Issue 66



Issue 67



Issue 68



Issue 69



Issue 70



Issue 71



Issue 72



Issue 73



Issue 74



Issue 75



Issue 76



Issue 77



Issue 78



Issue 79



Issue 80



Issue 81



Issue 82



Issue 83



Issue 84



Issue 85



Issue 86



Issue 87



Issue 88



Issue 89



Issue 90



Issue 91



Issue 92



Issue 93



Issue 94



Issue 95



Issue 96



Issue 97



Issue 98



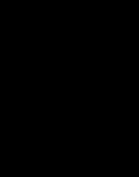
Issue 99



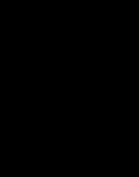
Issue 100



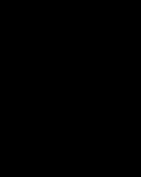
Issue 101



Issue 102



Issue 103



Issue 104

Breakthrough

“The Magazine Devoted To The Serious Wildlife Artist”

BREAKTHROUGH INDEX 1-101

Index

Issues 1-101

Breakthrough

"The Magazine Devoted To The Serious Wildlife Artist"

THE STORY OF

Breakthrough

"The Magazine Devoted To The Serious Wildlife Artist"

PAGE	TOPIC
2	Articles, BY SPECIES
11	Articles, BY AUTHOR
23	Alterations
23	Book Reviews
23	Business Advice
24	Carving Articles
25	Competition Advice
26	Competitions and Conventions
27	Composition and Design
27	Cover Artists
27	Ears and Eyes
28	Events/Industry News
28	Freeze-Dry Techniques
29	Galleries of Wildlife Art
31	Gallery Artists
32	Habitats, Bases, Panels
32	Health and Safety
33	History
33	Humor
33	Hunting
34	Molding and Casting
35	Painting Schedules (by species)
36	Painting Techniques
36	Philosophies & Viewpoints
36	Photography
37	Profiles-Interviews-Obituaries
38	Reference Photos: Birds
39	Reference Photos: Fish and Reptiles
40	Reference Photos: Mammals
41	Reference, In-Depth Studies
41	Reference, Interpreting
42	Reproductions & Re-Creations
42	Rugs
42	Sculpture
43	Skulls, Antlers, Horns, Teeth, Bones
43	Tanning, Fleshing, Skinning
44	Workshop Features
45	Who is a World Champion?

BOB WILLIAMSON STARTED *BREAKTHROUGH* MAGAZINE IN Loganville, Georgia, in December 1982 (the front cover date was a typo), as a marketing tool. Its purpose was to introduce to the taxidermy industry Polytranspar Paints, which indeed was a "breakthrough." This first "issue" was an eight-page, two-color pamphlet called "*Breakthrough, A Publication of Master Paint Systems, Inc.*," and was a free handout to promote Polytranspar Paints and the first-ever World Taxidermy Competition. (Master Paint Systems became Wildlife Artist Supply Company and is now owned by Sallie Dahmes and Ken Edwards.)

The second issue doubled in size, becoming a sixteen-page, two-color booklet with a four-color cover. It was still mailed out free of charge. By the third issue, *BREAKTHROUGH* was described as "a quarterly magazine distributed free of charge to 17,000 taxidermists," and was published and mailed from Denver, Colorado. Together with Williamson, Onno Van Veen of Jonas Brothers, Inc., was now involved in the editorial direction of *BREAKTHROUGH*, hence the Denver location.

The fourth issue had grown to 46 pages plus cover and displayed the name that finally stuck, "*Breakthrough, The Magazine Devoted To The Serious Wildlife Artist.*" The publisher was named as Onno Van Veen and the editor, Bob Williamson, and was back in Williamson's home of Loganville, Georgia, due to the failing health of Van Veen. By this time, heavy promotion was geared toward the Second World Taxidermy Championships. *BREAKTHROUGH* was no longer free—within this issue was a self-mailer for subscribing to *BREAKTHROUGH* for \$15.00. (The price is now \$32.00.)

Issue 5 (June 1984) was the first issue that showed the slick, professional look of "*BREAKTHROUGH.*" Ken Edwards, who then owned an advertising agency, joined the company and *BREAKTHROUGH* was produced in-house by Edwards. Williamson was now listed as publisher and editor, with Van Veen as an editorial contributor. Several features from this issue are still favorites and exist within the magazine today: Photo Corner, Reference, and The *BREAKTHROUGH* Gallery of Wildlife Art.

FIVE YEARS LATER, in August of 1989, *BREAKTHROUGH* was sold to Larry Blomquist, who moved the entire operation to Hammond, Louisiana. Larry's twenty years as a professional taxidermist and accomplishments as a competition winner, his alliance with state and national associations, and experience as a writer, brought forward a wealth of new ideas for the magazine. In October of 1989 we produced our first issue, **Issue 21**, which was 96 pages. Doing away with the editorial slant for which *BREAKTHROUGH* was started was the first change necessary to gain support from new advertisers, yet many of the favorite features of *BREAKTHROUGH* were kept. Immediately, advertisers jumped at the chance to have their products seen in this leading taxidermy publication. The greatest challenge was to maintain the design quality Ken Edwards had established and to continue publishing a magazine that exhibited high quality.

We realized the need for an index immediately after the purchase of the magazine in 1989. Thousands of *BREAKTHROUGH* subscribers keep each issue year after year, and have requested such an index to help them locate specific articles, photos, and information that have been published. Our first Index covered Issues 1-32, which was a separate booklet. Then subsequent Indexes appeared in Issue 38 and Issue 42, but that practice has gone back to a full, complete, *everything* Index available as a PDF on our Website.

We included every scrap of information possible from every issue, from the most obvious to the most trivial. One section particularly beneficial is the list of REFERENCE PHOTOS that have been published, a section that will always be useful no matter how much experience you may have. We feel confident this index will be very useful to our readers, and we will continue to publish an updated index.

Kathy Blomquist—EDITOR



Acacia (African fever tree)

Vernelson, Mike. *Making an African Fever Tree from Bondo*, Issue 83, pp34-38

Alligator

Blomquist, Larry. *Part I, Alligators: Skinning And Fleshing Techniques*, Issue 30, pp42-47

Part II, Alligators: Mounting and Finishing, Issue 31, pp42-47

Brown, Shep. *Reproduction Alligator Head*, Issue 51, pp16-20

Aoudad

Roll, Jean. *Her Story (COVER STORY)*, Issue 34, pp96-98

Schaefer, Ron. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Aoudads*, Issue 61, pp78-82

Armadillo

Chauvin, Bob. *I Hate Armadillos! (re-creation and actual shell)*, Issue 67, pp76-79

Boonoo

Vinciguerra, Lorenzo. *Impressions of a Taxidermy Workshop in Tanzania*, Issue 71, pp8-12

Barracuda

Blomquist, Larry. *Replacing the Teeth in Reions*, Issue 31, p67

Bass, largemouth

Bauman, Kenneth. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Largemouth Bass*, Issue 77, pp87-90

Blomquist, Larry. *Hey Mister...Can You Fix This Fish?* Issue 22, pp34-35

Bowen, Gary. *Fish Heads & Shrinkage*, Issue 40, pp48-49

Back to Basics: Fish Mounting Tips, Issue 56, pp48-50

Bruch, Gary. *Reproduction Fins for Skin Mounts*, Issue 78, pp69-72

Carter, Rick. *Back to Basics: Proper Fleshing: Fish (bass example)*, Issue 67, pp92-97

Back to Basics: Fin-Backing: Four Methods (largemouth bass example), Issue 88, pp38-44

Back to Basics and Reference: The Shrinkage Factor (largemouth bass example), Issue 89, pp105-116

Back to Basics: Splish Splash I Was Mounting a Bass, Issue 92, pp42-48

Day, Tim. *Carving a Largemouth Bass (Focus on Head)*, Issue 40, pp52-55

Daniels, Mark. *Tipping The Scales In Your Favor*, Issue 42, pp46-47

Frank, Don. *Bass Mannikin Breakthrough*, Issue 8, pp38-44

Lehrman, Ralph. *Winning With Water Acrylics*, Issue 11, pp56-57

Lenort, Tom. *Largemouth Bass Paint Schedule*, Issue 5, p47

Murawska, Dennis. *Lowell Shapley's Fish Molding Techniques*, Issue 93, pp42-44

Newman, Bill. *Painting a Largemouth Bass (2nd in World)*, Issue 70, pp153-155

Rinehart, Dan. *Patterning & Carving Original Fish Bodies*, Issue 52, pp18-24

Sexton, Tom. *Best In World Bass*, Issue 9, pp22-23

The 10-Minute Bass, Issue 13, pp17-19

Mounting An Accu-Flex "S" Curve Bass, Issue 15, pp42-43

Largemouth Bass Teeth and Gills, Issue 16, pp42-43

Detailing A Largemouth Bass, Issue 17, pp33-40

Proper Way of Skinning A Largemouth Bass, Issue 18, pp58-61

Thompson, Matt. *Largemouth Bass (Schedule)*, Issue 7, BACK COVER

Competition Bass Mounting Tips, Issue 30, pp114-115

Leaping Largemouth, Issue 32, p9-12

Painting a Largemouth Bass, Issue 32, p104-105

Getting Serious Underwater Studies, Issue 36, pp44-46

Achieving A Soft Membrane Look (whitetail, bass), Issue 46, p121

Weber, Leon. *Competition Bass (Focus on Head, Gills)*, Issue 44, pp50-55

Bass, rock

Vitch, Kurt. *Painting the Rock Bass*, Issue 35, pp102-103

Painting a Rock Bass, Issue 80, pp129-131

Bass, smallmouth

Bruch, Gary. *Part 1: How to Mold a Fish*, Issue 84, pp34-39

Part 2: Molding & Casting a Fish, Issue 85, pp28-30

Painting a Smallmouth Bass Reproduction, Issue 89, pp145-147

Daniels, Mark. *Camouflaging The "Army Fish"*, Issue 40, pp56-59

Tipping The Scales In Your Favor, Issue 42, pp46-47

Garland, Ralph. *Paint Schedule: Smallmouth Bass*, Issue 22, pp82-83

Murawska, Dennis. *Tormented Tragedies & Mangled Mounts*, Issue 80, p124

Weird Smallmouth: Revisited, Issue 84, pp92-94

Orthober, Mike. *Paint Schedule: Smallmouth Bass (Green Phase)*, Issue 63, p121

Paint Schedule: Smallmouth Bass (Gold Phase), Issue 63, p122

Paint Schedule: Smallmouth Bass (Copper Phase), Issue 63, p123

Various Photographers. *Smallmouth Bass (photo study)*, Issue 63, pp82-83

Bass, spotted

Krane, Richard. *Paint Schedule: Kentucky Spotted Bass*, Issue 84, pp110-112

Krane, Richard. *Fish Anatomy 101: Carving a Form for a California Spotted Bass*, Issue 85, pp82-87

Bass, striped

Bruch, Gary. *How to Make Artificial Fish Heads*, Issue 83, pp17-23

Blomquist, Larry and Thompson, Matt. *Striped Bass Mounting*, Issue 25, pp28-31

Garland, Ralph. *Paint Schedule: Striped Bass*, Issue 24, pp88-89

Paint Schedule: Striped Bass, Issue 71, pp145-147

Frank, Don. *Installing Cast Heads on Large Fish*, Issue 62, pp56-58

Strippers by Design, Issue 81, pp34-45

Bat

Koch, Berend. *No Fear of Mounting Small or Micro-Mammals*, Issue 85, pp61-69

Lucas, John Scott. *George Dante's Vampire Bat Re-Creation*, Issue 94, pp62-68

Rhymer, Paul. *Bats*, Issue 80, pp35-38

Bear, black

Ask the Pros: Determining Form Size, Meder, Hatfield, McLain, Weickum, Vanderburgh, Issue 96, pp96-99

Bellucci, John. *Skinning The Big Guys*, Issue 47, pp96-105

Cales, Paul. *Part 1: Tanning & Mounting a Black Bear*, Issue 97, pp34-39

Part 2: Tanning & Mounting a Black Bear, Issue 98, pp10-16

Elzner, Bob. *Bear Trophies/Rugs, Part I: (skull and head)*, Issue 16, pp26-29

Bear Trophies/Rugs, Part II: (finishing), Issue 17, pp58-60

Bear Trophies/Rugs, Part III: Full Shoulder Bear, Issue 18, pp34-37

Farner, Calvin. *The Leather Earliner System*, Issue 17, p61

Hughes, Kip. *Part 1: Sculpting from a Skeleton*, Issue 94, pp29-31

Part 2: Sculpting from a Skeleton, Issue 95, pp28-31

Roof, George. *Ken Walker: Magical Hands*, Issue 75, pp30-35

Bear, brown

Zimmerman, Marcus. *Altering Lifesize Forms*, Issue 40, pp44-47

Bear, grizzly

Bellucci, John. *Altering A Lifesize Grizzly*, Issue 43, pp42-48

Mounting A Lifesize Grizzly, Issue 43, pp42-48

Bear, polar

Oropallo, Mike. *The Law and Taxidermists: Are Polar Bears Truly Threatened?*, Issue 88, pp108-111

Ward, Tony, and Farnsworth, Stuart. *Part 1: Mounting a Polar Bear*, Issue 87, pp84-93

Ward, Tony, and Farnsworth, Stuart. *Part 2: Ice Habitat for a Polar Bear*, Issue 88, pp68-76

Bluegill

Berry, Bob. *Bluegill Carving*, Issue 20, pp30-34 (pattern)

Briganti, Mike. *Scale Tipping A Bluegill*, Issue 39, pp102-103

Byrd, Jimmy. *Mounting & Painting A Bluegill*, Issue 20, pp41-48

IN-DEPTH STUDY: The True Sunfish, Issue 33, pp60-64

Murawska, Dennis. *Traven Rowe and the Great White-Out Debate*, Issue 83, pp95-98

Sexton, Tom. *Florida Bream Paint Schedule (bluegill)*, Issue 7, p43

The Quick-Cast Method (panfish), Issue 11, pp30-31

It's Alive! (fish reproduction), Issue 15, p69

Bison, American

Blomquist, Larry (Tom Weickum). *Bison...: Tom Weickum Way*, Issue 75, pp14-19

Boa Constrictor

Becker, Jeff and Dan Blair. *Mounting a Boa Constrictor*, Issue 14, pp73-77

Boar, European, Russian or wild

Blomquist, Larry (with Joe Coombs). *Part 1: Mounting a Wild Boar*, Issue 74, pp83-88

(with Joe Coombs). *Part 2: Mounting a Wild Boar*, Issue 75, pp68-72

Brodhagen, Dave. *European Wild Boar and Piglet*, Issue 73, pp9-12

Bowen, Gary. *Open Mouth Mammals In Less Time*, Issue 43, pp58-59

Carter, Rick. *New Angle For A Russian Boar*, Issue 25, pp15-18

How A Shrewd Boar Becomes A Show-Stopper, Issue 34, pp8-12

Back to Basics: A Pig's Eye (Eye-to-Nose Alterations), Issue 82, pp66-70

Dobbs, Gene. *Mounting A Wild Boar*, Issue 32, pp40-45

Bobcat

Bellucci, John. *Skinning The Big Guys*, Issue 47, pp96-105

Flynn, Darin. *Mounting a Panting Bobcat*, Issue 56, pp74-82

Harness, Brian. *Mounting a Bobcat (on a Divide and Conquer form)*, Issue 67, pp34-45

Houskeeper, Brent. *Mammal Taxidermy: Cat Eyes*, Issue 17, pp22-23

Krueger, Mary Hilliard. *Part 1: Combining Taxidermy & Bronze (bobcat with kitten)*, Issue 83, p67

Part 2: Combining Taxidermy & Bronze (bobcat with kitten), Issue 84, pp50-54

Part 3: Combining Taxidermy & Bronze (bobcat with kitten), Issue 86, pp94-98

Murawska, Dennis. *Tormented Tragedies & Mangled Mounts*, Issue 81, p109

Neal, Gene. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Bobcats*, Issue 23, pp42-47

Soucy, Phil Jr. *Mounting A Bobcat*, Issue 28, pp8-11

Van Hoesen, Jan. *Carcass Casting A Bobcat*, Issue 33, pp20-25

Whisker Expressions, Issue 36, p8

Do You Really Want A Pet Bobcat? Issue 42, pp60-61

Never a Dull Moment! Issue 66, pp68-73

Never a Dull Moment! Issue 72, pp47-51

Bongo

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Bongo-Gem of the Rain Forest*, Issue 59, pp86-92

Schaefer, Ron. *African Bongo: Form Alterations for Fit and Position*, Issue 50, pp70-75

Bream

Byrd, Jimmy. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: The True Sunfish*, Issue 33, pp60-64

Buffalo, Asian (see also Bison)

Heincker, Vic. *Mounting The Asian Buffalo*, Issue 27, pp27-32

ARTICLES: BY SPECIES

Buffalo, Cape

Blomquist, Larry. *African Reference Series: Cape Buffalo*, Issue 92, pp60-67
Gaillard, Ronnie. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Cape Buffalo*, Issue 44, pp58-61
Meder, Joe. *Cape Buffalo: Form Preparation is the Name of the Game*, Issue 86, pp12-17
Schaefer, Ron. *Finishing A Cape Buffalo*, Issue 46, pp49-58

Bufflehead

Smart, Glen. *Buffleheads: Waterfowl Reference Study*, Issue 39, p30

Bull, transgenic (zwartbont holstein frisian/groninger blaarkop)

Bouten, Maurice. *[Mounting] Herman, the World's First Transgenic Bull*, Issue 12, pp56-57

Butterflyfish: raccoon, lemon

Berry, Bob. *Part I: Patterns & Reference*, Issue 12, pp56-57
Part II: Carving Process, Issue 13, pp23-25
Part III: Paint Schedule, Issue 14, pp42-43
Part IV: Base, Issue 15, pp8-9
Nelson, Mike. *Winning Patterns—Lemon Butterfly Fish*, Issue 73, p141
Winning Fish Carving Patterns—Raccoon Butterfly Fish, Issue 74, p121

Capercaillie (see grouse)

Canvasback

Berry, Bob. *Canvasback Drake Decoy*, Issue 7, p39
Cowley, David. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Canvasbacks*, Issue 75, pp74-81

Caribou

Yox, Bill. *A Caribou Is Not Just A Big Deer Head*, Issue 49, pp94-100

Carp, koi

Abraham, Richard. *Painting A Koi Carp*, Issue 56, p131

Catfish

Frank, Don. *Catfish Whiskers (from a turkey, on a reproduction)*, Issue 63, pp72-73
Williamson, Bob. *Paint Schedule: Channel Catfish*, Issue 21, pp45-52

Char, Arctic

Blomquist, Larry. *Painting an Arctic Char*, Issue 75, pp129-131

Chicken

Bevil, Bryan. *Novelty Taxidermy: Chicken In A Basket*, Issue 19, pp51-53

Cheetah

Walker, Mark. *Extreme Cheetah Alterations with Ken Walker*, Issue 96, pp40-43
Meng, Daniel (written by John Bellucci), *Part 1, A Walk Through History: 1938 Cheetah Mount*, Issue 96, pp47-52
(written by John Bellucci), *Part 2, A Walk Through History: 1938 Cheetah Mount*, Issue 97, pp97-107

Chevrotain, water

Skidmore, Skip. *Mounting a Water Chevrotain*, Issue 66, pp18-20

Chimpanzee

Munns, Bill. *Part I, Re-Creation of The Chimpanzee*, Issue 36, pp104-108
Part II, Re-Creation of The Chimpanzee, Issue 37, pp76-81

Cichlid (flower horn fish)

Murawska, Dennis. *Flower Horn Fish (Freeze-Dried)*, Issue 76, pp78-79

Coelacanth

Caine, Stephen. *Casting With PVA*, Issue 43, pp54-55

Cougar (See also Mountain Lion)

Bellucci, John. *Skinning The Big Guys*, Issue 47, pp96-105
Lancaster, Bill. *Mountain Lion Techniques*, Issue 37, pp16-18
Soucy, Phil. *The Soucy Technique for Mountain Lions*, Issue 39, pp48-49
Snowberger, Jason. *Part 1: Altering the Size of a Form*, Issue 82, pp50-64

Coyote

Flynn, Darin. *Coyote Mounting Techniques*, Issue 37, pp44-49
Holshouser, Bob. *Mounting A Lifesize Coyote*, Issue 19, pp27-31
Houskeeper, Brent. *Open-Mouth Coyote Head Mount*, Issue 12, pp16-17
Mounting A Lifesize Coyote, Issue 19, pp27-31

Crane, sandhill

Browning, Glen. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 4: Sandhill Crane*, Issue 84, pp16-21

Crane, whooping

Rhymer, Paul. *Casting Bird Parts*, Issue 79, pp43-47

Crappie

Blomquist/Thompson. *Skinning Techniques: Crappie*, Issue 28, pp30-34
Thompson, Matt. *Mounting A Crappie*, Issue 29, pp30-33
Garland, Ralph. *Preventing Scale Loss*, Issue 49, pp62-63
Rinehart, Dan. *Preventing Scale Loss with Glue*, Issue 61, pp42-45

Crappie, black

Daniels, Mark. *Painting a Black Crappie (Specific Species Stencils)*, Issue 65, pp60-63

Garland, Ralph. *Paint Schedule: Black Crappie*, Issue 23, pp50-52
Sexton, Tom. *Painting The Black Crappie*, Issue 46, pp146-147

Crappie, white

Blomquist, Larry. *Paint Schedule: White Crappie*, Issue 54, pp146-147
Garland, Ralph. *Paint Schedule: White Crappie*, Issue 27, pp88-89
Paint Schedule: White Crappie, Issue 77, pp137-139
Hall, Jim. *White Crappie Paint Schedule*, Issue 6, p47

Crocodile

Sanders, Robert. *Gomek: Mounting a Saltwater Crocodile*, Issue 53, pp60-62
Blomquist, Larry. *Tom Weickum: What a Croc!, Part 1, Mounting and Alterations*, Issue 92, pp50-57
Tom Weickum: What a Croc!, Part 2, Finishing & Habitat Designing, Issue 93, pp62-69

Deer, axis

Schaefer, Ron. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Axis Deer*, Issue 57, pp46-48

Deer, blacktail

Lancaster, Bill. *Mounting The Blacktail Deer*, Issue 35, pp8-12
Finishing The Blacktail Deer, Issue 36, pp90-91
Zimmerman, Marcus. *Altering Lifesize Forms*, Issue 40, pp44-47

Deer, mule

Dahmes, Sallie. *Best in World Mule Deer Finishing*, Issue 12, pp8-10
Ekdahl, Derek. *Competition Quality Custom Ear Molding*, Issue 94, pp80-89
Hildreth, Greg. *Farmer's Tips For Mule Deer*, Issue 18, pp8-11
Bob Elzner's Antler Mount, Issue 18, pp27-29
Murphy, Locie. *A Simple Alteration for Enhanced Expression*, Issue 38, pp20-21

Deer, whitetail

Ask the Pros: Epoxy Finish Work, Tommy Hall, Bill Yox, Lou Gagliano, John Lager. Issue 98, pp96-100
Bauman, Kenneth. *Not Quite the Prince of Her Dreams*, Issue 89, pp10-16
Beenken, Jim. *Master Of Evasion (short caped deer)*, Issue 25, p7
Bellucci, John. *Part I: Form & Cape Preparation*, Issue 40, pp10-15
Part II, Mounting & Finishing The Whitetail Deer, Issue 41, pp22-27
Blomquist, Larry. *The Blomquist Eye Setting Method*, Issue 8, pp20-21
Restoring Weathered Antlers, Issue 32, pp67-71
The Importance of Body Language (whitetail deer), Issue 33, p65
Winning Nose Know-How, Issue 39, pp90-91
New Innovations in Setting Whitetail Eyes, Issue 42, pp103-110
How To Age Whitetail Deer, Issue 48, pp83-86
(with Nickey Bonura) *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Whitetail Fawns*, Issue 76, pp67-73
Boutwell, Eddie. *The Bruchac Award: This One's For Bill*, Issue 24, pp39-43
Bowen, Gary. *Daily Ritual (shoulder mount)*, Issue 16, pp38-41
Preset Antlers & Horns, Issue 39, pp54-55
Professional Antler Mounting, Issue 48, pp76-78
Handling Replica Antlers, Issue 49, pp50-54
Gamehead Eye Setting Simplified, Issue 51, pp57-62
Setting Antlers, Issue 61, pp15-17
Brodhagen, Dave. *Fighting Bucks*, Issue 85, pp82-87
Brown, Dennis. *Carving The Whitetail Doe*, Issue 40, pp112-115
Brown, Shep. *Accu-Ears*, Issue 38, pp14-15
Burns, Bobby. *How To Re-Crete Fantastic Velvet*, Issue 57, p112
Carter, Rick. *Deer Feet Amendment*, Issue 37, pp40-41
Molding & Casting an Artificial Tongue, Issue 53, pp70-74, 146
Back to Basics: WT Earbutts (underlying musculature), Issue 62, pp20-23
Back to Basics: Proper Fleshing: Mammals (deer example), Issue 65, pp82-87
Back to Basics: Proper Fleshing: Fish (bass example), Issue 67, pp92-97
Back to Basics: The Skills to Learn (Taxidermy), Issue 68, pp66-69
Back to Basics: Velvet Antler Preservation, Issue 71, pp57-60
Back to Basics: Ten Pounds of Manure in a 5-Pound Bag, Issue 78, pp88-91
Back to Basics: Whitetail Earbutts Revisited, Part 1, Sculpting, Issue 80, pp22-28
Back to Basics: Whitetail Earbutts Revisited, Part 2, Installation, Issue 81, pp65-70
Back to Basics: Sculpting Whitetail Eyelids, Issue 83, pp42-48
Back to Basics: Mounting a Whitetail Deer Nose, Issue 85, pp34-45
Back to Basics: Scratch-Built Pumpkin Patch (Whitetail Deer), Issue 90, pp60-70
Cochran, Cary. *Win By A Nose*, Issue 22, pp8-10
Getting the Best Look (nicking membranes), Issue 37, pp22-24
Coombs, Mary. *The Experience of Competition*, Issue 48, pp56-59
Coombs, Joe. *Whitetails Part I: References & Death Masks*, Issue 4, pp16-24
Part II: Skinning and Cape Preparation, Issue 5, p14
Part III: Mannikin Preparation, Issue 6, pp28-29
Part IV: Ears & Skin Mounting, Issue 7, pp28-29
Paint Schedule: Whitetail Finishing, Issue 7, p45
Liqua-Tan Method of Tanning, Issue 10, pp24-25
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Whitetails With Expression, Issue 24, pp44-50
Cooper, Wayne. *"Getting Even" (deer rump "swamp booger" novelty mount)*, Issue 6, p27
Dahmes, Sallie. *Whitetail Deer Head Finishing (oil paint)*, Issue 9, p59
Liqua-Tan Step-By-Step, Issue 12, pp20-21
Eye Setting and Sculpting, Issue 13, pp40-43
Creation of a Masterpiece: Eyes, Nose, Issue 13, pp40-45 (foldout)
Creation of a Masterpiece: Ears, Issue 14, pp8-9
Antlers, Issue 15, pp46-49
Painting Schedule: Whitetail Deer Mouth Finishing, Issue 15, p86
Whitetail: Optical Illusions (half-mounted head) Issue 16, pp44-45
Habitat Building: Follow That Dream, Issue 17, pp8-13

The Missing Antler, Issue 18, pp18-19
Open-Mouth Whitetail Mount, Issue 19, pp46-49
Whitetail Taxidermy: Short Hair Seam Care, Issue 20, p35
Molding & Casting: Making A Whitetail Jaw Set, Issue 21, pp8-11
Dobie, Duncan. *Problems In Whitetail Taxidermy*, Issue 7, pp14-15
Elliott, Jeff. *Nature's Way (Locked Antlers)*, Issue 61, pp36-39
Felsher, John N. *Ohio Whitetail Hall-of-Fame*, Issue 51, pp92-98
Foster, Danny. *OM and Flehmening Whitetails Made Easy/Fast*, Issue 48, pp18-20
Antler Mounting Made Easy/Fast, Issue 62, p91
Frazier, Mike. *Part I, The Eyes Have It*, Issue 49, pp30-33
Part II, Making a Monkey of the Whitetail Deer, Issue 50, pp8-13
Part III, The Magic Circle, Issue 51, pp8-12
Part IV, Their Way or No Way, Issue 52, pp8-13
Top Secret: For Your Eyes Only, Issue 57, pp10-14
Gagliano, Lou. *How I Do Open-Mouth Whitetails*, Issue 66, pp22-24
Gaillard, Ronnie. *Methods of a World Champion*, Issue 31, pp30-33
Hall, Jim. *Nature's Velvet*, Issue 19, pp14-17
Hall, Tom. *An Extreme Alteration for Originality*, Issue 38, pp22-23
Hentges, Kevin. *Bad [Whitetail] Taxidermy*, Issue 51, pp117-120
Hildreth, Greg. *Bob Elzner's Antler Mount*, Issue 18, pp27-29
Johnson, Bob. *How Glossy Is A Deer's Nose?* Issue 5, p15
Johnson, Brian. *Scientific Eye Setting: Where Nature Meets Technology*, Issue 84, pp42-46
Kallina, Boxie. *The Speed Septum System*, Issue 38, pp66-67
Saving Whitetail Deer Eyelashes, Issue 59, p121
Klein, Perry. *Unwrapping History (Crosby Frisian Whitetail)*, Issue 80, pp90-93
Kranau, Todd. *Whitetail Nose Pad Prep and Finishing*, Issue 49, pp135-136
LaJoie, Peter. *Mounting the Sleeping Giant*, Issue 53, pp24-30
Lone Elk. *Part I, The Eyes Have It*, Issue 49, pp30-33
Part II, Making a Monkey of the Whitetail Deer, Issue 50, pp8-13
Part III, The Magic Circle, Issue 51, pp8-12
Part IV, Their Way or No Way, Issue 52, pp8-13
Mears, Ben. *Finishing a Whitetail Deer with Oil Paints*, Issue 63, pp34-38
Meder, Joe. *Whitetail Ears*, Issue 10, pp14-15
Competition Whitetail Nose Work, Issue 11, pp18-19
Open-Mouth Whitetail Mount, Issue 13, pp32-34
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Whitetail Eye Rotation, Issue 27, pp43-49
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Ear Anatomy and Placement, Issue 35, pp66-70
Brow Movement and How It Affects Expression, Issue 49, pp58-59
Palek, Jim. *Cape Snake Pneumatic Cape Stretchers*, Issue 94, pp72-77
Palermo, Allen. *Whitetail Taxidermy: Septums, Two-Ways*, Issue 24, p22-23
Rinehart, Dan. *Part 1 (Cales): Comp. OM Molding, Casting, Alterations*, Issue 62, pp26-34
Part 2 (Cales): Competition OM Molding, Casting, and Alterations, Issue 63, pp8-14
Part 3 (Cales): Competition OM Molding, Casting, and Alterations, Issue 64, pp62-68
Part 1: Professional OM Deer (with Paul Cales), Issue 69, pp64-75
Part 2: Professional OM Deer (with Paul Cales), Issue 70, pp76-83
Part 3: Professional OM Deer (with Paul Cales), Issue 71, pp24-30 (Issue 72 was skipped)
Part 4: Professional OM Deer (with Paul Cales), Issue 73, pp75-80
Part 1: Albino (Whitetail) from Albion, Issue 77, pp94-101
Part 2: Albino (Whitetail) from Albion, Issue 79, pp82-92
Universal Mannikin Alterations, Issue 80, pp16-19
Sexton, Tom. *Ears, Ears & More Ears! (4 methods)*, Issue 16, pp20-22
Smith, Gene. *What It Took To Become A World Champion*, Issue 42, pp54-58
Thompson, Matt. *Achieving A Soft Membrane Look (whitetail, bass)*, Issue 46, p121
Williamson, Bob. *Mounting A New World Record Whitetail*, Issue 4, pp38-39
Williamson, Michael & Jon. *Tanning A Whitetail Flat Hide*, Issue 17, pp27-29
Wruck, Bud. *Heavy-Duty Antler Professional Repairs*, Issue 80, pp72-74
Yox, Bill. *1991 Bruchac Award Winner*, Issue 27, pp9-10
Eppley's Whitetail Parts, Issue 32, pp63-65
Skin Alignment, Issue 44, pp20-24
Buckeye's Earliners Have The Inside Story, Issue 48, p132
Paint Schedule for Whitetail Deer, Issue 59, pp17-19
Ears: The Other Windows to the Soul, Issue 65, pp18-20
Yox Yacks: *Deer in My World*, Issue 77, p105
Finishing a Whitetail Deer From Start to Finish, Issue 92, pp70-74
Antlers in Velvet, Issue 92, pp114-115

Dinosaur

Munns, Bill. *Dino-Mania, Re-Creations*, Issue 34, pp82-87

Dodo

Lucas, John Scott. *Part 1: Reconstructing a Dodo (with Phil Fraley and George Dante)*, Issue 86, pp82-90
Part 2: Reconstructing a Dodo (with Phil Fraley and George Dante), Issue 87, pp74-82

Dolphin (dorado, mahi mahi)

Rinehart, Dan. *A Day ... With Mike Kirkhart (dolphin reproduction)*, Issue 56, pp56-61
Williamson, Bob. *Paint Schedule: Dolphin*, Issue 31, pp80-82

Dove

Blomquist, Larry. *Procedure for Doves (Ed Thompson)*, Issue 21, pp27-32
Browning, Glen. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 17: Mourning Dove*, Issue 100, pp53-57
Luke, Dave. *Mounting a Flying Collared Dove*, Issue 74, pp30-42

Duck, African black

Luke, David. *Creating and Mounting From Field Carcass Patterns*, Issue 61, pp8-11

Duck, wood

Berry, Bob. *Wood Duck Drake*, Issue 6, p9
Blomquist, Larry. *Part I: Mounting (Billy's) Resting Wood Duck*, Issue 44, pp40-49
Part II: (Billy's) Resting Wood Duck—The Verdict, Issue 45, pp26-27
Mounting Flying Waterfowl with Billy Ollie, Issue 58, pp8-127
Browning, Glen. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 13: Wood Duck*, Issue 95, pp84-91
Hayden, Larry. *Decorative Decoys (Wood Duck)*, Issue 6, p45
Drawing Decoy Patterns (Wood Duck), Issue 10, p11
Luke, Dave. *Mounting A Wood Duck, Part 1*, Issue 22, pp11-15
Mounting A Wood Duck, Part 2, Issue 23, p36-41
Paint Schedule: Wood Duck, Issue 23, p41
Newmyer, Frank. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: The Wood Duck*, Issue 29, pp37-39
Schenck, Don. *Airbrush Painting A Wood Duck Foot*, Issue 6, p46
Smart, Glen. *Wood Ducks: Waterfowl Reference Study*, Issue 45, p32
Tull, Randy. *Wood Duck Drake Bill*, Issue 6, p44
Wood Duck Drake Foot Paint Schedule, Issue 7, p44

Dragon, bearded

Lager, John. *Mounting a Bearded Dragon: 2005 Best in World Reptile*, Issue 83, pp8-12

Dunlin

Christopher, Mark. *Carving a Sleeping Dunlin*, Issue 26, pp23-28

Eagle—bald, golden, harpy, white-tailed

Browning, Glen. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 16: Bald Eagle*, pp24-31
Day, Jim. *Re-Creating A Bald Eagle Bust*, Issue 58, pp 26-30
Re-Creating A Flying Bald Eagle, Issue 71, pp49-53
Re-Creating A Harpy Eagle, Issue 86, pp20-22
Fanta, Charlie. *Birds of Prey (mount in opening photo only)* Issue 63, p17
Koch, Berend. *Mounting a European White-tailed Eagle (cast anatomy)*, Issue 67, pp60-71
Luke, Dave. *Part 1: Mounting a Bald Eagle*, Issue 82, pp83-96
Part 2: Mounting a Bald Eagle, Issue 83, pp27-30
Roof, George. *Mounting and Painting a Bald Eagle*, Issue 63, pp26-28
Young, Warren. *Mounting a Golden Eagle*, Issue 63, pp17-22

Eider

Rummans, Pat. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Eiders*, Issue 34, pp 60-64
Seibels, Kelly. *Waterfowl Finishing: King Eider Drake*, Issue 14, pp80-81

Eland

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Eland—The Giant of Antelope*, Issue 57, pp59-66
Blomquist, Larry. *African Reference Series: Eland*, Issue 97, pp78-84
Meder, Joe (written by Larry Blomquist). *Joe Meder's Techniques for Mounting an Eland*, Issue 96, pp56-68

Elephant, African

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: African Elephants*, Issue 53, pp80-86
Schaefer, Ron. *Mounting & Altering a Lifesize Elephant*, Issue 54, pp76-84
Smith, Brad. *Skin Mounting An African Elephant*, Issue 42, pp84-88
Vaden, Michael. *On-The-Road Elephant*, Issue 93, pp128-129

Elk

Adams, Wayland. *Bugling Elk*, Issue 13, pp48-49
High, Tom and Mary. *Elk Ivory Removal Made Simple*, Issue 44, pp94-95
Safari Times. *Deer Can Be Dangerous*. Issue 78, p136
Sanכותena, Mitch. *Sure-Fire Detachable Antlers*, Issue 73, pp54-55
VanDerPol, David. *When An Elk Bugles*, Issue 35, pp62-63
The Flehmening Expression, Issue 36, pp86-87
Hissing & Grinding Expressions, Issue 37, pp84-85
Elk Antler Development, Issue 38, pp86-89
Less Tedious Shed Antlers, Issue 39, pp56-58
Elk—The Chewing Sequence, Issue 40, pp38-39
Part I, *World Record [Tule] Elk The Hard Way*, Issue 42, pp72-74
Part II, *World Record [Tule] Elk The Hard Way*, Issue 43, pp66-67
Part III, *World Record [Tule] Elk The Hard Way*, Issue 44, pp9-12
Walker, Ken. *Irish Elk: 2005 Best in World Re-Creation*, Issue 87, pp52-55
Zahm, Gary R. *Tule Elk: Return of A Native*, Issue 42, pp75-77

Ermine

Blomquist, Larry. *Ermine or Weasel*, Issue 52, p139

Falcon, peregrine

Browning, Glen. *Part 6: Bird Studies—Peregrine Falcon*, Issue 87, pp60-71
Davis, Richard (w/Lisa Kennedy). *Mounting a Perfect Raptor*, Issue 92, pp88-94

Fish, various

Schreibis, Clark. *Fish Locomotion, Part 1: Body, Caudal Fin Propulsion*, Issue 101, pp34-42

Fox

Harness, Brian. *Mounting a Gray Fox*, Issue 90, pp22-31
Martin, Roger. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Study: Foxes*, Issue 31, pp51-59
Walker, Ken. *Casting the Ears (Competition Quality)*, Issue 64, pp42-47

Foxgloves (flowers)

Blackshaw, Simon. *Hot Glue Flowers*, Issue 97, pp42-46

Flower horn fish (cichlid)

Murawska, Dennis. *Flower Horn Fish (Freeze-Dried)*, Issue 76, pp78-79

ARTICLES: BY SPECIES

Frog

Goldman, Larry. *Frogtown and Other Habitats*, Issue 40, pp42-43

Gadwall

Sprankle, J.D. *Roughing Out Accurate Mandibles*, Issue 13, pp14-16

Gameheads, various species

Blomquist, Larry. *Pedestal Mount: Backward View*, Issue 62, pp36-39

Gar, long-nosed

Ryno, Don. *Painting a Long-Nosed Gar*, Issue 55, pp130-131

Gazelle, Grant's

Blomquist, Larry. *African Game Study*, Issue 46, pp80-83

Blomquist, Larry. *African Reference Series: Grant's Gazelle*, Issue 100, pp104-111

Schaefer, Ron. *A Grant's Gazelle From an Impala*, Issue 63, pp49-54

Gazelle, Thomson's

Blomquist, Larry. *Part I: African Game Study*, Issue 46, pp80-83

Gemsbok

Blomquist, Larry (photos by Nigel Dennis). *African Reference Series: Gemsbok*, Issue 90, pp74-81

Geoduck clam

Murawska, Dennis. *Geoduck (Just When You Think You've Seen It All)*, Issue 66, pp46-47

Gerenuk

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Gerenuk*, Issue 62, pp83-88

Giraffe

Blomquist, Larry. *African Reference Series: Giraffe*, Issue 94, pp49-58

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Giraffes*, Issue 60, pp68-76

Holdridge, Roy. *Mobile Pedestal Mount Giraffe*, Issue 77, pp10-14

Goat, mountain

Lager, John. *The Lager Method of Mounting a Mountain Goat*, Issue 78, pp105-112

Goldeneye, common and Barrow's

Smart, Glen. *Goldeneye: Waterfowl Reference Study*, Issue 46, p145

Savides, Stefan. *Critique: On The Wing (goldeneyes, by self)*, Issue 72, pp55-57

Goose, Canada

Blomquist, Larry. *Part 1: Canada Geese: The Cally Morris Way*, Issue 78, pp62-67

Part 2: Canada Geese: The Cally Morris Way, Issue 79, pp50-61

Browning, Glen. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 12: Canada Goose*, Issue 93, pp73-80

Cochran, Cary. *Pictorial Study: Canada Geese*, Issue 66, pp34-42

Luke, Dave. *Wiring Large, Flying Waterfowl for Stronger Support*, Issue 55, pp8-12

Gorilla

Blomquist, Larry. *Leon Walters: Cellulose-Acetate Hair Transplant (gorilla)*, Issue 40, pp89-91

Grayling, arctic

Mourning, Jeff. *Painting An Arctic Grayling and Still Life Eyes*, Issue 100, pp130-133

Reynolds, Ron. *Painting An Arctic Grayling*, Issue 45, pp130-131

Young, Warren. *An Angler's Bias (Sockeye and Arctic Grayling)*, Issue 73, pp106-111

Skinning Loose-Scaled Fish, Issue 93, p115

Grouper

Blomquist, Larry (with Billy Ollie). *Mounting an Oddity: Record Grouper*, Issue 74, pp59-71

Grouse, ruffed and spruce

Browning, Glen. *Part I: Bird Studies-Ruffed Grouse*, Issue 52, pp82-89

Part II: Bird Studies-Ruffed Grouse, Issue 53, pp88-95

Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 2: Spruce Grouse, Issue 82, pp44-46

Luke, Dave. *Reconstructing Supra-Ocular Combs*, Issue 34, pp26-28

Grouse, capercaillie

Rummans, Patrick. *Hunting Capercaillie in Russia*, Issue 40, pp62-65

Luke, Dave. *Mounting A Capercaillie*, Issue 50, pp62-66

Grouse, sharp-tailed

Rummans, Patrick. *Sharp-tailed Grouse (Air Sacs/Combs)*, Issue 27, pp11-15

Harlequin

Browning, Glen. *Part 5: Bird Studies-Harlequin*, Issue 85, pp76-79

Wiring Wings: Taking Control, Issue 86, pp58-71

Dahmes, Sallie. *Bird Taxidermy: Dead Game Mounts*, Issue 19, pp8-13

Seibels, Kelly. *Best in World Harlequin Finishing*, Issue 13, pp76-77

Smart, Glen. *Harlequin: A Waterfowl Reference Study*, Issue 36, p62

Hartebeest

Blomquist, Larry (photos by Nigel Dennis). *African Reference Series: Red Hartebeest*, Issue 89, pp36-44

Schaefer, Ron. *Hartebeest: Altering and Mounting*, Issue 52, pp50-54

Hawk, Cooper's

Browning, Glen. *Finishing Techniques for Birds*, Issue 58, pp34-48

Hawk, red-tailed

Browning, Glen. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 11: Red-tailed Hawk*, Issue 92, pp78-85

Iguana

Young Warren. *Freeze-Drying an Iguana and Mini-Freeze Dryers*, Issue 51, pp64-68

Impala

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Impala-Built for Speed*, Issue 55, pp60-64

Blomquist, Larry. *Part I: African Game Study*, Issue 46, pp80-83

IN-DEPTH STUDY: Impala, Issue 77, pp35-44

Javelina

Eizner, Bob. *Javelina Collecting The Specimen & Reference*, Issue 20, pp78-81

Javelina Taxidermy, Issue 21, pp38-43

Hilliard-Krueger, Mary. *Part 2: Rugs*, Issue 78, pp76-79

Jellyfish

Goldman, Larry. *Jellies for Your Bread and Butter*, Issue 79, pp103-107

Kudu

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Greater Kudu-Horned Elegance*, Issue 56, pp64-70

Blomquist, Larry. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Greater Kudu*, Issue 79, pp64-71

PART 1: Mounting a Greater Kudu (with Joe Meder), Issue 88, pp22-35

PART 2: Mounting a Greater Kudu (with Joe Meder), Issue 89, pp20-31

Leopard

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Leopards & Cougars...Difference*, Issue 51, pp78-88

Cain, Mitch. *Leopard and Nyala*, Issue 76, pp35-44

Matthews, John. *Leopard Pedestal Mount*, Issue 30, pp8-11

Oropallo, Mike. *The Law and Taxidermists: Possessing a Snow Leopard Skin*, Issue 91, pp102-103

Lechwe, black

Blomquist, Larry. *Part I: African Game Study*, Issue 46, pp80-83

Lechwe, Kafue

Blomquist, Larry. *Part I: African Game Study*, Issue 46, pp80-83

Lechwe, Nile

Blomquist, Larry. *Part I: African Game Study*, Issue 46, pp80-83

Lennox, Mongolian

Rhymer, Paul. *Fish Alterations: Mongolian Lennox*, Issue 83, pp62-65

Lion, African

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Big Cats*, Issue 45, pp74-81

Skinning The Big Guys, Issue 47, pp96-105

Holt, Don. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Big Cats*, Issue 30, pp53-57

Kvebek, Ørnulf. *Remounting an African Lion*, Issue 81, pp77-81

Lion, mountain (See also Cougar)

Bellucci, John. *Skinning The Big Guys*, Issue 47, pp96-105

Jensen, Larry. *Mounting a Tongue: Cat Got Your Tongue?* Issue 65, pp10-15

Lancaster, Bill. *Mountain Lion Techniques*, Issue 37, pp16-18

Soucy, Phil. *The Soucy Technique for Mountain Lions*, Issue 39, pp48-49

Mountain Lion (2009 2nd in World Winner), Issue 97, pp20-25

Lizard, argus monitor

Ross, Kerby. *Mounting A Seamless Argus Monitor Lizard (on an alginate mold)*, Issue 91, pp52-59

Lizard, regal horned

Eizner, Bob. *Mounting A Regal Horned Lizard*, Issue 16, pp34-37

Lizard, yellow-throated plated

Buckley, Dan. *Skin Mounting a Small Lizard*, Issue 41, pp60-65

Lizard, savanna monitor

Buckley, Dan. *Skin Mounting a Small Lizard*, Issue 41, pp60-65

Lobster

Matthews, John. *Mounting a Lobster*, Issue 41, pp70-75

Lynx

Van Hoesen, Jan. *Raising Wildlife: Crystal-Our Lynx*, Issue 58, pp20-22

Never a Dull Moment! Issue 66, pp68-73

Never a Dull Moment! Issue 72, pp47-51

Mallard

Browning, Glen. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 15: Mallard*, Issue 97, pp68-74

Burk, Bruce. *Decoy Design: Common Mallard*, Issue 15, pp80-83

Cochran, Cary. *Standing Mallard With a New Design*, Issue 54, pp22-23

Luke, Dave. *The Waterfowl Neck* (error corrected Issue 35, p75), Issue 34, pp44-45

Mammals, various

Bellucci, John. *Mammal Babies: Big Heads, Little Bodies*, Issue 50, pp82-90
 Van Hoesen, Jan. *Mammal Feet and Toes*, Issue 50, pp22-24

Marlin, black

Kirkhart, Mike. *Handling and Painting a Black Marlin (caught by Martin Hirsch)*, Issue 97, pp108-114
Paint Schedule: Black Marlin, Issue 98, pp74-76

Marlin, blue

Williamson, Bob. *Painting a Blue Marlin*, Issue 37, pp106-107

Marlin, striped

Berry, Bob. *Striped Marlin*, Issue 7, p42

Merganser, common

Smart, Glen. *Large Mergansers: Waterfowl Reference Study*, Issue 40, pp82-83

Merganser, hooded

Smart, Glen. *Hooded Mergansers: Waterfowl Reference Study*, Issue 41, p28
 Browning, Glen. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 3: Hooded Merganser*, Issue 83, pp56-59

Merganser, red-breasted

Smart, Glen. *Large Mergansers: Waterfowl Reference Study*, Issue 40, pp82-83

Mola (ocean sunfish)

Kristjánsson, Steinar (with Ove Lundström). *Mola Mola*, Issue 84, pp61-67

Moose

Janey, Gentry R. *Moose Antler Reproductions*, Issue 46, pp42-46
 Ritter, Michael L. Jr. *Moose Madness: Moose and Bear in Only 19 Days!*, Issue 84, pp25-30
 Weickum, Tom (written by Larry Blomquist). *Shoulder Mount Shiras Moose*, Issue 94, pp12-22

Mouse

Cooper, Wayne. *Hair Transplant Reproductions*, Issue 39, pp20-25

Muskellunge

Beyer, Rick. *Muskellunge Fish Carving*, Issue 19, p75
 Rinehart, Dan. *Painting a Muskellunge*, Issue 66, pp129-131
Painting a Tiger Muskellunge, Issue 67, pp145-147

Nilgai antelope

Schaefer, Ron. *How To Finish A Nilgai Antelope*, Issue 37, pp110-111

Nyala antelope

Senk, Wendy Christenson. *Water Hole Base (nyala)*, Issue 13, p78

Old squaw

Dahmes, Sallie. *Bird Taxidermy: Dead Game Mounts*, Issue 19, pp8-13
 Smart, Glen. *Old Squaw: A Waterfowl Reference Study*, Issue 37, p105

Orangutan

Edwards, Ken. *Bill Munns' Baby Orangutan Re-Creation*, Issue 19, p74
 Vinciguerra, Lorenzo. *An Orangutan... Why Not?*, Issue 90, pp92-102

Oribi

Blomquist, Larry. *Damaged African Skins: They Can Be Repaired*, Issue 63, pp58-62

Oryx, scimitar-horned

Rhymer, Paul and Matthews, John. *Scimitar-Horned Oryx Group*, Issue 71, pp70-75

Ostrich (two-headed chick)

Silberstein, Allen. *Two Headed Ostrich Chick*, Issue 82, p112

Otter, North American river

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: North American River Otter*, Issue 36, pp64-70

Owl, great horned

Barth, Larry. *Great Horned Owls*, Issue 8, pp24-33
 Caragodin, Igor. *The Eyes Have It: Mounting A Great Horned Owl*, Issue 81, pp9-15
 Krausman, Pamyla. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Great Horned Owl*, Issue 28, pp41-45
 Rummans, Patrick. *Mounting A Great Horned Owl*, Issue 33, pp8-13

Partridge, gray or Hungarian

Blomquist, Larry. *The Avian Challenge: A New Exciting (2007) World Show Division*, Issue 84, p98
The Avian Challenge: Official Pose Photograph and Rules, Issue 85, p113
 Browning, Glen. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 7: Hungarian/Gray Partridge*, Issue 88, pp80-83

Parrot

Briganti, Mike. *Freeze Drying Birds*, Issue 44, pp80-81

Panda

Munns, Bill. *Giant Panda Re-Creation*, Issue 28, pp22-27

Peacock

Browning, Glen. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Peacocks*, Issue 47, pp8-25

Pelican

DeMendoza, Dan. *Miniature Pelicans*, Issue 17, pp14-19

Perch, yellow

Breakthrough Fish Painting Encyclopedia. *Painting a Yellow Perch*, Issue 81, pp130-131

Pheasant, ring-necked

Browning, Glen. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 8: Ring-necked Pheasant (male)*, Issue 89, pp54-61
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 9: Ring-necked Pheasant (hen), Issue 90, pp84-89
 Carter, Rick. *Back to Basics: Fleshing—Waterfowl (and pheasant)*, Issue 66, pp84-87
 Cowley, David. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Ring-necked Pheasants*, Issue 25, pp46-52
 LeDoux, Dan. *Curling Feathers*, Issue 39, pp12-13
 Murawska, Dennis. *Tormented Tragedies & Mangled Mounts*, Issue 81, p109
 Newmyer, Frank. *Paint Schedule: Ring-necked Pheasant*, Issue 16, p82
 Rummans, Patrick. *Rummans' Technique for Pheasant Heads*, Issue 39, pp16-18

Pike, northern

Bowen, Gary. *Pike Heads Need Special Attention*, Issue 44, pp86-87
 Blomquist, Larry. *Paint Schedule: Northern Pike*, Issue 95, pp128-129
 Garland, Ralph. *Paint Schedule: Northern Pike*, Issue 29, pp76-77
 Nelson, Randy. *Artificial Gills [in a Northern Pike]*, Issue 95, pp54-58
 Rinehart, Dan. *Painting a Northern Pike*, Issue 74, pp137-139
 Schreiber, Clark. *Painting a Northern Pike*, Issue 99, pp127-129
 Witbeck, Tom. *Northern Pike Paint Schedule*, Issue 5, p46
 Young, Warren. *Restoring Old Fish Mounts*, Issue 69, pp86-90

Pintail

Dahmes, Sallie. *Pintail Drake Paint Schedule*, Issue 10, p34
 Newmyer, Frank. *Bird Taxidermy: Using Flex Necks*, Issue 14, pp30-33
Understanding Waterfowl Necks, Issue 15, pp18-21
 Smart, Glen. *Pintail: Waterfowl Reference Study*, Issue 44, p26

Porcupine

Gillis, Mike. *Mounting A Porcupine*, Issue 43, pp18-22

Prairie chicken (greater)

Newmyer, Frank. *Mounting a Greater Prairie Chicken*, Issue 68, pp54-60

Prairie dog

Krueger, Chris. *Carcass Casting Small Mammals*, Issue 40, pp24-26

Pronghorn

Farner, Calvin. *Pronghorn Antelope Shoulder Mount*, Issue 19, pp68-72
 Foster, Danny. *The New Pronghorn Mounting System*, Issue 34, pp67-69
 Houskeeper, Brent. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Pronghorns*, Issue 22, pp43-48
 Weickum, Tom. *Mounting A Rutting Pronghorn*, Issue 59, pp36-41

Quagga (extinct)

Rau, R.E. *Remounting The Quagga*, Issue 34, pp54-57

Quail

Browning, Glen. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference: Vol. 1: Bobwhite Quail*, Issue 79, p145
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 10: California Quail, Issue 91, pp63-69
 Dahmes, Sallie. *Those Competition Blues (bird mounting)*, Issue 8, p51
 Luke, Dave. *Mounting A Mearns' Quail*, Issue 60, pp18-25

Raccoon

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Raccoons*, Issue 38, pp72-75
 Flynn, Darin. *The Flynn Raccoon*, Issue 45, pp10-16
 Houskeeper, Brent. *Part I: Skinning & Tanning*, Issue 14, pp34-37

See an article you want,
 but from an issue that's sold out?
NO PROBLEM!
 We can photocopy the article
 and mail it to you for
\$1.50 per page.
 To order, call Breakthrough
 at 1-800-783-7266.

ARTICLES: BY SPECIES

Houskeeper, Brent. *Part II: Mannikin Prep & Mounting*, Issue 15, pp22-25
Kazacos, Kevin. *Fatal Parasites Present in Raccoons*, Issue 33, pp99-105

Rattlesnake

Blomquist/Haden. *Mounting a Canebrake Rattler*, Issue 22, pp24-29
Brown, Shep. *Serpent Gets A-Head*, Issue 42, pp24-25
Garland, Ralph. *Open-Mouth Rattlesnake*, Issue 9, pp44-53
VanVeen, Onno. *Snake Fangs*, Issue 4, p42
Williamson, Bob. *Snake Skinning and Tanning*, Issue 11, pp20-21
Rittel, Bruce. *Tanning Tips: Tanning Snakes*, Issue 49, p131
Ross, Kerby. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Rattlesnakes: A Closer look*, Issue 85, pp52-57

Redbreast sunfish

Garland, Ralph. *Paint Schedule: Redbreast Sunfish*, Issue 26, pp66-67

Redfish (red drum)

Dobbs, Gene. *Paint Schedule: Redfish Reproduction*, Issue 17, p70
Schreibels, Clark. *Red Drum Woodcarving: Scale Texturing*, Issue 98, pp50-57
Turner, Randy. *Redfish Paint Schedule*, Issue 44, pp122-123

Redhead

Smart, Glen. *Redhead: Waterfowl Reference Study*, Issue 43, p129

Ring-tailed cat

Sexton, Tom. *Ears, Ears & More Ears! (4 methods)*, Issue 16, pp20-22

Rhea

Schaefer, Ron. *Rendezvous With A Rhea*, Issue 35, pp46-49

Rhinoceros

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Black & White Rhinoceros*, Issue 58, pp84-90
Paulson, Harry. *Re-Creating an Artificial Black Rhinoceros*, Issue 57, pp40-42
Walker, Ralph J. *Shoot & Release Rhino*, Issue 57, pp110-111

Saber-toothed cat

Munns, Bill. *Re-Creating A Legend: The Saber-toothed Cat*, Issue 42, pp90-95

Sable antelope

Blomquist, Larry. *African Reference Series: Sable*, Issue 99 pp72-79
Meder, Joe (with Larry Blomquist). *Part 1, Mounting A Sable*, Issue 99 pp44-59
Schaefer, Ron. *Mounting A Sable Antelope*, Issue 34 pp38-43

Sailfish, Atlantic

Kirkhart, Mike. *Paint Schedule: Atlantic Sailfish*, Issue 19, p2
Kirkhart, Mike. *Paint Schedule: Pacific Sailfish*, Issue 100, pp134-136

Sailfish, Pacific

Williamson, Bob. *Paint Schedule: Pacific Sailfish*, Issue 28, pp48-50

Salmon, coho or silver

Blomquist, Larry. *Paint Schedule: Silver or Coho Salmon*, Issue 86, pp137-139
Photo Reference Study: Spawning Coho Salmon (at McDougall Lodge), Issue 87, pp94-97

Salmon, chinook or king

Orthober, Mike. *Challenge of The King*, Issue 33, pp42-47
Chinook Salmon Paint Schedule, Issue 43, pp77-80
Silvery Chinook Salmon Paint Schedule, Issue 50, pp94-95

Salmon, chum or dog

Blomquist, Larry. *Chum Salmon Reference Study*, Issue 88, pp49-51
Lumsden, Jeff. *Painting a Chum Salmon*, Issue 69, p145

Salmon, king or chinook

Brain, Jeff. *Painting a Small King Salmon*, Issue 59, pp130-131
Lumsden, Jeff. *King Salmon: Tackle Buster*, Issue 36, p27
Paint Schedule: King Salmon, Issue 36, pp28-29

Salmon, kokanee

Ross, Mike. *Painting a Kokanee Salmon*, Issue 82, pp137-139

Salmon, Pacific (spawning)

Ames, Jim and Schroder, Steve. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Pacific Salmon*, Issue 41, pp76-83

Salmon, pink or humpy

Orthober, Mike. *Painting a Pink Salmon*, Issue 57, pp130-131

Salmon, red sockeye

Lumsden, Jeff. *Red Sockeye Salmon: Redd's Blues*, Issue 27, pp22-24
Young, Warren. *An Angler's Bias (Sockeye and Arctic Grayling)*, Issue 73, pp106-111

Scaup, lesser

Cowley, David. *Lesser Scaup Legs, Feet & Bill*, Issue 10, pp62-63

Sea fan

Goldman, Larry. *FANTastic: How to Carve a Sea Fan*, Issue 88, pp92-97

Shark

Blacknick, Brian. *Sculpting & Molding: Mako Antics*, Issue 32, pp34-37
Kirkhart, Mike. *Shark: Re-Creation, Care & Assembly*, Issue 19, pp36-39

Sheep, assorted

Grabowski, Tony. *Preparation of Sheep Horns and Skulls: A Tried & Proven Method*, Issue 84, pp58-61

Sheep, bighorn

Blomquist, Larry. *Reference Study: Rocky Mountain Bighorn Sheep*, Issue 101, pp51-57
Cargill, John. *Lifesize Bighorn*, Issue 44, pp32-34
Proper Care and Handling of Sheep Horns, Issue 52, pp74-78
Curtis, Randy. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Bighorn Sheep*, Issue 42, pp66-71
Weickum, Tom. *Mounting a Bighorn Sheep Shoulder Mount*, Issue 101, pp22-29
Zimmerman, Marcus. *Mounting a Pedestal Bighorn Sheep*, Issue 53, pp8-10

Sheep, Corsican (mouflon, Barbados)

Carter, Rick. *Pedestal Dramatics*, Issue 43, pp50-53
Hollon-Garza Anita. *In-Depth Study: Corsican Sheep*, Issue 69, pp34-39

Sheep, dall

Holshouser, Bob. *Mounting A Dall sheep, Part I: (horns)*, Issue 13, pp30-31
Mounting A Dall Sheep, Part II: (mounting), Issue 14, pp14-17
Mounting A Dall Sheep, Part III: (finishing), Issue 15, pp38-41
Krueger, Mary-Hilliard. *Restoration and Repair of A Dall Sheep*, Issue 80, pp62-64
Lennard, Scott. *Mounting A Dall Sheep*, Issue 23, pp8-11

Sheep, desert bighorn

Dewey, Dwayne. *Mounting A Desert Bighorn*, Issue 31, pp16-20

Sheep, Marco Polo

Cales, Paul. *Lifesize Marco Polo Sheep*, Issue 100, pp40-48

Shoveler

Newmyer, Frank. *Understanding Waterfowl Necks*, Issue 15, pp18-21
Savides, Stefan. *Mounting The Shoveler*, Issue 37, pp8-13
Smart, Glen. *Waterfowl Reference Study: Northern Shoveler*, Issue 47, p145

Sitatunga

Schaefer, Ron. *The Sitatunga Saga, Altering/Mounting Techniques*, Issue 41, pp46-49

Skeletons (any)

Blackshaw, Simon. *Get Your Skeletons Out of The Cupboard*, Issue 70, pp19-24

Skunk

Ringoldus, Scott. *Getting Skunked*, Issue 32, pp22-23
Skidmore, Skip. *Mounting A Striped Skunk*, Issue 21, pp21-26
Beck, Tom. *Taking The Stink Out of Skunk*, Issue 49, p132

Snapper, red

Blomquist, Larry. *Painting Schedule: The Red Snapper*, Issue 47, p146

Snook

Dobbs, Gene. *Paint Schedule: Snook Fiberglass Reproduction*, Issue 14, p83
Kirkhart, Mike. *Painting a Snook*, Issue 96, pp30-31
Saltwater Snook Habitat [with Rippled Sand], Issue 96, pp34-37

Sparrow, house

Young, Warren. *Mounting Small Birds*, Issue 59, pp27-31

Spadefish

Sexton, Tom. *Spadefish Paint Schedule*, Issue 7, p43

Springbok

Blomquist, Larry. *Part I: African Game Study*, Issue 46, pp80-83
African Reference Series: Springbok, Issue 95, pp60-71

Squirrel—gray, fox

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Gray Squirrels*, Issue 26, pp42-48
Mother's Day, Part I: (squirrels), Issue 30, pp28-33
Mother's Day, Part II: Molding, Issue 31, pp38-40
Mother's Day, Part III: Mounting/Finishing, Issue 32, pp16-19
See How They Grow, Issue 36, pp54-57
Edwards, Ken. *Accu-Flex Squirrel Tails (Ed Thompson)*, Issue 15, pp28-29
Lager, John. *The Lager Method for Mounting a [Fox] Squirrel*, Issue 74, pp92-102
Yox, Bill. *Freeze-Drying An Albino Grey Squirrel*, Issue 48, pp70-73

Starling, European or common

Browning, Glen. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 18: European/Common Starling*, Issue 101, pp74-79

Stingray

Davis, Bob. *How to Enlarge a (Repro) Stingray*, Issue 62, pp66-68

Sunfish (freshwater, pumpkinseed)

Berry, Bob. *Drawing a Pattern*, Issue 76, p77
Blomquist, Larry. *Red-ear Sunfish Paint Schedule*, Issue 48, pp130-131

Byrd, Jimmy. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: The True Sunfish*, Issue 33, pp60-64
 Compton, Jeff. *From Taxidermy to Woodcarving*, Issue 16, p31
 Vitth, Kurt. *Painting Schedule: Pumpkinseed*, Issue 51, pp50-53

Steer, longhorn

Johnson, Barry. *Mounting A Steer*, Issue 39, pp38-39

Tahr, Himalayan

Pearson, Louise and Vern. *Shoulder Mount Tahr*, Issue 98, pp90-95

Tamarin, golden lion

Rhymer, Paul. *Wrapped Body Method for a Golden Lion Tamarin*, Issue 65, pp40-44

Tang, sailfin

Schreibels, Clark. *How To Make A Fish Study Cast*, Issue 76, pp16-23

Tarpon

Dobbs, Gene. *Paint Schedule: Blue Ribbon Tarpon Reproduction*, Issue 11, p61

Teal, blue-winged

Newmyer, Frank. *Mounting A Blue-Winged Teal*, Issue 31, pp34-37

Teal, green-winged

Browning, Glen. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 14: Green-Winged Teal*, Issue 96, pp72-79

Berry, Bob. *Decoy Pattern: Green-winged Teal*, Issue 9, pp14-15

Newmyer, Frank. *Using Artificial Bills And Heads*, Issue 13, pp10-22

Teal: Splash Scene Secrets, Issue 19, p40-45

Smart, Glen. *Green-winged Teal: Waterfowl Reference Study*, Issue 42, p96

Thrushes, white-crested laughing

Browning, Glen. *About The Cover: White-Crested Laughing Thrushes*, Issue 75, p110

Tiger

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Big Cats*, Issue 45, pp74-81

Tortoise,desert

Ross, Kerby. *Reproduction Desert Tortoise*, Issue 95, pp20-24

Tragopan, Temminck's

Vernelson, Mike. *Temminck's Tragopan (Mounting)*, Issue 48, pp8-14

Temminck's Tragopan (Finishing), Issue 49, pp110-111

Trout, Apache

Ross, Kerby. *Painting an Apache Trout*, Issue 93, pp136-139

Trout, brook

Arp, Dennis. *Creating a Captivating Composition*, Issue 39, pp8-11

Brook Trout Painting Schedule, Issue 41, pp132-133

Berry, Bob. *IN-DEPTH STUDY*, Issue 40, pp30-35

Brain, Jeff. *Painting a Spawning Brook Trout*, Issue 65, pp137-139

Garland, Ralph. *Paint Schedule: Brook Trout*, Issue 32, pp82-83

Krane, Richard. *Paint Schedule: Brook Trout*, Issue 83, pp101-104

Ralph, Fritz. *Fish Carving: Brook Trout*, Issue 18, pp78-81

Stoner, Steve. *Brook Trout Reference*, Issue 98, pp42-46

Mourning, Jeff. *Painting a Brook Trout*, Issue 98, pp118-120

Trout, brown

Berry, Bob. *Part I: Carving a River Brown Trout*, Issue 58, pp92-96

Part II: Carving a River Brown Trout, Issue 59, pp68-71

Painting a River Brown Trout, Issue 59, pp74-75

Borkowski, Paul. *Easy (Trout) Fins*, Issue 91, pp22-29

Cameron, Don. *Painting a Brown Trout*, Issue 42, pp50-52

Dutzler, Frank. *Carving Pattern: Brown Trout* (typo in title), Issue 10, p59

Engbretson, Eric, Don Frank. *Brown Trout Underwater (reference)*, Issue 78, pp52-59

Fuchs, J.W. (Bill). *Brown Trout Paint Schedule*, Issue 9, p62

Laurienti, Rick. *Mounting A Trout: Jim Hall Mannikin*, Issue 14, pp26-27

Pedestal Trout: Accu-Flex Mannikin, Issue 16, pp23-25

Paint Schedule: Brown Trout, Issue 17, p67

Rinehart, Dan *Brown Trout Repro: Scale Texturing & Prep Work*, Issue 63, pp42-45

Focus on Fish Eyes: Brown Trout, Issue 69, pp146-147

Ross, Mike. *Painting a Spawning Brown Trout*, Issue 92, pp137-139

Schreibels, Clark. *Carving a Brown Trout*, Issue 38, pp48-52

Painting A Brown Trout, Issue 38, pp54-55

IN-DEPTH STUDY: Brown Trout, Issue 97, pp50-64

Painting a Brown Trout, Issue 97, pp136-137

Trout, cutthroat and golden

Berry, Bob. *Part I: Cutthroat Trout Carving Project*, Issue 16, pp16-18

Part II: Cutthroat Trout Paint Schedule, Issue 17, p66

IN-DEPTH STUDY: Yellowstone Cutthroat, Issue 43, pp70-75

Part 1: A Golden Tale, Issue 83, pp68-72

Part 2: A Golden Tale (Learning from Small Fry), Issue 84, pp82-87

Part 3: A Golden Tale (Big Fish), Issue 85, pp22-25

Bruch, Gary. *Part 2: Molding & Casting a Fish*, Issue 85, pp28-30

Mourning, Jeff. *Painting Spawning Colorado Cutthroat and Greenback Cutthroat Trout*, Issue 90, pp145-147
Painting a Spawning Golden Trout, Issue 96, pp128-129

Trout, Gila

Ross, Kerby. *Painting a [Reproduction] Gila Trout*, Issue 94, pp128-131

Trout, lake

Blomquist, Larry. *Painting a Lake Trout*, Issue 91, pp121-123

Rinehart, Dan. *Mounting a Coldwater Fish*, Issue 54, pp61-64

Trout, rainbow

Arp, Dennis. *Scale Tipping with Foil*, Issue 53, pp12-13

Berry, Bob. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Rainbow Trout*, Issue 37, pp52-61

Frank, Don. *Paint Schedule: Rainbow Trout*, Issue 62, pp129-131

Part 1: Mounting a Rainbow Trout, Issue 67, pp49-53

Part 2: Mounting a Rainbow Trout, Issue 68, pp27-31

Hall, Jim. *Paint Schedule: Rainbow Trout*, Issue 18, pp41-48

Kirkhart, Mike. *Western Rainbows (from a fiberglass cast)*, Issue 30, pp36-40

Paint Schedule: Western Rainbow, Issue 30, p92

Noonkester, Mike. *Prepainted Rainbow*, Issue 42, pp42-43

Ross, Mike. *Painting a Rainbow Trout*, Issue 85, pp137-139

Schreibels, Clark. *Part 1: Carving a Radically Curved Fish*, Issue 70, pp66-72

Part 2: Carving a Radically Curved Fish, Issue 71, pp88-103

Part 3: Carving a Radically Curved Fish, Issue 72, pp83-86

Painting a Rainbow Trout, Carving or Repro, Issue 72, pp137-139

Part 2: Making a Study Cast for a Large Fish, Issue 78, pp94-101

Sestak, Michael. *Whirling Disease*, Issue 55, p101

Various Photographers. *Rainbows (photo study)*, Issue 62, pp76-79

Trout, speckled or spotted sea

Blomquist, Larry. *Paint Schedule: Spotted Sea Trout*, Issue 61, pp129-131

German, Steve. *Speckled Trout*, Issue 34, pp26-28

Trout, steelhead

Frank, Don. *Habitat Construction: Upstream Bound, Part I*, Issue 6, pp38-39

Habitat Construction: Upstream Bound, Part II, Issue 7, pp18-19

Upstream Bound, Part III, Steelhead Paint Schedule, Issue 8, p55

Frazier, Mark. *Wild Kingdom, Part I (paint schedule)*, Issue 20, pp8-11

Wild Kingdom, Part II, (habitat construction), Issue 21, pp12-15

Hall, Jim. *Rainbow Steelhead Paint Schedule*, Issue 9, p63

Turner, Bill. *Paint Schedule: Rainbow Steelhead*, Issue 9, p63

Trout, tiger (brook/brown hybrid)

Mourning, Jeff. *Painting a Tiger Trout*, Issue 73, pp145-147

Tuna, yellowfin

Kirkhart, Mike. *Painting a Yellowfin Tuna*, Issue 101, pp108-112

Williamson, Bob. *Paint Schedule: Yellow Fin Tuna*, Issue 25, pp84-85

Turkeys (eastern and ocellated)

Blomquist, Larry. *Making Latex Turkey Heads*, Issue 34, pp46-50

Finishing & Painting A Turkey Head, Issue 35, pp58-59

Part 1: Turkeys, The Morris Way, Issue 66, pp54-64

Part 2: Turkeys, The Morris Way, Issue 67, pp9-23

Part 3: Turkeys, The Morris Way, Issue 68, pp13-23

Full Shoulder Turkey, The Morris Way, Issue 68, pp71-74

Mounting a Shingled Strut Turkey, The Morris Way, Issue 75, pp54-64

Cally Morris Hanging Trophy (Turkey), Part 1, Issue 80, pp40-51

Cally Morris Hanging Trophy (Base & Habitat), Part 2, Issue 81, pp49-53

Cally Morris Dead Head (painting a hanging dead turkey head), Issue 81, pp55-57

Cally Morris Foot Painting (turkey), Issue 81, pp59-61

Bowen, Gary. *Back to Basics: Turkey Tails: A Cleaner Way*, Issue 42, pp36-37

Cochran, Cary. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Wild Turkey*, Issue 39, pp68-72

Mounting A Wild Turkey (standing), Issue 20, pp26-29

Mounting The Wild Turkey (strutting), Issue 47, pp80-93

Schedule/Reference: Painting the Turkey Head, Issue 48, pp68-69

DeFreitas, Brett. *Friendly Turkey Talk (How I Got Started)*, Issue 101, pp60-62

Eddy, Anthony. *Proper Care of Turkey Heads for Freeze Drying*, Issue 37, p75

Flynn, Gerald. *Mounting Wild Turkey Part I: The Head*, Issue 36, pp58-61

Mounting Wild Turkey Part II: The Body, Issue 38, pp10-13

Mounting and Freeze-Drying The Turkey Head, Issue 47, pp52-57

Painting The Strutting Turkey Head, Issue 47, pp60-61

Mounting & Grooming a Strutting Turkey, Issue 55, pp50-56

Hall, Jim. *Ed Thompson's Strutting Wild Turkey*, Issue 18, pp20-25

Hildreth, Greg. *Tommy Knight's Flying Turkey*, Issue 17, pp62-65

Knight, Tommy. *Wild Turkey Paint Schedule*, Issue 8, p54

Flying Turkey, Issue 17, pp62-65

IN-DEPTH STUDY: Eastern Wild Turkey, Issue 32, pp57-58

Luke, Dave. *Pavo Ocellated: Mounting an Ocellated Turkey*, Issue 70, pp34-41

Morris, Cally. (by Blomquist, Larry) *Part 1: Turkeys, Cally Morris Way*, Issue 66, pp54-64

(by Blomquist, Larry) *Part 2: Turkeys, The Cally Morris Way*, Issue 67, pp9-23

(by Blomquist, Larry) *Part 3: Turkeys, The Cally Morris Way*, Issue 68, pp13-23

(by Blomquist, Larry) *Painting a Freeze-Dried Turkey Head, The Cally Morris Way*, Issue 68, pp129-131

(by Blomquist, Larry) *Cally Morris Hanging Trophy (Turkey), Part 1*, Issue 80, pp40-51

(by Blomquist, Larry) *Cally Morris Hanging Trophy (Base & Habitat), Part 2*, Issue 81, pp49-53

Dead Head (painting a hanging dead turkey head), Issue 81, pp55-57

Cally Morris Foot Painting (turkey), Issue 81, pp59-61

ARTICLES: BY SPECIES

Nelson, Randy. *Flexible, Reproduction Wattles*, Issue 46, pp136-137
Newmyer, Frank. *Paint Schedule: Turkey Head*, Issue 16, p47
Noonkester, Mike. *Painting a Freeze-Dried Turkey Head*, Issue 97, pp30-31
Oropallo, Mike. *The Law and Taxidermists: Can I Import Ocellated Turkeys?*, Issue 86, pp120-122
Smith, Shane. *Pressure Fleshing a Turkey Skin*, Issue 79, pp75-78
The Inside on Turkey Anatomy, Issue 92, pp22-26
Thompson, Ed. *Strutting Wild Turkey*, Issue 18, pp20-25
Williams, Lovett E. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Ocellated Turkey*, Issue 52, pp26-29
Ocellated Turkeys: Physical and Behavioral Features, Issue 92, pp30-38

Turtle, snapping (see also Tortoise)

Breedlove, Tony. *Molding & Casting An Alligator Snapping Turtle*, Issue 54, pp70-72
Kirves, Bob. *Turtles Keep Bob Kirves Busy*, Issue 31, pp65-66

Viper, Gaboon

Blackshaw, Simon. *Mounting a Brown-Phase Gaboon Viper*, Issue 90, pp39-45

Walrus

Ozerhoski, Gene. *Restoration of An Akeley Mount*, Issue 35, pp82-83

Walleye

Brain, Jeff. *Painting A Walleye*, Issue 58, pp130-131
Briganti, Mike. *Scale Tipping A Walleye*, Issue 39, p101
Gaston, Alan. *Walleye Paint Schedule*, Issue 6, BACK COVER
The Winning Walleye Base, Issue 12, p14-15
Murawska, Dennis. *Traven Rowe and the Great White-Out Debate*, Issue 83, pp95-98
Reynolds, Ron. *Walleye Paint Schedule*, Issue 25, pp66-67
Rinehart, Dan. *Bondo Fish Seams (St. Clair Taxidermy)*, Issue 66, pp76-79
Painting a Walleye, Issue 76, pp137-139
Suurvarik, Justin. *Making Walleye Eyes Come to Life*, Issue 49, pp133-134

Warmouth

Ryno, Don. *Freeze Drying Fish*, Issue 44, pp78-79

Waterbuck

Blomquist, Larry. *African Reference Series: Waterbuck*, Issue 93, pp49-58

Waterfowl, various

Carter, Rick. *Back to Basics: Fleshing—Waterfowl (and pheasant)*, Issue 66, pp84-87
Luke, Dave. *Flying Waterfowl: Mannikin Building*, Issue 49, pp14-19
Creating and Mounting From Field Carcass Patterns, Issue 61, pp8-11
Vernelson, Mike. *How Diving Birds Dive*, Issue 50, pp16-18
Tips on Bird Anatomy Heads & Necks, Issue 62, pp15-17
Rummans, Patrick. *Winging It*, Issue 50, pp26-30
Savides, Stefan. *Assessing a Project (pin feathers, freezer burn, bacteria)*, Issue 62, pp121-123
Wings: Savides Style, Issue 77, pp18-21

Warthog

Schaefer, Ron. *Finishing A Warthog*, Issue 39, pp52-53
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Warthogs, Issue 48, pp62-66

Weasel

Blomquist, Larry. *Ermine or Weasel*, Issue 52, p139

Widgeon

Smart, Glen. *Waterfowl Reference Study: Widgeons*, Issue 38, p34

Wildebeest

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Wildebeest, Africa's Main Course*, Issue 54, pp94-102

Wildebeest, black

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Black Wildebeest*, Issue 98, pp80-88

Wolf, gray

Oropallo, Mike. *The Law and Taxidermists: Endangered Species Act: Gray Wolf Debacle*, Issue 99, pp114-116
Senk, Wendy Christenson. *Sculpting A Timber Wolf*, Issue 7, pp8-9

Woodcock, American

Luke, Dave. *Mounting The American Woodcock*, Issue 36, pp18-21

Zebra

Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Zebra—Horse in Striped Pajamas*, Issue 49, pp68-74
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Zebra—Striped Confusion, Issue 101, pp64-71
Jensen, Larry. *Open Mouth Zebra*, Issue 66, pp11-14

See an article you want,
but from an issue that's sold out?
NO PROBLEM!
We can photocopy the article
and mail it to you for
\$1.50 per page.
To order, call Breakthrough
at 1-800-783-7266.

A

- Abraham, Richard. *Painting A Koi Carp*, Issue 56, p131
- Adams, Mike. *1997 Northeast Wildlife Art Show*, Issue 50, pp76-78
1998 Northeast Wildlife Art Show, Issue 55, pp26-28
- Adams, Wayland. *Bugling Elk*, Issue 13, pp48-49
- Alfaro, Antonio and Jessie. *The Standard for Judging Eye Anatomy*, Issue 67, pp82-85
Are You Ready for Revolution? (Brian Johnson's forms), Issue 70, pp92-94
- Ames, Jim. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Pacific Salmon*, Issue 41, pp76-83
- Anderson, Bruce. *Commercial Bird Mounting Tips*, Issue 45, pp22-24
- Anger, Alan. *New Lubricant for Freezer Dryers (review)*, Issue 34, p77
- Annoni, John. *Pa Taxidermists Help Camp Compass*, Issue 59, p118
- Arp, Dennis. *Creating a Captivating Composition With Brook Trout*, Issue 39, pp8-11
Brook Trout Painting Schedule, Issue 41, pp132-133
Scale Tipping with Foil, Issue 53, pp12-13
- Auchly, Bruce. *Chronic Wasting Disease Update*, Issue 61, pp122-123

B

- Bahr, Gene. *Fish Carving Basics*, Issue 25, pp23-26
Cleaning Up My Act (health), Issue 60, pp104-106
- Baker, Brian. *Product Review: Cole's Taxidermy Camouflage Skulls*, Issue 96, p116
- Baird, Cecil. *Making Your Taxidermy Studio More Efficient*, Issue 51, pp122-125
- Bantley, Dan. *What's Missing In Your Pricing?* Issue 24, pp51-57
- Barth, Larry. *Great Horned Owls*, Issue 8, pp24-33
- Baumann, Kenneth. *How Much to Stuff That Deer Head?*, Issue 71, pp127-133
To Compete or Not to Compete, Issue 74, pp124-125
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Largemouth Bass, Issue 77, pp87-90
Not Quite the Prince of Her Dreams, Issue 89, pp10-16
- Beck, Tom. *Taking The Stink Out of Skunk*, Issue 49, p132
Taking The Stink Out of Skunk, Issue 55, pp110-111
- Becker, Jeff. *How To Mount a Boa Constrictor*, Issue 14, pp73-77
- Beenken, Jim. *Habitat/Whitetails: Master Of Evasion*, Issue 25, p7
- Belk, Mark. *The Art of Antler Carving*, Issue 12, p11
- Bellucci, John. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Gray Squirrels*, Issue 26, pp42-48
Mother's Day, Part I: (squirrels), Issue 30, pp28-33
Mother's Day, Part II: Molding, Issue 31, pp38-40
Mother's Day, Part III: Mounting & Finishing, Issue 32, pp16-19
Reading Reference Rightly, Issue 35, pp90-91
Squirrels: See How They Grow, Here's How They Start, Issue 36, pp54-57
IN-DEPTH STUDY: North American River Otter, Issue 36, pp64-70
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Raccoons, Issue 38, pp72-75
Flex-Eyes Fill A Niche, Issue 38, pp120-121
Part I: Form & Cape Preparation, Issue 40, pp10-15
Part II, Mounting & Finishing The Whitetail Deer, Issue 41, pp22-27
Part I—Altering a Lifesize Grizzly, Issue 43, pp42-48
Part II—Mounting a Lifesize Grizzly, Issue 44, pp28-30
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Big Cats, Issue 45, pp74-81
Photographing Your Work, Issue 46, pp68-77
Pickin' Yer Nose, Issue 47, pp70-76
Skinning The Big Guys, Issue 47, pp96-105
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Zebra—Horse in Striped Pajamas, Issue 49, pp68-74
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Mammal Babies: Big Heads, Little Bodies, Issue 50, pp82-90
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Leopards & Cougars...Difference, Issue 51, pp78-88
IN-DEPTH STUDY: African Elephants, Issue 53, pp80-86
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Wildebeest, Africa's Main Course, Issue 54, pp94-102
Book Review: Audubon Field Guide to African Wildlife, Issue 54, p125
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Impala—Built for Speed, Issue 55, pp60-64
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Greater Kudu—Horned Elegance, Issue 56, pp64-70
Review: Jaw Juice is Great! Issue 56, pp115-121
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Eland—The Giant of Antelope, Issue 57, pp59-66
Molding and Casting African Horns, Issue 58, pp34-44
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Black & White Rhinoceros, Issue 58, pp84-90
Cujo Dies at 21, Issue 59, p109
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Bongo—Gem of the Rain Forest, Issue 59, pp86-92
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Giraffes, Issue 60, pp68-76
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Gerenuk, Issue 62, pp83-88
Book Review: Windows on Nature by Stephen Quinn, Issue 95, pp34-37
Part 1, A Walk Through History: 1938 Cheetah Mount (Daniel Meng), Issue 96, pp47-52
Part 2, A Walk Through History: 1938 Cheetah Mount (Daniel Meng), Issue 97, pp97-107
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Black Wildebeest, Issue 98, pp80-88
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Zebra—Striped Confusion, Issue 101, pp64-71
- Berry, Bob. *Wood Carving: Know Your Subject Thoroughly*, Issue 6, pp8-9
Wood Duck Drake, Issue 6, p9
Striped Marlin, Issue 7, p42
Painting: Canvasback Drake Decoy, Issue 7, p39
Decoy Pattern: Green-winged Teal Drake, Issue 9, pp14-15
The Spirit of Nature (Composition), Issue 10, pp64-65
Raccoon Butterflyfish Part I: Patterns & Reference, Issue 12, pp56-57
Raccoon Butterflyfish Part II: Carving Process, Issue 13, pp23-25
Raccoon Butterflyfish Part III: Paint Schedule, Issue 14, pp42-43
Raccoon Butterflyfish Part IV: Base, Issue 15, pp8-9
Part I: Colorado Cutthroat Trout Carving Project, Issue 16, pp16-18
Part II: Colorado Cutthroat Trout Paint Schedule, Issue 17, p66
Bluegill Carving, Issue 20, pp30-34 (pattern)
- IN-DEPTH STUDY: Rainbow Trout*, Issue 37, pp52-61
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Brook Trout, Issue 40, pp30-35
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Yellowstone Cutthroat, Issue 43, pp70-75
The Right Stuff (Judging A Fish Carving), Issue 44, pp62-65
A Sampling of Yellowstone Cutthroat Trout, Issue 44, p127
Packing Your Fish Carvings, Issue 45, pp64-65
Fish Carving: Then and Now, Issue 46, pp117-119
Plastic Is Better! Issue 47, pp139-141
The Nail Scale, Issue 49, pp88-90
Common Fish Carving Mistakes: The Caudal Lump, Issue 54, pp66-67
Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Bullet Head", Issue 55, p38
Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Flagged-Fins", Issue 57, p107
Part I: Carving a River Brown Trout, Issue 58, pp92-96
Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Credit-Card-Straight", Issue 58, p109
Part II: Carving a River Brown Trout, Issue 59, pp68-71
Painting a River Brown Trout, Issue 59, pp74-75
Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "No-Ball-Eye", Issue 59, p101
Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Taxidermy Trouble", Issue 60, p111
Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "BAD-ipose Fins", Issue 61, p109
Trout Tree in Reno (with Bill Cooke) Issue 62, pp60-63
Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Side Profiles", Issue 62, p99
Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Big Bases", Issue 63, p91
Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Poor Pecs with Putty", Issue 65, p117
Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Trout Tooth Trouble", Issue 72, p121
Fish Carving: Where Do I Start?, Issue 73, pp95-97
Drawing a Pattern, Issue 76, p77
A Golden Tale, Part 1, Issue 83, pp68-72
Fish Carvers Go Fish (and discuss the 2007 World Show), Issue 83, p99
A Golden Tale, Part 2, (Learning from Small Fry), Issue 84, pp82-87
A Golden Tale, Part 3 (Big Fish), Issue 85, pp22-25
- Bevil, Bryan. *Promoting Your Business*, Issue 18, pp30-33
Novelty Taxidermy: Chicken In A Basket, Issue 19, pp51-53
- Beyer, Rick. *Muskellunge Fish Carving ("Ambush")*, Issue 19, p75
- Billard, Ruth S. *Replica Legs and Feet*, Issue 12, p23
- Birch, William Lee. *The Taxidermist and Insurance*, Issue 12, p13
- Blacknick, Brian. *Sculpting & Molding: Mako Antics*, Issue 32, pp34-37
- Blackshaw, Simon. *2002 The European Taxidermy Competition: Longarone, Italy*, Issue 69, pp56-61
2004 Winners: 2004 European Championships, Dortmund, Germany, Issue 74, pp8-11
Get Your Skeletons Out of The Cupboard, Issue 70, pp19-24
Young White Pigeon Mounting Procedure, Issue 72, pp36-38
Mounting a Brown-Phase Gaboon Viper, Issue 90, pp39-45
Hot Glue Flowers, Issue 97, pp42-46
- Blair, Dan. *Power Bird Carving—Fast & Fun*, Issue 14, pp20-23
Limited Edition Bronzes of Bill McGlaun, Issue 14, pp28-29
How To Mount a Boa Constrictor, Issue 14, pp73-77
Power Fish Carving, Issue 15, pp30-33
Lyme Disease: Epidemic (with Peter Wilson), Issue 15, pp36-37
- Blaschke, Bob. *Review: The Quebec Lite*, Issue 63, pp79-81
- Blomquist, Kathy. *1-800 Numbers—How to Use Them*, Issue 28, pp53-55
Habitats: This Coyote Breathed On Me! Issue 26, p55
IN-DEPTH STUDY, Big Cats (with Don Holt), Issue 30, pp53-57
Eric Thorsen: More Than Promising, Issue 30, pp64-65
Anne Hyde: Circulation Director's Job, Issue 30, pp77-78
Interview: Pat Wagner, Best-All Around Winner, Issue 31, pp22-23
Whatever Happened To Sarah Rose? Issue 33, pp28-33
How To Avoid Being "Let Go", Issue 33, p114
How To Handle A Customer Who's Ticked Off, Issue 34, p95
What's In A Name? Issue 37, pp86-89
Business Growth. Good or Bad, Issue 38, p85
Book Review: Hunt 'Em, Catch 'Em, Cook 'Em (Provenzano), Issue 55, pp99-100
Outback Steakhouse Buys 600+ Crocodiles, Issue 57, p96
Quebec Fleshing Machine Survives Fire, Issue 57, p109
Bauer Handels GmbH Takes Over BT Distributorship from Karl Lange Glasaugen, Issue 86, p117
Costa del Mar Sunglasses, Issue 93, p112
- Blomquist, Larry. *The Blomquist Eye Setting, Sculpturing Method*, Issue 8, pp20-21
Ed Thompson's Procedure for Doves, Issue 21, pp27-32, 94
MESSAGE FROM THE NEW PUBLISHER, Issue 21, pp53-55
Mounting The Canebroke Rattler With Ben Haden, Issue 22, pp24-29
Hey Mister...Can You Fix This Fish? Issue 22, pp34-35
The Long Haul Is Over, Issue 22, pp59-61
Expect Rising Prices From Suppliers, Issue 23, pp57-63
Should I INC? Issue 23, p61
Congressional Sportsmen's Caucus, Issue 24, pp69-71-75
Fin Backing Technique: Ever Fired A Fin? Issue 25, pp34-35
Striped Bass Mounting (with Matt Thompson), Issue 25, pp28-31
Interview: Mike Boyce, Issue 26, pp11-19
No California Hunting by 1994, Issue 27, pp62-63
Professional Skinning Techniques: Crappie, Issue 28, pp30-34
Measuring for Fit, Issue 28, pp65-71
Crappie, Part I: Professional Skinning Techniques, Issue 28, pp30-34
Mounting A Crappie, Part II (Matt Thompson), Issue 29, pp30-33
How to Sharpen a Fleshing Blade, Issue 29, pp54-57
Part I, Alligators: Skinning And Fleshing Techniques, Issue 30, pp42-47
Skin Repairs, Issue 30, pp48-49
Share A Piece of History With Us, Issue 30, pp98-99,
Share A Piece of History With Us, Issue 31, p63

- Outlook for Foam*, Issue 31, pp7-8
Part II, Alligators, Mounting and Finishing, Issue 31, pp42-47
Book Review: Carl Akeley—Africa's Collector, Africa's Savior, Issue 31, p61
Barracuda: Replacing the Teeth in Reproductions, Issue 31, p67
The Kutzall Burr, Issue 31, p69
Restoring Weathered Antlers, Issue 32, pp67-71
The Importance of Body Language (whitetail deer), Issue 33, p65
Oops! We Made A Big Mistake! Issue 33, p73
If You Refuse A COD Order, Issue 33, p71
Catch & Release Taxidermy (Review), Issue 33, p79
Making Latex Turkey Heads, Issue 34, pp46-50
The Skife Knife, Issue 34, p89
Three Molding Projects (bison horns, antler tips, bait fish), Issue 35, pp18-21
Tim Knight: The 1993 Best All-Around Taxidermist, Issue 35, pp38-39
Industry Standards—Who Paved the Way? Issue 35, pp40-43
A BREAKTHROUGH Interview with Joe Kish, Issue 35, pp43-45
Finishing & Painting Latex Turkey Heads, Issue 35, pp58-59
Court's Decision To Affect Taxidermists, Issue 35, pp71-73
Jury Awards \$400,000 to Tommy Knight, Issue 37, pp91-93
Making Your Own Antler Reproductions, Issue 38, pp36-41
An Interview With Carl Schwarz, Issue 38, pp94-95
John Matthews: Best All-Around 1994, Issue 39, pp50-51
Winning Nose Know-How (whitetail deer), Issue 39, pp90-91
Remounting An Older Mount, Issue 39, 116-117
Tribute to Grant Foster, Issue 40, p6
Leon L. Walters: Cellulose-Acetate Hair Transplant (gorilla), Issue 40, pp89-91
The 1995 World Taxidermy & Fish Carving Championships, Issue 41, pp8-19
Sculptors Win For Second Time! Issue 41, pp87-88
BREAKTHROUGH Goes To Scandinavia! Issue 41, pp93-94
The Pedestal Revolution, Issue 43, pp26-32
Scott Humble: 1995 Best All Around, Issue 43, pp36-37
Bug-Out: Overview of /Potential, Issue 43, pp62-63
A Look At Freeze-Drying, Issue 43, p86
Europeans (Goepel, Sunesen, Bang, Pettersson, Lynne, Holsinger), Iss. 43, pp92-97
The 1997 WTC Dates Are Set, Issue 43, p103
New Fish Carving Publication in the Future, Issue 44, p24
Part I—Mounting a Resting Wood Duck (Billy Ollie), Issue 44, pp40-49
Alan Anger Talks About Freeze Drying, Issue 44, pp83-85
The World Show Ten Months Away! (Two New World Titles), Issue 44, pp88-89
Part II—Billy's Wood Duck: The Verdict, Issue 45, pp26-27
Survey of Taxidermy Pricing and Business Information, Issue 45, p49
The 1997 World Show: It's Gonna Be BIG! Issue 45, pp70-73
Review: Freeze-Dry Specialties Adds New Models/Distributors, Issue 45, p107
Business: Cash Flow in Commercial Taxidermy, Issue 45, pp109-113
Artist Profile: Doug Sinniger, Issue 46, pp18-19
The Gerald Hammock Water Fleshing Technique, Issue 46, pp10-14
Share History: The 1924 Jonas Book, Issue 46, pp62-66
Part I: African Game Study, Issue 46, pp80-83
Schedule: The Red Snapper, Issue 47, p146
The 1997 World Show—Four Days of Excitement, Issue 48, pp22-36
How To Age Whitetail Deer, Issue 48, pp83-86
Tribute to Carl Schwarz, Jr., Issue 48, p117
Painting Schedule: Red-ear Sunfish, Issue 48, pp130-131
National Taxidermy Survey Results (1997), Issue 49, pp43-45
Regional States, Canadian Taxidermy Survey Results, Issue 50, pp40-43
New Arrowhead Panels Hit the Mark, Issue 50, pp98-99
Taxidermist Greg Harris Dies in Hunting Accident, Issue 50, p130
Is It Legal to Enter Protected Species in Competitions? Issue 53, pp138-139
Determining Legality of Protected Species in Competitions, Issue 54, p143
Paint Schedule: White Crappie, Issue 54, pp146-147
Book Review: The Whitetail Chronicles, by Mike Biggs, Issue 55, pp94-95
Who Has Won BEST IN WORLD? Issue 55, pp120-129
More on Custer's Taxidermy, Issue 56, p108
1999 Safari Club International: Reno, NV, Issue 57, pp88-91
Mounting Flying Waterfowl with Billy Ollie, Issue 58, pp8-127
2000 Survey of Taxidermy Pricing and Business Information, Issue 58, p112
Mad Deer Disease, Issue 58, p121
The Predator Pro: Two Hands Are Better Than One, Issue 58, p123
2000 Survey of Taxidermy—There's Still Time!, Issue 59, p122
Changes for 2001 WTC: Five Days! Issue 59, p128
National Taxidermy Survey Results (2000), Issue 60, pp8-14
A Visit to Mike Boyce's Animal Artistry, Issue 60, pp26-31
A Look at Airbrushes, Part 1, Issue 60, pp41-43
A Look at Airbrushes, Part 2, Issue 61, pp93-95
2000 U.S. Taxidermy Survey Results (Comparison: 1997-2000), Issue 60, pp8-14
2000 U.S. Taxidermy Survey Results (by State, Regions), Issue 61, pp18-21
If Antis Get Their Way, Disaster Could Strike, Issue 61, p126
About Bob Chauvin, Issue 61, p128
Painting a Spotted Sea Trout, Issue 61, pp129-131
Pedestal Mount: From a Backward View, Issue 62, pp36-39
Damaged African Skins: They Can Be Repaired, Issue 63, pp58-62
New Whitetail Competition to Begin March 2002 (QDMA), Issue 65, pp9
Part 1: Turkeys, The Cally Morris Way, Issue 66, pp54-64
Piedmont Mini-Course: A 27-Year-Old Tradition, Issue 66, pp80-81
Let's Go to Italy (in 2002), Issue 66, p111
Part 2: Turkeys, The Cally Morris Way, Issue 67, pp9-23
The 2003 World Shows: April 8-12, Issue 67, p72
Great Bass Reference (at Bass Pro Shops), Issue 67, pp88-91
Part 3: Turkeys, The Cally Morris Way, Issue 68, pp13-23
Editorial: Chronic Wasting Disease, Issue 69, p6
Reenactment: The 2001 World Shows® Sculpting Competition, Issue 69, pp102-105
Review: Krowtann, Taxidermist Magic, Speed Stretcher, Hangers, Euro Pins, Issue 69, pp108-111
Part 1, Twelve Years Later: Interview with Mike Boyce, Issue 72, pp60-70
Part 2, Twelve Years Later: Interview with Mike Boyce, Issue 73, pp58-71
Digital Cameras: Photo File Sizes and Uses, Issue 73, pp98-102
Review: Tech-Bond Replaces Sewing Needle, Issue 73, pp127-129
Tribute: Norman Smith, March 21, 1960—December 20, 2003, Issue 74, p6
(with Billy Ollie). Mounting an Oddity: Record Grouper, Issue 74, pp59-71
(with Joe Coombs). Part 1: Mounting a Wild Boar, Issue 74, pp83-88
(with Tom Weickum). Bison Made Easy: Tom Weickum Way, Issue 75, pp14-19
Mounting a Shingled Strut Turkey, The Cally Morris Way, Issue 75, pp54-64
(with Joe Coombs). Part 2: Mounting a Wild Boar, Issue 75, pp68-72
BBC To Air World Show Documentary, Issue 75, p109
Painting an Arctic Char, Issue 75, pp129-131
Major Changes for The 2005 World Shows®, Issue 76, pp9-13
Breakthrough Goes to South Africa, Issue 76, pp48-58
(with Nickey Bonura) IN-DEPTH STUDY: Whitetail Fawns, Issue 76, pp67-73
Filming Has Begun: BBC and the 2005 World Show, Issue 76, pp106-107
Review: Don Frank's New Bait Fish, Issue 76, p112
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Impala, Issue 77, pp35-44
Part 1: Canada Geese: The Cally Morris Way, Issue 78, pp62-67
Schedule: Painting a Bluegill, Issue 78, pp145-147
Part 1: Canada Geese: The Cally Morris Way, Issue 78, pp62-67
Part 2: Canada Geese: The Cally Morris Way, Issue 79, pp50-61
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Greater Kudu, Issue 79, pp64-71
EDITORIAL: Foam, Labor, Shipping, Fuel Costs, Issue 80, p6-105
Cally Morris Hanging Trophy (Turkey), Part 1, Issue 80, pp40-51
Cally Morris Hanging Trophy (Base & Habitat), Part 2, Issue 81, pp49-53
Cally Morris Dead Head (painting a hanging dead turkey head), Issue 81, pp55-57
Cally Morris Foot Painting (turkey), Issue 81, pp59-61
Review: Danny's (Smith) Duct Tucker, Issue 83, p121
Giving Away World Titles? Issue 87, pp6, 46-47
The 2007 World Taxidermy & Fish Carving Championships® (Reno, NV), Issue 87, pp15-45
Photo Reference Study: Spawning Coho Salmon (at McDougall Lodge), Issue 87, pp94-97
Announcing The 2008 World Taxidermy Championships® in Salzburg, Austria, Issue 87, p99
PART 1: Mounting a Greater Kudu (with Joe Meder), Issue 88, pp22-35
Chum Salmon Reference Study, Issue 88, pp49-51
The 2008 World Taxidermy Championships® in Salzburg, Austria, Issue 88, pp86-90
St. Charles, Missouri, Chosen for 2009 World Shows, Issue 88, p112
Money for Your Winning Efforts (\$43,537 in Salzburg, Austria), Issue 89, pp6/121
PART 2: Mounting a Greater Kudu (with Joe Meder), Issue 89, pp20-31
African Reference Series: Red Hartebeest (photos by Nigel Dennis), Issue 89, pp36-44
African Reference Series: Gemsbok (photos by Nigel Dennis), Issue 90, pp74-81
Editorial: The European Taxidermy Federation Desire to Grow, by Larry Blomquist, Issue 91, p6
African Reference Series: Several Days at Krueger (photos by Larry Blomquist), Issue 91, pp30-31
Tribute: David Cowley 1961-2008, Issue 91, p94
Product Review: K&B Corner Brackets, Issue 91, p94
with Tom Weickum: What a Croc!, Part 1, Mounting and Alterations, Issue 92, pp50-57
African Reference Series: Waterbuck, Issue 93, pp49-58
Tom Weickum: What a Croc!, Part 2, Finishing & Habitat Designing, Issue 93, pp62-69
Taxidermy Sculpture: An Art of Its Own, Issue 93, pp96-101
Raj S.Paul: Wildlife Sculptor, Issue 93, pp102-103
Tom Weickum's Method for a Shoulder Mount Shiras Moose, Issue 94, pp12-22
African Reference Series: Giraffe, Issue 94, pp49-58
African Reference Series: Springbok, Issue 95, pp60-71
Justin Nagy's Artificial Rock and Ground Habitat, Issue 96, pp20-27
Joe Meder's Techniques for Mounting an Eland, Issue 96, pp56-68
Clark Schreiber: First Field Editor, Issue 96, p115
Part 1: New Taxidermy Competition Score Sheet (drawings by Simon Blackshaw), Issue 97, pp116-117/135
New Zealand 2009: Taxidermy in Kiwi Land, Issue 98, pp34-35
New Zealand 2009: Poronui Ranch: Bloody Spectacular, Issue 98, pp36-38
Part 2: New Taxidermy Competition Score Sheet (drawings by Simon Blackshaw), Issue 98, pp106-108
African Reference Series: Sable, Issue 99, pp72-79
Part 3: New Taxidermy Competition Score Sheet (drawings by Simon Blackshaw), Issue 98, pp98-101
100 Issues: A Great Trip... and It's Not Over, Issue 100, pp23-26
A History of Taxidermy: art, science, and bad taste, by Pat Morris, Issue 100, pp72-73
Barebowl, by Dennis Dunn, Issue 100, pp73-75
Mounting Anticipation! The 2011 World Show Approaches, Issue 100, pp78-87
African Reference Series: Grant's Gazelle, Issue 100, pp104-111
Tom Weickum's Method for Mounting a Bighorn Sheep Shoulder Mount, Issue 101, pp22-29
Reference Study: Rocky Mountain Bighorn Sheep, Issue 101, pp51-57
Booth, Bill. Some Dreams Come True, Issue 49, pp108-109
Bongiovanni, Marie. Phil Galatas: Highland Defender, Issue 24, pp6-8
Dave and Mary Ahrendt: For The Process, Issue 26, pp7-10
Bonura, Nickey. (by Larry Blomquist) IN-DEPTH STUDY: WT Fawns, Issue 76, pp67-73
Borkowski, Paul. Easy (Trout) Fins, Issue 91, pp22-29
Borowski, John. Making A Big Fish From A Little Fish, Issue 38, pp62-64
Bouten, Maurice. [Mounting] Herman, the World's First Transgenic Bull, Issue 92, pp96-99
Boutwell, Eddie. The Bruchac Award: This One's For Bill, Issue 24, pp39-43
Bowen, Gary. Habitat: Daily Ritual (shoulder mount), Issue 16, pp38-41
Review: Mannikin-Prep, Issue 27, pp38-39
Back To Basics. Modified T-Incision, Issue 38, pp58-59

- Back To Basics: Preset Antlers & Horns*, Issue 39, pp54-55
Back To Basics: Fish Heads & Shrinkage, Issue 40, pp48-49
Back To Basics: What To Do With A Dead Looking Fish, Issue 41, pp32-33
Back To Basics: Turkey Tails: A Cleaner Way, Issue 42, pp36-37
Back To Basics: Open Mouth Mammals, Issue 43, pp58-59
Back To Basics: Pike Heads Need Special Attention, Issue 44, pp86-87
Back To Basics: Prepare For the Unexpected, Issue 45, pp62-63
Review: Taxidermist Get Kevlar Protection, Issue 45, p119
Back To Basics: Reciprocating Saw: A Time-Saving Tool, Issue 46, pp104-105
Back To Basics: Ear Cartilage Removal, Issue 47, pp66-67
Back To Basics: Professional Antler Mounting, Issue 48, pp76-78
Back To Basics: Handling Replica Antlers, Issue 49, pp50-54
Back To Basics: Increase Your Productive Time, Issue 50, pp46-47
Back To Basics: Gamehead Eye Setting Simplified, Issue 51, pp57-62
Back To Basics: Gamehead Mini-Stands, Issue 52, pp46-47
Back To Basics: Maintain a Professional Image, Issue 53, pp44-46
Back To Basics: Removable Antlers, Issue 54, pp50-54
Diversification Can Be A Key To Success, Issue 54, pp123-124
Back To Basics: Air Tools Save Time, Issue 55, pp16-17
Back to Basics: Fish Mounting Tips, Issue 56, pp48-50
Back to Basics: Three-Dimensional Reference, Issue 57, pp30-31
Back to Basics: Shot Holes Repair, Issue 58, pp16-17
Back to Basics: Wall Hanging Base, Issue 59, pp22-25
A Simple Mammal Mounting Cradle, Issue 60, pp46-47
Setting Antlers, Issue 61, pp15-17
Paint Schedule: Silver or Coho Salmon, Issue 86, pp137-139
Boyce, Mike. *The Creation of The Cabela Project*, Issue 29, pp40-47
Brain, Jeff. *Painting A Walleye*, Issue 58, pp130-131
Painting a Small King Salmon, Issue 59, pp130-131
Painting a Spawning Brook Trout, Issue 65, pp137-139
Breedlove, Tony. *Castling Antlers Using a Reverse Molding Method*, Issue 54, pp9-11
Molding & Casting An Alligator Snapping Turtle, Issue 54, pp70-72
Bridges, Doug. *Rock On (Making Artificial Pebbles)*, Issue 85, pp96-97
Briganti, Mike. *Scale Tipping A Walleye*, Issue 39, p101
Scale Tipping A Bluegill, Issue 39, pp102-103
Freeze Drying Birds, Issue 44, pp80-81
Brodhagen, Dave. *European Wild Boar and Piglet*, Issue 73, pp9-12
Fighting Bucks, Issue 85, pp82-87
Broerse, Alan. *Setting Up A Small Taxidermy Shop*, Issue 58, pp124-127
Brown, Dennis. *Carving The Whitetail Doe*, Issue 40, pp112-115
Brown, Shep. *Accu-Ears*, Issue 38, pp14-15
Serpent Gets A-Head, Issue 42, pp24-25
Reproduction Alligator Head, Issue 51, pp16-20
Brown, Terry. *Reference: Why It's So Important*, Issue 30, pp94-96
Browning, Glen. *How To Make A Study Skeleton*, Issue 43, pp8-13
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Peacocks, Issue 47, pp8-25
Part I: Bird Studies—Ruffed Grouse, Issue 52, pp82-89
Part II: Bird Studies—Ruffed Grouse, Issue 53, pp88-95
European Display Cases, Issue 54, pp135-140
About The Cover: White-Crested Laughing Thrushes, Issue 75, p110
Review: Toe Nails, From Quail to Bear, Issue 76, p115
Finishing Techniques for Birds, Issue 58, pp34-48
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 1: Bobwhite Quail, Issue 79, p145
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 2: Spruce Grouse, Issue 82, pp44-46
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 3: Hooded Merganser, Issue 83, pp56-59
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 4: Sandhill Crane, Issue 84, pp16-21
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 5: Harlequin, Issue 85, pp76-79
Wiring Wings: Taking Control, Issue 86, pp58-71
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 6: Peregrine Falcon, Issue 87, pp60-71
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 7: Hungarian/Gray Partridge, Issue 88, pp80-83
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 8: Ring-necked Pheasant (male), Issue 89, pp54-61
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 9: Ring-necked Pheasant (hen), Issue 90, pp84-89
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 10: California Quail, Issue 91, pp63-69
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 11: Red-tailed Hawk, Issue 92, pp78-85
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 12: Canada Goose, Issue 93, pp73-80
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 13: Wood Duck, Issue 95, pp84-91
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 14: Green-Winged Teal, Issue 96, pp72-79
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 15: Mallard, Issue 97, pp68-74
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 16: Bald Eagle, Issue 99, pp24-31
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 17: Mourning Dove, Issue 100, pp53-57
Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 18: European/Common Starling, Issue 101, pp74-79
Product Review: Badger's Renegade Series, I Was Hooked, Issue 101, p84
Bruch, Gary. *Reproduction Fins for Skin Mounts*, Issue 78, pp69-72
How to Make Artificial Fish Heads, Issue 83, pp17-23
Part 1: How to Mold a Fish, Issue 84, pp34-39
Part 2: Molding & Casting a Fish, Issue 85, pp28-30
Painting a Smallmouth Bass Reproduction, Issue 89, pp145-147
Buckley, Bruce. *1999 Pacific SW Wildfowl Arts California Open*, Issue 56, pp128-130
Buckley, Dan. *Skin Mounting a Small Lizard*, Issue 41, pp60-65
Buesseler, Mike. *Ordinary School Boys (J.W. Elwood and Northwestern School)*, Issue 81, pp100-105
Burk, Bruce. *Decoy Design: Common Mallard*, Issue 15, pp80-83
Burk, Victor. *Building a \$25.00-Tumbler*, Issue 101, pp98-99
Burns, Bobby. *How To Re-Crete Fantastic Velvet*, Issue 57, p112
Busse, Rick. *History. Garage Sale Buck*, Issue 33, pp92-93
Byrd, Jimmy. *Mounting & Painting A Bluegill*, Issue 20, pp41-48
IN-DEPTH STUDY: The True Sunfish, Issue 33, pp60-64
Cain, Mitch. *Leopard and Nyala*, Issue 76, pp35-44
Caine, Stephen. *Castling With PVA*, Issue 43, pp54-55
Callahan, Howard. *Book Review: Turkey Head Repros by Don Bales*, Issue 5, p36
Cales, Paul. *Part 1: Tanning & Mounting a Black Bear*, Issue 97, pp34-39
Part 2: Tanning & Mounting a Black Bear, Issue 98, pp10-16
Lifesize Marco Polo Sheep, Issue 100, pp40-48
Calvert, Donna. *Commercial Bird Mounting Tips*, Issue 45, pp22-24
Campbell, Douglas. *The Internet: The Ultimate Tool*, Issue 45, pp90-92
Cameron, Don. *Fish Reproduction Techniques*, Issue 41, pp39-45
Painting The Brown Trout, Issue 42, pp50-52
Cammack, Chris. *A Fine Kettle of Bones? (Peroxide Dangers)*, Issue 87, pp126-130
Campbell, Andy. *Bird Taxidermy Tips*, Issue 54, pp126-128
Cargill, John. *Mounting A Lifesize Bighorn*, Issue 44, pp32-34
Carter, Rick. *Gameheads: New Angle For A Russian Boar*, Issue 25, pp15-18
How A Shrewd Boar Becomes A Show-Stopper, Issue 34, p8-12
Deer Feet Amendment, Issue 37, pp40-41
Pedestal Dramatics, Issue 43, pp50-53
Molding & Casting an Artificial Tongue, Issue 53, pp70-74, 146
Back to Basics: Whitetail Earbutts (underlying musculature), Issue 62, pp20-23
Back to Basics: Different Incisions, Issue 63, pp66-70
Back to Basics: Habitats: More Than a Hoopful Is Too Much, Issue 64, pp70-71
Back to Basics: Proper Fleshing: Mammals (deer example), Issue 65, pp82-87
Back to Basics: Fleshing—Proper Waterfowl (and pheasant), Issue 66, pp84-87
Back to Basics: Proper Fleshing: Fish (bass example), Issue 67, pp92-97
Back to Basics: The Skills to Learn (Taxidermy), Issue 68, pp66-69
Back to Basics: Color Mixing & Matching, Issue 69, pp50-54
Back to Basics: Are You Ready to Compete?, Issue 70, pp10-15
Back to Basics: Velvet Antler Preservation, Issue 71, pp57-60
Back to Basics: Tools of The Trade, Issue 72, pp74-81
Back to Basics: A Rock of Any Color, Issue 73, pp34-39
Back to Basics: Freezing Specimens, Issue 74, pp76-79
Back to Basics: Study Reference, Issue 75, pp84-88
Back to Basics: Business 101: Hiring & Firing, Issue 76, pp83-87
Back to Basics: Needles & Thread: I Hate to Sew!, Issue 77, pp80-84
Back to Basics: Ten Pounds of Manure in a 5-Pound Bag, Issue 78, pp88-91
Back to Basics: Customer Relations Problems, Issue 79, pp110-113
Back to Basics: Whitetail Earbutts Revisited, Part 1, Sculpting, Issue 80, pp22-28
Back to Basics: Whitetail Earbutts Revisited, Part 2, Installation, Issue 81, pp65-70
Back to Basics: A Pig's Eye (Eye-to-Nose Alterations), Issue 82, pp66-70
Back to Basics: Sculpting Whitetail Eyelids, Issue 83, pp42-48
Back to Basics: Closing Shop, Issue 84, pp105-107
Back to Basics: Mounting a Whitetail Deer Nose, Issue 85, pp34-45
Back to Basics: The Quick Fix, Issue 86, pp26-30
Back to Basics: Fin-Backing: Four Methods (largemouth bass example), Issue 88, pp38-44
Back to Basics and Reference: The Shrinkage Factor (largemouth bass example), Issue 89, pp105-116
Back to Basics: Scratch-Built Pumpkin Patch (Whitetail Deer), Issue 90, pp60-70
Back to Basics: Buffing: The Scratched Eye Slayer, Issue 91, pp40-47
Back to Basics: Splish Splash I Was Mounting a Bass, Issue 92, pp42-48
History 101: Taxidermists' Heritage (tour of Roosevelt's home), Issue 93, pp34-38
Commercial Work Versus Competition Creations, Issue 95, pp42-50
Animal Arts in Paris, Issue 99, pp62-69
100 Issues: Where Are They Now? (Williamson, Dahmes, Garland, Hall, Houskeeper, Hurt, Seibels, Stanley, Thompson), Issue 100, pp26-28
Caswell, Rip. *Artistic Presentations: The Sculpted Base*, Issue 28, pp18-19
Competition Viewpoint: Perfection & Art Can Co-Exist, Issue 28, p56
Causey, Don. *Federal Wardens: Conservationists or Cops?* Issue 20, pp49-59
Chauvin, Bob. *George H. Lesser: A Glimpse At a Master and His Art*, Issue 61, pp24-32
Nicotine: Vermin-Proofing for Taxidermy, Issue 64, pp50-56
More Nery People, Issue 64, p107
Carpenter's Glue VS Borax, Issue 65, pp126-128
A Taxidermist's Kitchen: Wild Game Cookery, Issue 66, pp117-120
I Hate Armadillos! (re-creation and actual shell), Issue 67, pp76-79
A Taxidermist's Kitchen: Wild Game Cookery, Issue 67, pp136-140
A Taxidermist's Kitchen: Wild Game Sausage, Issue 68, pp113-117
My Favorite Hide Paste Formula, Issue 69, pp20-24
Health and Safety for Taxidermists, Issue 70, pp97-104
Bondo: How to Use It, Make It, Keep It Fresh, Issue 75, pp93-99
Part 1: Reminiscing...George Lesser, The Pot-Bellied Stone, Issue 79, pp134-137
Part 2: Reminiscing...George Lesser, Panic is the Mother of Invention, Issue 80, pp30-34
Part 3: Reminiscing...George Lesser, Dear Doctor, Issue 81, pp82-83
Bernard Ippolito: *Taxidermist and Sculptor Extraordinaire!*, Issue 82, pp115-118
Customizing Fish Paint Colors, Issue 87, pp102-107
Common Scents (Odor Control), Issue 87, pp110-115
Taxidermy Ticklers: Goofy Stuff, Issue 90, pp135-141
The Joys of Mending and Patching, Issue 94, pp93-99
Taxidermy Ticklers: Goofy Stuff, Issue 95, p114
Avoiding Tick Diseases (in a Taxidermy Studio) Issue 96, pp110-113
Taxidermy Ticklers: Goofy Stuff, Issue 96, p110
Taxidermy Ticklers: Goofy Stuff, Issue 97, p122
Sinclair Clark's Emergency Raw Cape and Fur Dressing Method, Issue 99, pp88-94
Taxidermy Ticklers: Goofy Stuff, Issue 99, p106
Taxidermy Ticklers: Goofy Stuff, Issue 100, p114
Taxidermy Ticklers: Goofy Stuff, Issue 101, p89

- Caragodin, Igor. *The Eyes Have It: Mounting A Great Horned Owl*, Issue 81, pp9-15
- Church, Carl. *Gargoyle: Competition Base Work with a Difference*, Issue 84, pp77-80
Molding and Casting Rocks, Issue 89, pp67-70
- Christopher, Mark W. *Carving The Sleeping Dunlin*, Issue 26, pp23-28
- Ciola, Craig. *Habitats: How To Make Waves*, Issue 22, pp16-19
Casting: Getting Ahead with Artificial Bills, Issue 23, pp26-30
Habitats: Getting Your Feet Wet With Resins, Issue 28, pp12-15
Competition Viewpoint: Challenge of Accuracy, Issue 28, p57
- Clingerman, Larry. *Creating Forms with Foam (in China)*, Issue 45, pp66-68
- Cochran, Cary. *Mounting A Wild Turkey (standing)*, Issue 20, pp26-29
Whitetail Taxidermy: Win By A Nose, Issue 22, pp8-10
Getting The Best Look (nictitating membranes), Issue 37, pp22-24
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Turkey Heads, Issue 39, pp68-72
Mounting The Wild Turkey (strutting), Issue 47, pp80-93
Schedule/Reference: Painting the Turkey Head, Issue 48, pp68-69
Standing Mallard With a New Design, Issue 54, pp22-23
Pictorial Study: Canada Geese, Issue 66, pp34-42
- Cole, Chad. *Ideas & Methods That Help Me (racks, stands, tags, cleaning, skinning)*, Issue 73, pp82-83
- Collins, Bill. *Water Splashes*, Issue 35, pp14-16
- Compton, Jeff. *From Taxidermy to Woodcarving*, Issue 16, p31 (pattern)
- Connelly, Rod. *Bug-Out: Evaluation*, Issue 43, pp63-65
- Cook, Buzzi. *Skull Preparations*, Issue 38, pp79-81
- Coombs, Mary. *The Experience of Competition*, Issue 48, pp56-59
- Coombs, Joe. *Whitetails Part I: References & Death Masks*, Issue 4, pp16-24
Whitetails Part II: Skinning and Cape Preparation, Issue 5, p14
Whitetails Part III: Mannikin Preparation, Issue 6, pp28-29
Whitetails Part IV: Ears & Skin Mounting, Issue 7, pp28-29
Paint Schedule: Whitetail Finishing, Issue 7, p45
Liqua-Tan Method of Tanning, Issue 10, pp24-25
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Whitetails With Expression, Issue 24, pp44-50
 (written by Larry Blomquist) *Part 1: Mounting a Wild Boar*, Issue 74, pp83-88
 (written by Larry Blomquist) *Part 2: Mounting a Wild Boar*, Issue 75, pp68-72
- Cooper, Dian. *Should You Compete?* Issue 35, p115
- Cooper, Wayne. *"Getting Even" (deer rump novelty mount)*, Issue 6, p27
Expression in Fish Eyes, Issue 23, pp54-55
Hair Transplant Reproductions, Issue 39, pp20-25
- Cowley, Dave. *Lesser Scaup Legs, Feet & Bill*, Issue 10, pp62-63
The Wilson Method: Wrapped Necks, Issue 24, pp10-13
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Ring-necked Pheasants, Issue 25, pp46-52
Concerning My U.S. Patent, Issue 35, pp52-55
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Canvasbacks, Issue 75, pp7481
- Creager, John. *The Studio*, Issue 47, pp124-125
- Curtis, Randy. **IN-DEPTH STUDY: Bighorn Sheep**, Issue 42, pp66-71
- Czarnecki, Paul. *Getting the MOST From Competing*, Issue 39, p73
A DO-DO Bird's Eye View, Issue 51, p127
I Was Shot! Issue 59, pp107-108
- D**
- Dahmes, Sallie. *Those Competition Blues (bird mounting)*, Issue 8, p51
Whitetail Deer Head Finishing (oil paint schedule), Issue 9, p59
Pintail Drake Paint Schedule, Issue 10, p34
Best in World Mule Deer Finishing, Issue 12, pp8-10
Liqua-Tan Step-By-Step, Issue 12, pp20-21
Whitetail Eye Setting and Sculpting, Issue 13, pp40-43
Whitetails: Creation of a Masterpiece, Issue 13, pp40-45 (foldout)
Whitetails: Creation of a Masterpiece, Ears, Issue 14, pp8-9
Taxidermy Business System, Issue 15, p10
Workshop: Salting & Tanning Platform, Issue 15, pp34-35
Antlers, Issue 15, pp46-49
Whitetail Deer Mouth Finishing, Issue 15, p86
Whitetail Mounting: Optical Illusions! Issue 16, pp44-45
Habitat and Exhibit Building: Follow That Dream, Issue 17, pp8-13
The Missing Antler, Issue 18, pp18-19
Bird Taxidermy: Dead Game Mounts, Issue 19, pp8-13
Open-Mouth Whitetail Mount, Issue 19, pp46-49
Whitetail Taxidermy: Short Hair Seam Care, Issue 20, p35
Molding & Casting: Making (whitetail) Jaw Sets, Issue 21, pp8-11
- Danby, Cliff. *Gloves: They're Not Created Equal*, Issue 31, pp94-95
- Daniels, Mark. *Camouflaging The "Army Fish"*, Issue 40, pp56-59
Tipping The Scales In Your Favor, Issue 42, pp46-47
Backing Fish with Bondo, Issue 45, pp28-30
Painting a Black Crappie (Specific Species Stencils), Issue 65, pp60-63
- Danos, Dan. *Hatchet Men: Tan & Jett Brunet*, Issue 13, pp35-38
Profile: Jett Brunet: World Champion Decoy Carver, Issue 16, p19
- Davis, Bob. *How to Enlarge a (Repro) Stingray*, Issue 62, pp66-68
- Davis, Richard (with Lisa Kennedy). *Mounting a Perfect Raptor*, Issue 92, pp88-94
- Day, Jim. *Re-Creating A Bald Eagle Bust*, Issue 58, pp26-30
Re-Creating A Flying Bald Eagle, Issue 71, pp49-53
Re-Creating A Harpy Eagle, Issue 86, pp20-22
- Day, Tim. *Carving a Largemouth Bass (Focus on Head)*, Issue 40, pp52-55
- DeFreitas, Brett. *Friendly Turkey Talk (How I Got Started)*, Issue 101, pp60-62
- DeMendoza, Dan. *Miniature Pelicans*, Issue 17, pp14-19
- Derenski, Dawn. *Hunting Problems in Arizona*, Issue 29, pp51-53
- Dewey, Dwayne. *Mounting The Desert Bighorn*, Issue 31, pp16-20
- Dobbs, Gene. *Paint Schedule: Blue Ribbon Tarpon Reproduction*, Issue 11, p61
- Dimmer, Terry. *To Move or Not to Move*, Issue 49, pp121-122
Paint Schedule: Snook Fiberglass Reproduction, Issue 14, p83
Paint Schedule: Redfish Reproduction, Issue 17, p70
Mounting A Wild Boar, Issue 32, pp40-45
- Dobie, Duncan. *Problems In Whitetail Taxidermy*, Issue 7, pp14-15
Wildlife Photography Part I: Equipment, Issue 8, pp12-13
Wildlife Photography Part II: Camera Functions, Issue 9, pp24-25
Wildlife Photography Part III: Shooting Good Photos, Issue 10, pp28-29
Wildlife Photography Part IV: Good Reference Photos, Issue 12, pp18-19
- Docto, Willie. *Artists Get Wild in Vermont*, Issue 48, pp108-109
- Dutzler, Frank. *Fifteen Tips For Carving Fish*, Issue 10, pp57-59
Carving Pattern: Brown Trout (typo in title), Issue 10, p57 (foldout)
- E**
- Easterman, Floyd. *Creating the Carl E. Akeley Medallion*, Issue 8, pp8, 15
Walter C. Pelzer's Bison Group, Issue 56, pp94-101
- Eddy, Anthony. *Proper Care of Turkey Heads for Freeze Drying*, Issue 37, p75
- Edwards, Ken. *Larry Barth's Great Horned Owls*, Issue 8, pp24-33
Bob Guge: Wood Sculptor, Issue 9, p28
Decoy Patterns: Part I, Issue 11, pp16-17
Determining Percentage of Enlargement & Reduction, Issue 11, p17
Bird Mounting: Frank Newmyer Bird Mannikins, Issue 11, pp22-23
Book Review: Heritage From The Wild (Scott), Issue 12, pp56-57
Book Review: Complete Waterfowl Studies (Burk), Issue 12, p60
Photo Essay: 1986 World Fish Carvings, Issue 13, p39
Photography: Shooting Your Artwork, Issue 14, pp18-19
Habitats: Rocks From Foam, Cotton & Water, Issue 15, pp11-13
Accu-Flex Squirrel Tails (Ed Thompson), Issue 15, pp28-29
Habitats: Splash Scene Secrets (Frank Newmyer), Issue 19, pp40-45
Bill Munns' Baby Orangutan Re-Creation, Issue 19, p74
Interview: Life Story of Bob Williamson, Issue 20, pp18-25
Photo Essay: Top Fish Carvers of 1988, Issue 20, pp82-83
WASCO Announces New Creativity Award, Issue 35, pp92-93
Vanity Plates, Issue 59, pp44-45
Best of The Forums, Vol. 1: College or Taxidermy? Issue 61, pp101-105
Best of The Forums, Vol. 2: 1001 Taxidermy Tips, Issue 62, pp103-108
Best of The Forums, Vol. 3: eBay and Frozen Specimens, Issue 63, pp113-119
Best of The Forums, Vol. 4: Taxidermy Pricing, Issue 64, pp111-116
Best of The Forums, Vol. 5: Been There, Done That, Issue 65, pp129-133
Best of The Forums, Vol. 6: September 11, 2001, Issue 66, pp93-97
Best of The Forums, Vol. 7: Judging Taxidermy, Issue 67, pp121-131
Best of The Forums, Vol. 8: The Business of Taxidermy, Issue 68, pp119-123
Best of The Forums, Vol. 9: Hunting: High Fences, High Prices, Issue 69, pp135-141
Best of The Forums, Vol. 10: World-Class Reactions (2003 WTC), Issue 70, pp145-149
Best of The Forums, Vol. 11: Hummers, Taxidermy—Bigger Picture, Issue 71, pp135-139
Best of The Forums, Vol. 12: Taxidermy Burnout, Issue 72, pp129-133
Best of The Forums, Vol. 13: Stupid Questions (from customers), Issue 73, pp135-138
Best of The Forums, Vol. 14: Is Taxidermy Art?, Issue 74, pp127-133
Best of The Forums, Vol. 15: Competing: [Being at] School in My Pajamas, Issue 75, pp119-121
Best of The Forums, Vol. 16: Ethical Issues in Taxidermy, Issue 76, pp127-131
Best of The Forums, Vol. 17: Is the Customer Always Right? Issue 77, pp119-131
Best of The Forums, Vol. 18: Taxidermy as a Viable Career? Issue 78, pp129-134
Best of The Forums, Vol. 19: Making a Living, Issue 80, pp111-115
Best of The Forums, Vol. 20: Snap-Together Taxidermy, Issue 81, pp119-123
Best of The Forums, Vol. 21: The Tardy Taxidermy, Issue 82, pp127-130
Best of The Forums, Vol. 22: Sunday Morning Questions, Issue 83, pp113-115
Best of The Forums, Vol. 23: That Taxidermy Shop Smell, Issue 84, pp122-125
Best of The Forums, Vol. 24: Trail Camera Pictures, Issue 85, pp101-108
Best of The Forums, Vol. 25: The 2005 World Show, Issue 86, pp131-134
Best of The Forums, Vol. 26: Taxidermy Tips and Tricks, Issue 88, pp121-124
Best of The Forums, Vol. 27: You Might be a Taxidermist If... Issue 90, pp121-130
Best of The Forums, Vol. 28: What is Your "Regular" Job? Issue 91, pp111-117
Best of The Forums, Vol. 29: You Might Be A www.Taxidermy.Net Freak If... Issue 92, pp127-133
Best of The Forums, Vol. 30: Calling All Taxidermy Tightwads & Packrats, Issue 93, pp116-124
Best of The Forums, Vol. 31: How Has Taxidermy.Net Impacted Our Industry? Issue 95, pp117-124
Best of The Forums, Vol. 32: What Are the Worst Smelling Animals? Issue 96, pp117-123
Editorial: When Harry [Paulson] Met Michael [Schlachbach], Issue 99, p6
 Ekdahl, Derek. *Competition Quality Custom Ear Molding*, Issue 94, pp80-89
 Eldred, Brad. *Part 1: Getting the Most From a Tannery—Skinning*, Issue 68, p101
 Elliott, Jeff. *Nature's Way (Locked Antlers)*, Issue 61, pp36-39
 Elzner, Bob. *Habitats: Genesis... And On The Fifth Day*, Issue 14, pp38-41
Bear Trophies/Rugs, Part I: (skull and head), Issue 16, pp26-29
Mounting A Regal Horned Lizard, Issue 16, pp34-37
Bear Trophies/Rugs, Part II: (finishing), Issue 17, pp58-60
Antler Mount, Issue 18, pp27-29
Bear Trophies/Rugs, Part III: Full Shoulder Bear, Issue 18, pp34-37
Javelina Taxidermy, Issue 21, pp38-43
Habitat Construction: "It Happens." Issue 24, pp20-21
- Engbretson, Eric, Don Frank. *Brown Trout Underwater (reference)*, Issue 78, pp52-59
- F**
- Farner, Calvin. *The Leather Earliner System*, Issue 17, p61
Profile: Ted Schlaepfer, Recognition Long Overdue, Issue 18, p26
Pronghorn Antelope Shoulder Mount, Issue 19, pp68-72

Farnsworth, Stuart, and Ward, Tony. *Part 1: Mounting a Polar Bear*, Issue 87, pp84-93
Part 2: Ice Habitat for a Polar Bear, Issue 88, pp68-76

Felsler, John N. *Sensory Safari Gives the Blind the Right Touch*, Issue 49, pp137-139

Kevin Conroy: *Best All-Around Taxidermist*, Issue 50, pp56-59

Tom Ray: *Sculptor, Taxidermist*, Issue 51, pp33-36

Ohio Whitetail Hall-of-Fame, Issue 51, pp92-98

Kenny Gallimore: *Best All-Around Taxidermist*, Issue 54, pp86-90

Joe Meder: *Taking Taxidermy By The Back Door*, Issue 57, pp16-18

Sportsmen's (Other) Words To Live By, Issue 57, pp124-128

Ken Walker: *A Champion Getting Close to His Work*, Issue 59, pp58-61

Frazier, Mike. *Part I, The Eyes Have It*, Issue 49, pp30-33
Part II, Making a Monkey of the Whitetail Deer, Issue 50, pp8-13
Part III, The Magic Circle, Issue 51, pp8-12
Part IV, Their Way or No Way, Issue 52, pp8-13
Top Secret: For Your Eyes Only, Issue 57, pp10-14

Fleming, Charlie. *Airboat Adventure with Tony Gilyard*, Issue 7, pp26-27

Flowers, Bucky. *Making an Artificial Tree*, Issue 80, pp68-70

Flynn, Darin. *Coyote Mounting Techniques*, Issue 37, pp44-49
The Flynn Raccoon, Issue 45, pp10-18
Mounting a Panting Bobcat, Issue 56, pp74-82

Flynn, Gerald. *Mounting The Wild Turkey Part I. The Head*, Issue 36, pp58-61
Painting The Wild Turkey Part I. The Head, Issue 36, p61
Mounting The Wild Turkey Part II. The Body, Issue 38, pp10-13
Mounting and Freeze-Drying The Turkey Head, Issue 47, pp52-57
Painting The Strutting Turkey Head, Issue 47, pp60-61
Mounting & Grooming a Strutting Turkey, Issue 55, pp50-56

Foster, Danny. *New Pronghorn Mounting System*, Issue 34, pp67-69
OM and Flehmening Whitetails Made Easy/Fast, Issue 48, pp18-20
Buckmasters New Scoring System (interview-R. Thornberry), Issue 48, pp44-47
Antler Mounting Made Easy/Fast, Issue 62, p91

Frank, Don. *O-So Sharp Sharpening Wheels*, Issue 5, p39
Habitat Construction: Upstream Bound, Part I, Issue 6, pp38-39
Habitat Construction: Upstream Bound, Part II, Issue 7, pp18-19
Bass Mannikin Breakthrough, Issue 8, pp38-44
Upstream Bound, Part III, Steelhead Paint Schedule, Issue 8, p55
Organize Your Books For Profit, Issue 10, p27
I Hate It When That Happens! (Just Another Day At The Shop), Issue 34, p101
The Aztec Airbrush (review), Issue 35, pp94-95
Arp's New Artificial Gills (review), Issue 35, p112
I Hate It When That Happens! (The Hot Tub), Issue 35, p117
Finishing Touch Hangers Are Truly Unique (review), Issue 36, p83
I Hate It When That Happens! (Asbestos), Issue 37, pp108-109
I Hate It When That Happens! (Dremel), Issue 38, p91
I Hate It When That Happens! (The Bar), Issue 39, pp110-113
I Hate It When That Happens! (The Dog), Issue 40, pp98-99
... You Might Be A Taxidermist, Issue 41, p99
I Hate It When That Happens! (The Party), Issue 43, pp119-120
... You Might Be A Taxidermist, Issue 44, pp100-101
I Hate It When That Happens! (The Stamp Collection), Issue 45, pp96-99
... You Know You're A Taxidermist, Issue 46, p151
I Hate It When That Happens! (The Buffalo Ordeal), Issue 47, pp132-135
I Hate It When That Happens! (The Deer Hunt), Issue 52, p103
I Hate It When That Happens! (The Shed Hunter), Issue 55, pp84-91
Review: The Eliminator is Non-Toxic and Nonflammable, Issue 58, p117
Installing Cast Heads on Large Fish, Issue 62, pp56-58
I Hate It When That Happens! (The 1-800-Miss-Understanding), Issue 62, pp118-120
Paint Schedule: Rainbow Trout, Issue 62, pp129-131
Air Compressor Blues, Issue 63, pp30-31
I Hate It When That Happens! (Doggie-Do), Issue 63, pp84-86
Tom Sexton Gets Married, Issue 65, p121
Part 1: Mounting a Rainbow Trout, Issue 67, pp49-53
Part 2: Mounting a Rainbow Trout, Issue 68, pp27-31
A Tribute to Gary Zehner, Issue 70, pp132-133
Review: Fish Carving Stuff You Gotta Know, Issue 74, p109
Saving Time, Saving Money, Issue 77, pp26-30
(with Eric Engbretson) Brown Trout Underwater (reference), Issue 78, pp52-59
I Hate It When That Happens! (Fire & Ice), Issue 79, pp116-119
Stripers by Design, Issue 81, pp34-45
Armadillos, Asian Carp, and Polar Bears, Issue 95, pp108-112
I've Grown to Love the Badger PAC Valve, Issue 101, p100

Frank, Charles W. *Taxidermy & Carving: Viewpoint*, Issue 27, p52

Frazier, Mark. *Wild Kingdom Part I (steelhead paint schedule)*, Issue 20, pp8-11
Wild Kingdom Part II, (habitat construction), Issue 21, pp12-15
Habitats: How To Make Waves, Issue 22, pp20-23
Competitions: Fish Score Sheet Addendum, Issue 24, pp30-35
Trout and Salmon Diorama: Richard B. Cohen, Issue 25, pp38-42
Painting & Setting Eyes (Breakthrough Fish Carving Manual), Issue 45, pp40-44

Frazier, Mike. *Part I, The Eyes Have It*, Issue 49, pp30-33
Part II, Making a Monkey of the Whitetail Deer, Issue 50, pp8-13
Part III, The Magic Circle, Issue 51, pp8-12
Part IV, Their Way or No Way, Issue 52, pp8-13
Top Secret: For Your Eyes Only, Issue 57, pp10-14

Fuchs, J. W. (Bill). *Brown Trout Paint Schedule*, Issue 9, p62

G

Gagliano, Lou. *How I Do Open-Mouth Whitetails*, Issue 66, pp22-24

Gaillard, Ronnie. *Methods of a World Champion*, Issue 31, pp30-33
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Cape Buffalo, Issue 44, pp58-61

Garcia de la Cadena, Dan. *Injecting Bird Feet*, Issue 29, pp22-27
History: Henry Wichers Inchumuk, Issue 41, pp50-56

Garland, Ralph. *Reference Material Essential*, Issue 5, p21
Open-Mouth Rattlesnake, Issue 9, pp44-53
Paint Schedule: Smallmouth Bass, Issue 22, pp82-83
Paint Schedule: Black Crappie, Issue 23, pp50-52
Products That Work! (Apoxie Clay), Issue 23, pp65-77
Paint Schedule: Striped Bass, Issue 24, pp88-89
Paint Schedule: Redbreast Sunfish, Issue 26, pp66-67
Paint Schedule: White Crappie, Issue 27, pp88-89
Paint Schedule: Northern Pike, Issue 29, pp76-77
Paint Schedule: Brook Trout, Issue, 32, pp82-83
Fish Fins (Making Repairs), Issue 33, pp16-18
The Difference Between Commercial & Competition Taxidermy, Issue 36, pp38-39
Part I: Horn & Antler Items, Issue 39, pp34-37
Part II: Horns & Antlers, Issue 40, pp74-76
Interview with Wayne Pearson, Issue 40, pp104-107
Part I-Share History: -The Early Years, Issue 43, pp90-91
Part II-Share History: -The Early Years, Issue 44, pp68-69
Review: The Protecto-Dome, Issue 46, pp86-89
Your Telephone: Beast, Burden or Blessing? Issue 48, pp104-106
Preventing Scale Loss, Issue 49, pp62-63
Tips on Freeze-Drying, Issue 53, pp114-116
More Tips and Ideas on Freeze-Drying, Issue 56, pp122-127
Paint Schedule: Striped Bass, Issue 71, pp145-147
Paint Schedule: White Crappie, Issue 77, pp137-139

Garland, Sandy. *Part I: Shop Layout & Design-Organization*, Issue 55, pp76-82
Part II: Shop Layout & Design-Existing Shop, Issue 56, pp40-45
Part III: Shop Layout & Design-Organization, Issue 57, pp50-54
Part IV: Shop Layout & Design-New Shop Layout, Issue 58, pp60-65
Part V: Shop Layout & Design-Getting Started, Issue 59, pp48-53

Gaston, Alan. *Walleye Paint Schedule*, Issue 6, BACK COVER
Habitat Construction: The Winning Walleye Base, Issue 12, p14-15
Carving Fish Bodies, Issue 65, pp22-23

Gates, Martin T. *Imaginative Wood Sculptures*, Issue 19, pp18-21

German, Steve. *Business: It's About Time and Money*, Issue 28, p64
Speckled Trout Mounting, Issue 34, pp26-28
Speckled Trout Painting, Issue 34, p34

Gillis, Mike. *Mounting A Porcupine*, Issue 43, pp18-22

Gilyard, Tony. *Are Your Customers' Trophies Insured?* Issue 45, pp94-95

Goepel, Uwe. *Viewpoint: Artistry Yes, But Is It Art?*, Issue 77, p106

Goldman, Larry. *A Hanging Offense*, Issue 35, pp87-89
Question & Answer Workshop, Issue 35, pp105-107
Question & Answer Workshop, Issue 36, p97
Question & Answer Workshop, Issue 37, pp122-125
Question & Answer Workshop, Issue 38, pp101-105
Questions & Answer Workshop, Issue 39, pp94-95
Questions & Answer Workshop, Issue 40, pp92-94
Frogtown and Other Habitats, Issue 40, pp42-43
Mold Making Help, Issue 41, p101
Questions & Answer Workshop, Issue 41, pp111-113
Cold Casting-What Is It? Issue 42, pp62-63
Question & Answer Workshop, Issue 43, pp115-117
Question & Answer Workshop, Issue 44, pp103-105
You SAW It Here! Issue 45, pp120-121
Q&A, Issue 45, pp125-127
Q&A, Issue 46, p113

See an article you want,
but from an issue that's sold out?
NO PROBLEM!
We can photocopy the article
and mail it to you for
\$1.50 per page.
To order, call Breakthrough
at 1-800-783-7266.

- Q&A, Issue 47, pp122-123
 Q&A, Issue 48, pp101-102
 Q&A, Issue 49, p123
 Q&A, Issue 50, pp103-105
 Safety: *Don't Get Stuck*, Issue 50, p110
 Customers You Don't Want to Meet, *But Will*, Issue 50, pp123-126
 Q&A, Issue 51, p109
 Getting *The Edge in Business*, Issue 51, pp110-113
 Bryan Shanoff—Artist, Issue 51, p112
 Q&A, Issue 52, pp118-119
 Add One More: *Customers You Don't Want to Meet*, Issue 52, pp134-135
 Q&A, Issue 53, pp121-123
 Q&A, Issue 54, pp121-122
 Q&A, Issue 55, pp103-104
 Q&A, Issue 56, pp105-107
 Q&A, Issue 57, pp103-106
 Q&A, Issue 58, pp103-105
 Fast Foliage, Issue 59, pp64-65
 Q&A, Issue 59, pp105-106
 Q&A, Issue 60, pp93-94
 Q&A, Issue 61, pp119-121
 Q&A, Issue 62, pp109-110
 Q&A, Issue 63, pp95-96
 Q&A, Issue 64, pp97-101
 Q&A, Issue 65, pp109-111
 Q&A, Issue 66, pp106-110
 Q&A, Issue 67, pp132-133
 Q&A, Issue 68, pp109-111
 Q&A, Issue 69, pp117-122
 Making Rocks and Geodes, Issue 70, pp86-87
 Two Trips, Two Friends (Gerry McGauran—Ireland), Issue 70, pp88-89
 Q&A, Issue 70, pp128-130
 Q&A, Issue 71, pp118-120
 Base Elements, Part 1: *Faux Marble*, Issue 72, pp94-96
 Q&A, Issue 72, pp112-114
 Base Elements, Part 2: *Trash to Treasure*, Issue 73, pp90-92
 Q&A, (trailer lights), Issue 73, pp114-118
 Q&A, (Billfish, golden trout, skunk, adipose fins, tundra swans, CWD, Krueger's otters), Issue 74, pp111-115
 Q&A, (Collapsing bottles, ultraviolet protection, eyes in foam, RTV fish), Issue 75, pp107-108
 Picture This (pronghorn horns with photo), Issue 76, pp100-101
 Q&A, (Flex-Eyes, eye coverings, shagreen, business guides, koi reference, paint systems, opening deer ears, shrinkage, measuring, shark species, tahr reference, llama hide), Issue 76, pp122-125
 Q&A (Freeze dryer parts, which foam, attaching fish heads, dust in a Dremel, voracious chipmunk, cleaning skulls, estimating scale size, goat ear, airbrush clogging, which turkey heads, exhaust fan insulation, carving fins, sandpiper feet, northern pikes), Issue 77, pp111-114
 Q&A (Whose questions, Quickstand, Gordon Stiller, small deer necks, dermestid larvae, salted hide life, airbrush washer, half-full/half-empty, rabbits aren't rodents, summary of foam), Issue 78, pp123-126
 Jellyfish for Your Bread and Butter, Issue 79, pp103-107
 Q&A (Breaking hides, spraying, fast-setting mache, casting pewter, Plexiglass method, sandhill crane eyes, urethane fins, thin wood fins/feathers, what's residence time?, books on carving antlers, removing plaster buildup, brown trout schedules, gritty fish skins, airbrush couplings, half-feet for carvings, bream-not-brim, dull scissors.), Issue 79, pp127-133
 Q&A (scratched Plexiglass, loose magnifier, hard or strong, hoists & winches, grise & kets, elephant ear cracking, loons, dermestid problem, boat rivets, red deer ivories), Issue 80, pp96-101
 I WOOD Like to Know (open-mouth fish, blue heron feet, outlining scales, frozen tropical fish, trout reference, toothpick spines, collecting dust, king or chinook, moorish idol textures), Issue 80, pp101-103
 Q&A (Matz carving antlers, 646-pound catfish, gator bumps, empenage?, sulphur-free clay, vinylster resin, Nile perch, sticky foam, Hide&Beak for sale, smelly trophies, wet tan/dry tan?, Malogon for skunk, adipose fins, rotational casting, uncured molds, hair slippage), Issue 81, pp112-116
 I WOOD Like to Know (dragonets, fin thickness, driftwood finishing), Issue 81, pp116-117
 Q&A (African/Australian hides, skunk odor, adipose fins, rotational casting, uncured silicone molds, hair slippage, electric eraser, steelheads/trout?, wasp nest harvest, sisowet or splake, red death, Euro turkey skull mount, ruined coyote hides), Issue 82, pp119-123
 I WOOD Like to Know (spiny puffer, pancake compressor, 2.5-gal. compressor, CO² or compressor, Foreord handpiece, book on coral, scroll saw), Issue 82, pp123-124
 Q&A (finger lever, real wolf claws, avian bird flu, brain tanning, leather-making, coloring RTV, jute tow, acrylic cases scratches, plaster molds), Issue 83, pp105-111
 I WOOD Like to Know (drumming grouse, coromandel wood, minerals on aquarium), Issue 83, p111
 Paint Shaker: *Make It! Shake It!*, Issue 84, pp70-73
 O-Rings: *A Heated Discussion in Two Parts*, Issue 84, pp89-91
 Q&A (permit or pompano, latex molds, paint cloudiness and spider webs, bandsaw clips, zander-perch-pike, sheet moss sub, 60-pound snapping turtle, dimpling Envirotec, compressor tune-up, clogged airbrush), Issue 84, pp114-119
 I WOOD Like to Know (flipping pattern, tuna finlets/keels, cichlid nostril, rough tropical sponges, water lily stems, stiffen w/Super Glue, marble samples, thorns for teeth, markers), Issue 84, pp119-121
 One Good Turn Deserves Another: *Make a Turntable*, Issue 85, p48
 Q&A (Super Glue thinner, finger lever, thixotropy, lionfish from NJ, passport from Canada, 18-inch plecostomus, nose skin, dishonest taxidermist, matte finish fiberglass, skife knife, cutting Plexiglass [typo]), Issue 85, pp126-133
 I WOOD Like to Know (Grouse 'eyebrows,' purple airbrush paint, spitting airbrush), Issue 85, pp133-134
 Q&A (Bass strains, bug-spray spots, bat w/butterfly/moth, mice in wood duck house, hornet nest, Leon Pray casein compo, when Breakthrough was first published, dirty deer heads, artificial algae, possum tail), Issue 86, pp126-128
 I WOOD Like to Know (Blue heron feet/legs, realistic 3-inch fish, make Plexiglass clear), Issue 86, pp128-129
 Q&A (kangaroo nicknames, Australian taipan, old nylons on turkeys, poisonous cephalopoda, Envirotec, what's fair?, Magic Smooth, flying fish eye size, tiny eyes for shrews, nylon screen), Issue 87, pp116-117
 I WOOD Like to Know (Plecostomus anatomy, nuthatch upside down, paint masking, negative textures, removing scratches, painting open gills, eye chart, pewter bird feet, coral, erect fins, using acrylics,), Issue 87, pp117-121
 FANTastic: *How to Carve a Sea Fan*, Issue 88, pp92-97
 Q&A (*Gum in fox hair, artificial ripples, bees in spigot, fly rod for largemouths, hummingbirds, bamboo, de-icing fishing line*), Issue 88, pp113-118
 Q&A (fishing Web site, proper bait ball, selecting minnows, licenses, borax on birds, bobcat nose, polar bear livers, stain on ceiling, American eel.), Issue 90, pp131-133
 I WOOD Like to Know (cowry/cowrie, nichrome burning tips, blade lubricants, carving rvc, wood refinishing book, mariah, gear teeth for scales, grabbing salmon, cloudy aquarium), Issue 90, pp133-134
 Q&A (seam hiding, salt on caribou skin, brushes in an electric motor, barrier coat, muskoxen, BT Index, clearhand cast, casting resin fillers, Bondo, end table w/habitat.), Issue 91, pp107-109
 I WOOD Like to Know (blue heron feet, grinding points, French angelfish, cause of bulging eyes, mackerel eyes, 2009 FC Invitational species, open or closed fish mouths, bluegill double-bars, better peccs.), Issue 91, pp109-110
 Q&A (garage-sale Foreord, Air Force compressor, queen angelfish, repro snapping turtles, face masks, aardvark, freshwater mussels, hide removal, sunfish critique, epoxy seams, anhangas.), Issue 92, pp116-121
 I WOOD Like to Know (using paint paddles, how fish eyes move, paint booth motors, head- or tail-first, high-speed steel, lacquer respirator.), Issue 92, pp121-123
 Q&A (largest/smallest fish, moving a bandsaw, using house paint, Goldman's retirement plans, shelf-life of epoxy, large-mouth bass eyes, can sharks reverse, iwana.), Issue 93, pp106-108
 I WOOD Like to Know (convex eye-cutter, handles for canes, preventing cracking, sheet splitter, lacy wood from ants, Styrofoam dissolved, cleaning aquariums doodads, being stylized, burnishing, buttonwood, queen angelfish, aromas applied to carvings.), Issue 93, pp108-112
 Q&A (rehydrating old mounts/moose, flier sunfish, kokanee or sockeye, thick-stemmed lily pads, old Craftsman bandsaw, horseshoe crabs and skunks, hibernation versus estivation, DVDs in the Azores, to glue foam, electric catfish, tarpon axillary process, waxed or unmaxed thread, whitetail upper canine teeth.), Issue 94, pp103-106
 I WOOD Like to Know (lily pad wood, gesso, scale-drawing method, fish lateral line, removing fuzzies, bases, fin splits and Super Glue, fin protection, nichrome wire from a toaster, wood grain with fin rays, sac au lait, broken burning tips, bending sheets of wood, casting urethane, bouncing ball bit.), Issue 94, pp106-109
 More Trash to Treasure, Issue 94, p123
 Q&A (painting a wash, artificial rivulet, re-creating mineral surfaces, re-creating an ice hole, porcupine quills, re-creating green algae, why a mottled color, coprophagy, re-creating artificial slime.), Issue 95, pp101-105
 I WOOD Like to Know (popple or poplar, solder temperatures, re-creating flower petals, nares, brass tubing problem, pencil hardness.), Issue 95, pp105-107
 Q&A (Gintoo penguin, sweating floors, European perch, Latin names, .22 caliber bird shot, unnatural habitats, ounce/lynx, green sunfish, beeswaxed thread, slush cast, lacquer- and water-based), Issue 96, pp103-107
 I WOOD Like to Know (fuzz remover, carving antlers, fish eye charts, fish don't wrinkle, chrome steelhead, paulownia, not polonia, artist's block), Issue 96, pp108-109
 Q&A (Source for leather, Grex Airbrushes, Jacket and mother molds, largest turkey, vegan chipmunk, red tide, King Ranch nilgai, fish eye position, moisture trap shattered, no heat/AC), Issue 97, pp123-126
 I WOOD Like to Know (Typhoon bit and Kutzall, 2011 YFC2G species, 3-D reference sources, centering spots, repairing scratched eyes, glassed or acrylic eyes, pupil of glass eyes, burbot), Issue 97, pp128-130
 Q&A (Habitat books, hard-water fishing, smoke-damaged mounts, lightninging horns, old Super Glue, Move or stay, surgeon fish, open and cure times, Durham's putty, Four-Eared rabbit), Issue 98, pp101-105
 I WOOD Like to Know (New record burbot, Nichrome wire source, Mexican olive wood, Sheephead reference, Lignum vitae, Spotted sea trout, Leaky air hose, Hog snapper, Kakapo parrot), Issue 98, pp109-112
 Q&A (Pocket mosquito repellents, toadstools, parasites in antlers, dogfish, largest NA rodents, zedonk, fish weight using girth-x-length, new record largemouth, brown or grizzly?, blue pickerel or walleye?, jellyfish group, shark sensory organ, snail siphon, dead baby robins, most difficult to mount?), Issue 99, pp107-111
 I WOOD Like to Know (Pool w/wading bird, small trout eye size, best wood for sand), Issue 99, pp111-112
 Q&A (Using Sharpies for spots, artificial gills, blue pickerel, lionfish, tenrec, mold making, windowpane fish, tadpoles, glittery paints, reproducing fish teeth, band on dead bird), Issue 100, pp115-120
 I WOOD Like to Know (Following the rules, Elmer's glue and sawdust, favorite connectors, other carving materials, making scale-burning tips, creating lily pads and stems, bright cutting, duplicate Foreord manual, make a clay model, various bases, fish from Lake Superior, best scale roller), Issue 100, pp120-124
 Q&A (Gold/silver pens, fish body carving, wire-wheel a bear, Edoluan-U, gloss for unerwater?, silver solder, replicate shark-skin, carve a barnacle, prehistoric entry, bandsaw blades, holes in wood, coho mouth color, animal replicas), Issue 101, pp90-93
 I WOOD Like to Know (Following the rules, Elmer's glue and sawdust, favorite connectors, other carving materials, making scale-burning tips, creating lily pads and stems, bright cutting, duplicate Foreord manual, make a clay model, various bases, fish from Lake Superior, best scale roller), Issue 101, pp93-97
 Golze, Dieter. *How to Be a (Fish Carver) Loser, and Stay That Way!* Issue 43, p65
 Goracke, Don. *Bug-Out and How To Use It*, Issue 43, p65
 Guge, Bob. *Bird Feet Construction*, Issue 9, pp29-36
 Guge, Josh. *Youth Level at 2011 World Fish Carving Championships®*, Issue 98, p61
 Guinn, Dale. *Tips on Using The Flesh-All Mini Shaver*, Issue 18, p75
 Grabowski, Tony. *Restoring Natural Color to Bleached Antlers*, Issue 82, pp74-76
 Preparation of Sheep Horns and Skulls: *A Tried & Proven Method*, Issue 84, pp58-61
 Griffin, Walter. *Fire Destroys Forest Hart's Home, Studio—4/18/05*, Issue 80, pp120-123

H

- Haden, Ben. *Reptile Taxidermy: Canebrake Rattler*, Issue 22, pp24-29
 Hakola, Dave. *Preserving Velvet Antlers*, Issue 36, pp10-11
 Hall, Jim. *Competition Fish Mounting Part I*, Issue 4, pp25, 45-46
 Competition Fish Mounting Part II, Issue 5, p37
 White Crappie Paint Schedule, Issue 6, p47
 Competition Fish Mounting Part III, Issue 6, p33
 Competition Fish Mounting Part IV, Issue 7, p33
 Competition Fish Mounting Part V, Issue 8, p11
 Competition Fish Mounting Part VI, Issue 9, pp16-17
 Rainbow Steelhead Paint Schedule, Issue 9, p63
 Competition Fish Mounting Part VII, Issue 10, pp20-21
 Competitions: *Where Have We Been? Where Are We Going?* Issue 12, p28
 Habitats: *Cattails Made Easy*, Issue 14, p12-13
 Workshop: *Pattern Paper Rack & Cutter*, Issue 16, p30
 Ed Thompson's *Strutting Wild Turkey*, Issue 18, pp20-25
 Paint Schedule: *Rainbow Trout*, Issue 18, pp41-48
 Nature's Velvet, Issue 19, pp14-17
 Workshop: *Bench-Top Tool Holder*, Issue 19, p50

- Calvin Farner's Pronghorn Antelope Shoulder Mount, Issue 19, pp68-72
- Hall, Tom. *An Extreme Alteration for Originality*, Issue 38, pp22-23
- Harness, Brian. *Mounting a Bobcat (on a Divide and Conquer form)*, Issue 67, pp34-45
- Mounting a Gray Fox*, Issue 90, pp22-31
- Harris, Dennis. *Air Harris*, Issue 96, pp10-16
- Hatfield, Ray, (with Meder, McLain, Weickum, Vanderburgh). *Ask the Pros: Determining Form Size*, Issue 96, pp96-99
- Hayden, Larry. *Gallery of Wildlife Art*, Issue 5, pp6-8
- Decorative Decoys (Wood Duck)*, Issue 6, p45
- Drawing Decoy Patterns (Wood Duck)*, Issue 10, p11
- Hart, Forest. *Sculpture: From Clay to Bronze*, Issue 25, pp8-13
- Hays, Mark. *Financial Survival: Hurricane Hugo*, Issue 22, pp49-57
- Helms, Phil. *Saftee Acid Questions & Answers*, Issue 61, p124
- Heincker, Vic. *Mounting An Asian Buffalo*, Issue 27, pp27-32
- Hentges, Kevin. *Hands Need Kerodex*, Issue 49, pp124-127
- Benefits of Competitions*, Issue 50, pp106-110
- Bad (Whitetail) Taxidermy*, Issue 51, pp117-120
- High, Tom & Mary. *Elk Ivory Removal Made Simple*, Issue 44, pp94-95
- Proper Care and Uses for Claws & Canines*, Issue 48, p129
- Hildreth, Greg. *Tommy Knight's Flying Turkey*, Issue 17, pp62-65
- Farmer's Tips For Mule Deer: Ears, Eyes, Nose & Lips*, Issue 18, pp8-11
- Bob Elzner's Antler Mount*, Issue 18, pp27-29
- Hodges, Scott. *How Much Work Is Enough?*, Issue 61, p125
- Holdridge, Roy. *Mobile Pedestal Mount Giraffe*, Issue 77, pp10-14
- Hollon-Garza, Anita. *In-Depth Study: Corsican Sheep*, Issue 69, pp34-39
- Holshouser, Robert. *Mounting A Dall Sheep, Part I: (horns)*, Issue 13, pp30-31
- Mounting A Dall Sheep, Part II: (mounting)*, Issue 14, pp14-17
- Mounting A Dall Sheep, Part III: (finishing)*, Issue 15, pp38-41
- Mounting A Lifesize Coyote*, Issue 19, pp27-31
- Holt, Don. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Big Cats*, Issue 30, pp53-57
- Houskeeper, Brent. *Open-Mouth Coyote Head Mount*, Issue 12, pp16-17
- Raccoon, Part I: Skinning & Tanning*, Issue 14, pp34-37
- Raccoon, Part II: Mannikin Preparation & Mounting*, Issue 15, pp22-25
- Mammal Taxidermy: Cat Eyes*, Issue 17, pp22-23
- Nature's Velvet*, Issue 19, pp14-17
- Mounting A Lifesize Coyote*, Issue 19, pp27-31
- Calvin Farner's Pronghorn Antelope Shoulder Mount*, Issue 19, pp68-72
- IN-DEPTH STUDY: Pronghorns*, Issue 22, pp43-48
- Mammal Legs, Hooves, and Feet*, Issue 23, pp32-35
- Hughes, Kip. *Part 1 (Black Bear): Sculpting from a Skeleton*, Issue 94, pp29-31
- Part 2 (Black Bear): Sculpting from a Skeleton*, Issue 95, pp28-31
- Making a Fiberglass Mold from a Clay Sculpture*, Issue 98, pp65-71
- Hurt, Joseph. *Add Habitats & Increase Your Profits*, Issue 36, pp30-36
- Inchumuk, Henry W. *A Museum Curator-Sculptor-Taxidermist*, Issue 19, pp22-26
- Viewpoint: Taxidermy and Carving Competitions*, Issue 27, pp51-59
- Jackson, Betty. *Rug Tips From The Pros*, Issue 24, pp76-77
- Getting a Quality Rug Starts With You*, Issue 53, pp140-141
- Jackson, Jim. *My Quest for a Scientific Salvage Permit*, Issue 92, p6
- Janelli, John. *Tribute: Sinclair Clark*, Issue 56, pp87-91
- Review: Pro. Hunting and Taxidermy Handbook by Kim Mikules*, Issue 90, p120
- From Brownstones to Milestones and TR's Taxidermy Kit*, Issue 101, pp101-104
- Janey, Gentry R. *Moose Antler Reproductions*, Issue 46, pp42-46
- Jankovsky, Michael. *Capturing The Memory*, Issue 39, pp26-29
- Jennings, Hugh. *Crate Building*, Issue 41, p102
- Jensen, Larry. *Mounting a Tongue: Cat Got Your Tongue?* Issue 65, pp10-15
- Open Mouth Zebra*, Issue 66, pp11-14
- Jeppson, Richard. *Wildlife Laws. It's Our Responsibility*, Issue 36, pp75-79
- Johnson, Barry. *Mounting A Steer*, Issue 39, pp38-39
- Shop Security*, Issue 63, p108
- Johnson, Bob. *Reference: How Glossy Is A Deer's Nose?* Issue 5, p15
- Johnson, Brian. *Scientific Eye Setting: Where Nature Meets Technology*, Issue 84, pp42-46
- Johnson, David L. *Burning In Fish Scales*, Issue 14, pp10-11
- Johnson, Lloyd. *Easy Steps for Large Mammal Septums*, Issue 39, p120
- Johnson, Scott. *Anti-Hunting: How Far Will It Go?* Issue 41, pp103-105
- Jonas, Coloman. *Business: No Competition On Top*, Issue 32, p93
- Jonas, Jack. *Consider This When Appraising Trophies*, Issue 37, pp95-104
- Jones, Bud. *Hadrosaurus. Bringing The Past Alive*, Issue 33, pp89-91
- Kabat, Jerry. *Part 1: Tree and Plant Preservation*, Issue 70, pp45-50
- Part 2: Tree and Plant Preservation*, Issue 75, pp45-50
- Kallina, Boxie. *Speed Septum System*, Issue 38, pp66-67
- Speed Septum Tool is Great for Other Tasks*, Issue 57, p113
- Opening Split Ears*, Issue 58, pp111
- Saving Whitetail Deer Eyelashes*, Issue 59, p121
- Big Bases, But Small Problems*, Issue 59, p126
- Kasik, Jane. *Your Husband Might be a Taxidermist If...*, Issue 63, p120
- Kasik, Jim. *Building a Business*, Issue 77, p110
- Kazacos, Kevin. *Fatal Parasites Present in Raccoons*, Issue 33, pp99-105
- Kelher, Becky. *Letters From Lem Ward*, Issue 33, pp93-94
- Kelly, Mitchell. *Capturing The Memory*, Issue 39, pp26-29
- Kelly, Ron. *Habitats: Making a Splash*, Issue 29, pp28-29
- Kennair, Rick. *Cutting Plexiglass The Easy Way*, Issue 55, p112
- Louisiana Swamp Scene (for an alligator)*, Issue 65, pp90-94
- Kennedy, Lisa. *The Richard Davis Method for Mounting a Perfect Raptor*, Issue 92, pp88-94
- Kimbro, Gary. *Liqua Tan: What's It All About*, Issue 31, pp85-91
- Kennedy, Pat. *A Scale Above The Rest*, Issue 38, pp110-116
- Kimbel, Randy. *Preserving Natural Habitat Materials*, Issue 100, pp12-18
- Kinker, Steve. *How To Use Rose Rocks*, Issue 72, pp42-44
- Kirkhart, Mike. *Paint Schedule: Atlantic Sailfish*, Issue 19, p2
- Shark: Re-Creation, Care & Assembly*, Issue 19, pp36-39
- Western Rainbows (from a fiberglass cast)*, Issue 30, pp36-40
- Paint Schedule: Western Rainbow*, Issue 30, p92
- Experiencing The Great Barrier Reef*, Issue 37, pp26-30
- Members Get Freight Discount*, Issue 61, pp117-118
- Painting a Snook*, Issue 96, pp30-31
- Saltwater Snook Habitat [with Rippled Sand]*, Issue 96, pp34-37
- Handling and Painting a Black Marlin (caught by Martin Hirsch)*, Issue 97, pp108-114
- Paint Schedule: Black Marlin*, Issue 98, pp74-76
- The Lipski Project (Miami Airport): Got Any Jacks?*, Issue 100, pp35-37
- Paint Schedule: Pacific Sailfish*, Issue 100, pp134-136
- Painting a Yellowfin Tuna*, Issue 101, pp108-112
- Kirkpatrick, Stephen. *Reference Photography*, Issue 24, p9
- Kirves, Bob. *Turtles Keep Him Busy*, Issue 31, pp65-66
- Kirsch, Francine. *Victorian Taxidermy: Revisited*, Issue 90, pp49-56
- Kish, Joe. *Taxidermy Sculpting, Part I*, Issue 47, pp34-38
- Taxidermy Sculpting, Part II*, Issue 48, pp38-41
- The Inchumuk Museum Collection*, Issue 66, pp49-51
- Tom Entinger Re-Mounts Returned Daum Mule Deer*, Issue 68, pp78-79
- Affadavit: I Shot Those Ducks 5 Years Ago, Officer. Prove I Didn't*, Issue 99, pp117-121
- Klein, Perry. *Pre-Scoring Care of Potential Record Book Trophies*, Issue 38, pp96-100
- The Internet: Should Your Studio Be On-Line?* Issue 46, pp127-135
- Scoring Systems for Typical Whitetail Deer*, Issue 54, pp133-134
- Scoring Systems: What Is A Tine?* Issue 55, p115
- Scoring Systems for Non-Typical Whitetail Deer*, Issue 56, pp109-112
- Scoring Systems: Scoring Blacktail and Mule Deer*, Issue 57, pp117-118
- Unwrapping History (Crosby Frisian Whitetail)*, Issue 80, pp90-93
- Klineburger, Chris. *Royal Hippo*, Issue 36, p85
- Tom Bolack Heritage Museum*, Issue 42, pp9-14
- Knight, Tommy. *Wild Turkey Paint Schedule*, Issue 8, p54
- Flying Turkey*, Issue 17, pp62-65
- IN-DEPTH STUDY: Eastern Wild Turkey*, Issue 32, pp57-58
- Knobloch, Dale. *Do's & Don'ts of Using Liqua-Tan*, Issue 12, pp21-22
- Basics of Tanning Using Liqua-Tan*, Issue 41, pp124-125
- Koch, Berend. *Mounting a Eur. White-tailed Eagle (cast anatomy)*, Issue 67, pp60-71
- No Fear of Mounting Small or Micro-Mammals*, Issue 85, pp61-69
- Koob, Matt. *My Visit From The Wildlife Official*, Issue 71, pp140-141
- Kotula, Frank E. *Casting Fins with Fin Magic*, Issue 83, pp52-54
- Kowalski, Raymond. *Kowalski's Small Mammals*, Issue 45, p129
- Krane, Richard. *Paint Schedule: Brook Trout*, Issue 83, pp101-104
- Paint Schedule: Spotted Bass*, Issue 84, pp110-112
- Fish Anatomy 101: Carving a Form for a California Spotted Bass*, Issue 85, pp82-87
- Kranau, Todd. *Easier Nose Casting*, Issue 49, pp134-135
- Whitetail Nose Pad Prep and Finishing*, Issue 49, pp135-136
- Krausman, Pamyla. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Great Horned Owl*, Issue 28, pp41-45
- Kristjánsson, Steinar (with Ove Lundström). *Mola Mola!*, Issue 84, pp61-67
- Krueger, Chris. *Carcass Casting Small Mammals*, Issue 40, pp24-26
- Krueger, Mary-Hilliard. *Part 1: Rugs*, Issue 77, pp74-76
- Part 2: Rugs*, Issue 78, pp76-79
- Restoration and Repair of A Dall Sheep*, Issue 80, pp62-64
- Part 1: Combining Taxidermy & Bronze (bobcat with kitten)*, Issue 83, p67
- Part 2: Combining Taxidermy & Bronze (bobcat with kitten)*, Issue 84, pp50-54
- Part 3: Combining Taxidermy & Bronze (bobcat with kitten)*, Issue 86, pp94-98
- Kuhn, Jeff. *Molding Reproduction Fish Heads*, Issue 44, pp36-38
- Humor: The Great Upheaval*, Issue 44, pp98-99
- Pre-coloring Foam for Bases*, Issue 51, p115
- Reproduction Antlers with Skulls*, Issue 54, pp41-46
- Kulis, Joe. *Technology: Computers and Taxidermy*, Issue 5, p11
- Kunz, Ray. *Mother's Day: Carving The Base*, Issue 32, pp20-21
- Kvebek, Ørnulf. *Remounting an African Lion*, Issue 81, pp77-81
- Lager, John. *Forever Columbine*, Issue 57, pp119-120
- Best All-Around and Around*, Issue 58, pp76-80
- The Lager Method for Mounting a [Fox] Squirrel*, Issue 74, pp92-102
- The Lager Method of Mounting a Mountain Goat*, Issue 78, pp105-112
- Mounting a Bearded Dragon: 2005 Best in World Reptile*, Issue 83, pp8-12
- Laird, John. *History: More Stereoviews*, Issue 39, p83
- An Older Jonas Catalog*, Issue 48, pp112-113
- LaJoie, Peter. *Mounting the Sleeping Giant*, Issue 53, pp24-30
- Lambley, Scott. *The Best Advice I've Heard: Ten Great Tips*, Issue 29, pp123-125
- Lancaster, Bill. *Mounting The Blacktail Deer*, Issue 35, pp8-12
- Finishing The Blacktail Deer*, Issue 36, pp90-91
- Mountain Lion Techniques*, Issue 37, pp16-18

- Lansing, Karl. *Say Goodbye To Drumming with Earliners*, Issue 47, p62
- Laurienti, Rick. *Mounting A Trout On A Jim Hall Mannikin*, Issue 14, pp26-27
- Pedestal Mount Trout On A Accu-Flex Mannikin*, Issue 16, pp23-25
- Paint Schedule: Brown Trout*, Issue 17, p67
- LeDoux, Dan. *Curling Feathers*, Issue 39, pp12-13
- LeFaucheur, Marcel. *Whitetail Eye Blending (Maybelline)*, Issue 41, p110
- Lehrman, Ralph. *Winning With Water Acrylics*, Issue 11, pp56-57
- Lenort, Tom. *Largemouth Bass Paint Schedule*, Issue 5, p47
- Constructing the Splash*, Issue 6, p47
- Lennard, Scott. *Mounting A Dall Sheep*, Issue 23, pp8-11
- Taxidermy Business. Adventure or Nightmare?* Issue 36, p99
- Lewis, Craig. *We Stand Together—The United Taxidermists Association, Inc.*, Issue 97, p132
- Life, Randy. *Bird Tips & Tricks*, Issue 98, pp20-24
- Losasso, Sharron. *Jonas Bros. Studio Celebrates 100 Years*, Issue 92, pp124-125
- Lucas, John Scott. *Part 1: Reconstructing a Dodo (with Phil Fraley and George Dante)*, Issue 86, pp82-90
- Part 2: Reconstructing a Dodo (with Phil Fraley and George Dante)*, Issue 87, pp74-82
- George Dante's Vampire Bat Re-Creation*, Issue 94, pp62-68
- Luke, Dave. *A Better Way To Mount Birds Part I: Anatomy*, Issue 4, pp27-32
- A Better Way To Mount Birds Part II: Reference*, Issue 5, pp40-41
- A Better Way To Mount Birds Part III: Skinning*, Issue 6, pp36-37
- A Better Way To Mount Birds Part IV: Wiring*, Issue 7, pp40-41
- A Better Way To Mount Birds Part V: Taxi-ing the Skin*, Issue 8, pp18-19
- Mounting A Wood Duck, Part 1*, Issue 22, pp11-15
- Mounting A Wood Duck, Part 2*, Issue 23, pp36-41
- Paint Schedule: Wood Duck*, Issue 23, p41
- Salted Bird Skin: Foreign Fears*, Issue 24, pp16-19
- Field Care in Foreign Countries*, Issue 24, p19
- Book Review: Whistling Wings (Kirkpatrick)*, Issue 25, p53
- Selling Your Business? Plan Ahead*, Issue 25, pp55-57
- Habitats & Molding: Luke's Rocks*, Issue 26, pp38-41
- Bird Anatomy Study: Power Takeoffs*, Issue 28, pp20-21
- Flying Waterfowl Armatures*, Issue 28, p35
- The Waterfowl Neck*, Issue 34, pp44-45
- Reconstruction of Supra-Ocular Combs*, Issue 35, pp26-28
- Mounting The American Woodcock*, Issue 36, pp18-21
- Standing & Walking Gamebirds and Waterfowl*, Issue 46, pp34-38
- Mounting A Capercaillie*, Issue 50, pp62-66
- Ultra-Soft Works on the Driest Skins*, Issue 50, pp117-119
- Wiring Large, Flying Waterfowl for Stronger Support*, Issue 55, pp8-12
- Mounting A Mearn's Quail*, Issue 60, pp18-25
- Schedule: Painting A Red Drum* Issue 60, pp113-115
- Creating and Mounting From Field Carcass Patterns*, Issue 61, pp8-11
- Pavo Ocellated: Mounting an Ocellated Turkey*, Issue 70, pp34-41
- Review: Newmyer's Bases Are Head-Turners*, Issue 70, pp134-135
- Mounting a Flying Collared Dove*, Issue 74, pp30-42
- Trophies From Abroad*, Issue 80, pp78-81
- Back to Basics: Whitetail Earbutts Revisited, Part 1, Sculpting*, Issue 80, pp22-28
- Freezer Thoughts (or How I Learned to Hate Hurricanes)*, Issue 81, pp72-74
- Part 1: Mounting a Bald Eagle*, Issue 82, pp83-96
- Part 2: Mounting a Bald Eagle*, Issue 83, pp27-30
- Lumsden, Jeff. *Red Sockeye Salmon: Red's Blues*, Issue 27, pp22-24
- Tackle Buster*, Issue 36, p27
- King Salmon Paint Schedule*, Issue 36, pp28-29
- In Search of Reference*, Issue 39, pp64-65
- M**
- Mace, Gordon. *U.S. Taxidermists Losing Work in Africa*, Issue 54, pp141-144
- Marlenee, Ron. *Polar Bear Update*, Issue 47, pp127-128
- Marquardt, Kathleen. *Excerpt From Putting People First*, Issue 41, pp114-117
- Martin, Roger. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Foxes*, Issue 31, pp51-59
- Martin, Tim. *(Two) Easy Splashes*, Issue 68, pp44-51
- Matthews, John. *Leopard Pedestal Mount*, Issue 30, pp8-11
- Best All-Around 1994*, Issue 39, pp50-51
- Mounting A Lobster*, Issue 41, pp70-75
- Scimitar-Horned Oryx Group*, Issue 71, pp70-75
- Mautino, Vince. *Elk Poached in Yellowstone Park*, Issue 34, p103
- May, Pat. *Developing Your Own Fish Painting Schedules*, Issue 64, 120-123
- McLain, Mark. (with Meder, Hatfield, Weickum, Vanderburgh). *Ask the Pros: Determining Form Size*, Issue 96, pp96-99
- McCoy, Liz. *Next Year I'll Do Things Differently*, Issue 83, pp93-94
- McGray, Brian. *The Stream Bed Setting With Floating Fly*, Issue 38, pp46-47
- McNeal, Tom. *Taxidermy in The Information Age*, Issue 51, pp46-48
- Mears, Ben. *Finishing a Whitetail Deer with Oil Paints*, Issue 63, pp34-38
- Meder, Joe. *Whitetail Ears*, Issue 10, pp14-15
- Competition Whitetail Nose Work*, Issue 11, pp18-19
- Open-Mouth Whitetail Mount*, Issue 13, pp32-34
- IN-DEPTH STUDY: Whitetail Eye Rotation*, Issue 27, pp43-49
- Glass Eyes with Scleras for Large Mammals*, Issue 29, p67
- IN-DEPTH STUDY: Whitetail Ear Anatomy*, Issue 35, pp66-70
- Brow Movement and How It Affects Expression*, Issue 49, pp58-59
- Cape Buffalo: Form Preparation is the Name of the Game*, Issue 86, pp12-17
- PART 1: Mounting a Greater Kudu (with Larry Blomquist)*, Issue 88, pp22-35
- PART 2: Mounting a Greater Kudu (with Larry Blomquist)*, Issue 89, pp20-31
- (with Hatfield, McLain, Weickum, Vanderburgh). *Ask the Pros: Determining Form Size*, Issue 96, pp96-99
- (with Larry Blomquist). *Part 1, Mounting A Sable Antelope*, Issue 99, pp44-59
- Meng, Daniel (written by John Bellucci). *Part 1, A Walk Through History: 1938 Cheetah Mount*, Issue 96, pp47-52
- (written by John Bellucci). *Part 2, A Walk Through History: 1938 Cheetah Mount*, Issue 97, pp97-107
- Meyer, Trent. *The Fleshing Machine and Circular Knives*, Issue 67, pp98-105
- New Sharpener Gives You an Edge*, Issue 78, pp115-118
- Micallef, Paul. *I Clean Skulls!* Issue 24, pp59-63
- Mills, Evelyn. *Taxidermist Emergency Relief Fund (T.E.R.F.)*, Issue 86, pp100-103
- Morrill, Ralph. *Replica Legs & Feet For Birds*, Issue 12, p23
- Morris, Cally. (by Larry Blomquist) *Part 1: Turkeys, Cally Morris Way (Skinning, Storage, Prepping, Fleshing, Washing & Tumbling)*, Issue 66, pp54-64
- (by Larry Blomquist) *Part 2: Turkeys, The Cally Morris Way (Body, Wiring Wings & Legs, Adding Rods, Replacing Drumsticks, Tail Prep, Feather Tracks, Adding Caulk, Attaching Head, Filling Scapulars, Grooming)*, Issue 67, pp9-23
- (by Blomquist, Larry) *Part 3: Turkeys, The Cally Morris Way (Strutting Pose: Wiring, Mounting, Caulking, Grooming, Tail Prep)*, Issue 68, pp13-23
- Painting a Freeze-Dried Turkey Head, The Cally Morris Way*, Issue 68, pp129-131
- (by Larry Blomquist) *Shingled Strut Turkey, The Cally Morris Way*, Issue 75, pp54-64
- (by Larry Blomquist) *Part 1: Canada Geese: The Cally Morris Way*, Issue 78, pp62-67
- (by Larry Blomquist) *Part 2: Canada Geese: The Cally Morris Way*, Issue 79, pp50-61
- (by Larry Blomquist) *Hanging Trophy (Turkey), Part 1*, Issue 80, pp40-52
- (by Larry Blomquist) *Cally Morris Hanging Trophy (Base & Habitat), Part 2*, Issue 81, pp49-53
- Cally Morris Dead Head (painting a hanging dead turkey head)*, Issue 81, pp55-57
- Cally Morris Foot Painting (turkey)*, Issue 81, pp59-61
- Mourning, Jeff. *Painting a Tiger Trout*, Issue 73, pp145-147
- Faux Granite Made Simple*, Issue 76, pp62-64
- Painting Spawning Colorado Cutthroat and Greenback Cutthroat Trout*, Issue 90, pp145-147
- Competition Advice*, Issue 96, pp90-94
- Painting a Spawning Golden Trout*, Issue 96, pp128-129
- Painting an Arctic Grayling (and Still Life Eyes)*, Issue 100, pp130-133
- Moyer, John. *Carl E. Akeley's Adventures in Africa*, Issue 15, pp14-17
- Louis Paul Jonas. His Life, His Art*, Issue 34, pp20-23
- History: Taxidermists/Sculptors*, Issue 39, pp104-108
- Murphy, Locie. *Mounting Shed Antlers*, Issue 35, pp30-35
- A Simple Alteration for Enhanced Expression*, Issue 38, pp20-21
- Munns, Bill. *Giant Panda Re-Creation*, Issue 28, pp22-27
- Best In World Re-Creation: Archeopteryx*, Issue 30, pp60-61
- Re-Creations: In The Beginning Was The Mannikin*, Issue 31, pp10-15
- Re-Creations: Sculpture Basics and Skin Textures*, Issue 32, pp26-31
- Re-Creations. Hair & Fur Basics*, Issue 33, pp82-88
- Re-Creations. Dino-Mania*, Issue 34, pp82-87
- Re-Creations. Fowl & Their Feathers*, Issue 35, pp96-101
- Re-Creations. Part I, The Re-Creation of The Chimpanzee*, Issue 36, pp104-108
- Re-Creations. Part II, The Re-Creation of The Chimpanzee*, Issue 37, pp76-81
- Re-Creating A Legend: The Saber-toothed Cat*, Issue 42, pp90-95
- Murawska, Dennis. *Geoduck (Just When You Think You've Seen It All)*, Issue 66, pp46-47
- Flower Horn Fish (Freeze-Dried)*, Issue 76, pp78-79
- Tormented Tragedies & Mangled Mounts*, Issue 80, p124
- Tormented Tragedies & Mangled Mounts*, Issue 81, p109
- My Stash of Driftwood*, Issue 82, pp113-114
- Traven Rowe and the Great White-Out Debate*, Issue 83, pp95-98
- Weird Smallmouth: Revisited*, Issue 84, pp92-94
- Review: Black Forest Glass Eyes*, Issue 86, pp106-107
- Micro-Mark: A Man and His Gadgets*, Issue 89, pp48-51
- Fish Replicas Website*, Issue 90, pp109-110
- Lowell Shapley's Fish Molding Techniques*, Issue 93, pp42-44
- N**
- Nagy, Justin (written by Larry Blomquist). *Artificial Rock and Ground Habitat*, Issue 96, pp20-27
- Neal, Gene. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Bobcats*, Issue 23, pp42-47
- Nielson, Jay. *Making A Jeltrate Mold*, Issue 9, p20
- Nelson, Mike. *Winning Fish Carving Patterns—Lemon Butterfly Fish*, Issue 73, p141
- Winning Fish Carving Patterns—Raccoon Butterfly Fish*, Issue 74, p121
- Nelson, Randy. *Paint Instructions: Grey Partridge*, Issue 11, pp36-40
- Icicles and Icicles*, Issue 12, p26-27
- Versatile Texture Molds*, Issue 15, p13
- Making Sheet Ice*, Issue 25, p19-21
- Molding & Reproducing Lily Pads & Leaves*, Issue 40, pp18-20
- Making Artificial Duckweed*, Issue 41, pp36-37
- Rock Re-Creations: From Zoos To Single Rocks*, Issue 42, pp18-21
- Creating Water Surface Effects*, Issue 44, pp16-17
- Flexible, Reproduction Wattles*, Issue 46, pp136-137
- Artificial Ice Crystals*, Issue 48, pp50-52
- Ice, Snow, Water 110: How To*, Issue 50, pp50-53
- A Tree for Tom [Bolack]*, Issue 51, pp70-74
- Fillers: The Secret to [Habitats] Success*, Issue 55, pp20-22
- Rough Water and Splash in a Flash*, Issue 58, pp 46-48
- Solvents [in habitat work]: The Liquid Solution*, Issue 64, pp59-61
- Throw in the Towel: Making Artificial Moss*, Issue 67, pp54-56
- No More Clay! (Molding Elk Antlers)*, Issue 70, pp59-62
- The Future of Re-Creating Artificial Habitats*, Issue 76, pp26-27
- Frozen Secrets (Icicles)*, Issue 77, pp70-72

Waterfalls: Frameworks, *The Weight Equals the Way*, Issue 82, pp78-81
The Magic and Art of Seams [connecting rock angles with red rosin paper], Issue 86, pp74-77
 Diversified [Tree] Seams, Issue 91, pp34-37
 Artificial Gills [in a Northern Pike], Issue 95, pp54-58
 How to Make Blue Ice, Issue 101, pp45-47

Newman, Bill. *Painting a Largemouth Bass (2nd in World)*, Issue 70, pp153-155

Newmyer, Frank. *A Better Way To Mount Birds Part I: Anatomy*, Issue 4, pp27-32
A Better Way To Mount Birds Part II: Reference, Issue 5, pp40-41
A Better Way To Mount Birds Part III: Skinning, Issue 6, pp36-37
A Better Way To Mount Birds Part IV: Wiring, Issue 7, pp40-41
A Better Way To Mount Birds Part V: Taxing the Skin, Issue 8, pp18-19
The Vertebrae Eye: Tips For Eye Setting, Issue 12, p25
Teal: Using Artificial Bills And Heads, Issue 13, pp10-22
Bird Taxidermy, Pintail: Using Flex Necks, Issue 14, pp30-33
Reference: Understanding Waterfowl Necks, Issue 15, pp18-21
Paint Schedule: Turkey Head, Issue 16, p47
Paint Schedule: Ring-necked Pheasant, Issue 16, p82
Teal: Splash Scene Secrets, Issue 19, pp40-45
Dead Game Mounts: The Fresh Kill, Issue 23, pp15-17
Taxidermy And Carving Competitions, Issue 27, pp51-59
IN-DEPTH STUDY: The Wood Duck, Issue 29, pp37-39
Mounting A Blue-Winged Teal, Issue 31, pp34-37
Mounting Waterfowl With Artificial Legs & Feet, Issue 36, pp48-51
What I Look For As A Judge, Issue 61, pp106-108
Unity, Issue 62, pp126-127
Image: We Shall Overcome, Issue 63, pp99-100
Respect Yourself, Issue 64, pp108-109
How to Get The Big Bucks, Issue 65, pp118-120
The Reason for Business is Profit, Issue 66, p124
Mounting a Greater Prairie Chicken, Issue 68, pp54-60
Promoting Your Business: First Impressions, Issue 69, pp41-49
Two Easy Habitats (pheasant and puddlers), Issue 71, pp78-85
A Lifelike Mount Sells Itself, Issue 72, pp116-118
2003 Waterfall Project: Stoweflake, Vermont, Issue 74, pp54-57
Two Habitat Projects (leopard and bear), Issue 76, pp90-99

Noonan, Bob. *Capsized in Little Bay*, Issue 80, pp85-88

Noonkester, Mike. *Rock Reproduction*, Issue 34, pp30-31
Prepainted Rainbow, Issue 42, pp42-43
Painting a Freeze-Dried Turkey Head, Issue 97, pp30-31

Norte, Steve. *My Views on Pricing*, Issue 65, pp124-125

Novak, Steve. *Stop Giving Away Your Work!* Issue 59, pp111-112
Euros [skull mounts] With A Kick-Up! Issue 59, p117
Pricing & Justification, Issue 61, p127

O

Odato, Charles. *Some People Have a Lot of Nerve*, Issue 63, pp97-98

Oldfield, Brian. *Mammals in Tupelo*, Issue 22, pp65-65

Oropallo, Mike. *Copyrights & The Taxidermist*, Issue 41, pp89-91
The Law and Taxidermists: Can I Mount a Woodpecker? Issue 62, pp95-96
The Law and Taxidermists: Copyrights and Tagging Waterfowl, Issue 63, pp93-94
The Law and Taxidermists: Law Officers and Pen-Raised Ducks, Issue 64, pp90-92
The Law and Taxidermists: Foreign Wildlife Laws, Issue 65, pp105-107
The Law and Taxidermists: Illegal Kills and Copyrights, Issue 66, pp103-105
The Law and Taxidermists: Licenses and a Terrible Wholesaler, Issue 67, p117
The Law and Taxidermists: Copied Logo, Complaints of Fumes, Issue 68, pp106-107
The Law and Taxidermists: Possessing Migratory Birds, Issue 69, pp106-107
The Law and Taxidermists: C.I.T.E.S. Animals, Issue 70, p122
The Law and Taxidermists: Hunting Sea Ducks (Adam Smith), Issue 71, pp110-111
The Law and Taxidermists: Copyrights, Waterfowl Tags, Issue 72, pp122-6
The Law and Taxidermists: Customer Contracts, Issue 73, pp124-126
The Law and Taxidermists: Covenants-Not-To-Compete, Issue 74, p123
The Law and Taxidermists: Use of Taxidermy Molds, Issue 75, p111
The Law and Taxidermists: Trademark my Business, Issue 76, p113
The Law and Taxidermists: Importing (birds) to the World Shows@, Issue 77, p108
The Law and Taxidermists: Customer Agreements and Getting Paid, Issue 78, p138
The Law and Taxidermists: Displays in Sporting Good Stores, Issue 80, p95
The Law and Taxidermists: Out of Africa: Should I Trust This Client?, Issue 81, p95
The Law and Taxidermists: Liability of a Fallen Mount, Issue 82, pp106-107
The Law and Taxidermists: Change Owl and Hawk Laws?, Issue 83, pp85-86
The Law and Taxidermists: Can I Import Ocellated Turkeys?, Issue 86, pp120-122
The Law and Taxidermists: Can't Get No Satisfaction: Contracts, Issue 87, pp130-133
The Law and Taxidermists: Are Polar Bears Truly Threatened?, Issue 88, pp108-111
The Law and Taxidermists: Bird Flu Quarantine, Issue 90, pp104-108
The Law and Taxidermists: Possessing a Snow Leopard Skin, Issue 91, pp102-103
The Law and Taxidermists: How to Obtain a Patent, Issue 96, p124
The Law and Taxidermists: Endangered Species Act: The Gray Wolf Debacle, Issue 99, pp114-116

Orson, Richard. *Carving Mammals: Getting Started*, Issue 28, pp36-39

Orthober, Mike. *Challenge of the King*, Issue 33, pp42-47
Painting Schedule & Reference: Chinook Salmon, Issue 43, pp77-80
Silvery Chinook Salmon Paint Schedule, Issue 50, pp94-95
Painting the Pink Salmon, Issue 57, pp130-131
Paint Schedule: Smallmouth Bass (Green Phase), Issue 63, p121
Paint Schedule: Smallmouth Bass (Gold Phase), Issue 63, p122
Paint Schedule: Smallmouth Bass (Copper Phase), Issue 63, p123

Ozerhoski, Gene. *Restoration of An Akeley Mount (walrus)*, Issue 35, pp82-83

P-Q

Palek, Jim. *Cape Snake Pneumatic Cape Stretchers*, Issue 94, pp72-77

Palermo, Allen. *Whitetail Taxidermy: Septums, Two-Ways*, Issue 24, pp22-23

Parsons, Rick. *Polar Bear Regulations Disappointing*, Issue 48, p96

Paul, Raj S. *Business: Mo' Money*, Issue 30, pp67-71
Bears, Caribous, Cigarettes & Gin, Issue 37, pp114-121
Is It Real or Is It Memorex?, Issue 44, pp111-114
Of Competitions and Judges, Issue 47, pp129-131

Paulson, Harry. *Hunting Problems in Arizona*, Issue 29, pp51-53
Making a Rock and Dirt Habitat, Issue 54, pp58-59
Re-Creating an Artificial Black Rhinoceros, Issue 57, pp40-42
How to Build a Paint Booth, Issue 88, pp104-105

Pearson, Louise and Vern. *Shoulder Mount Tahr*, Issue 98, pp90-95

Peck, Gail. *Skulls Unlimited: The Extraordinary Is The Ordinary*, Issue 45, pp34-36

Pickel, Doug. *Michigan Taxidermists Giving Back (to 7 Purple Heart veterans)*, Issue 94, pp116-124

Peters, Dennis. *Can You Sell Your Carvings?* Issue 36, pp93-94

Pitts, Jim. *Fish Taxidermy: Why Forms Are Too Large*, Issue 24, pp24-26

Phillips, Archie. *If You Can't Raise Your Prices, Turn Down Work*, Issue 52, pp129-131

Phillips, Bob. *Fleshing 101*, Issue 71, pp16-20

Phillips, Del. *History: James Hurst's Stereo Views*, Issue 32, pp76-81

Pruitt, Bill. *Wheelin' Sportsmen of America*, Issue 53, pp142-144

Puolakoski, Ari. *Finnish Museum Pictorial*, Issue 40, p118

R

Ralph, Fritz. *Fish Carving: Brook Trout*, Issue 18, pp78-81

Rau, R.E. *Remounting The Quagga*, Issue 34, pp54-57

Reneau, Jack. *Boone & Crockett's National Collection*, Issue 68, p76
Stolen Mule Deer Returned to National Collection, Issue 68, p77

Reynolds, Ron. *Walleye Paint Schedule*, Issue 25, pp66-67
Painting Schedule and Reference: Arctic Grayling, Issue 45, pp130-131

Rhodes, Steve. *A Call To Action*, Issue 45, p124

Rhymer, Paul. *Wrapped Body Method for a Golden Lion Tamarin*, Issue 65, pp40-44
Scimitar-Horned Oryx Group, Issue 71, pp70-75
Whooping Crane: Casting Bird Parts, Issue 79, pp43-47
Bats, Issue 80, pp35-38
Fish Alterations: Mongolian Lennok, Issue 83, pp62-65

Richardson, Dr. J. R. *Taxidermists and Disease*, Issue 5, p20

Rinehart, Dan. *Patterning & Carving Original Fish Bodies*, Issue 52, pp18-24
1998 European Championship Winners: Riikimäki, Finland, Issue 53, pp98-102
Eyes-Rite Mannikins, Issue 53, pp126-129
Mounting a Coldwater Fish, Issue 54, pp61-64
A Day in the Shop With Mike Kirkhart (dolphin reproduction), Issue 56, pp56-61
Taxidermy in St. Petersburg Russia, Issue 59, pp80-83
Preventing Scale Loss with Glue, Issue 61, pp42-45
Part 1 (Cales): Competition OM Molding, Casting, and Alterations, Issue 62, pp26-34
Part 2 (Cales): Competition OM Molding, Casting, and Alterations, Issue 63, pp8-14
Brown Trout Reproduction: Scale Texturing & Prep Work, Issue 63, pp42-45
Part 3 (Cales): Competition OM Molding, Casting, and Alterations, Issue 64, pp62-68
Bouten: Four Generations of Taxidermy History, Issue 64, pp78-80
Bondo Fish Seams (St. Clair Taxidermy), Issue 66, pp76-79
Painting a Muskellunge, Issue 66, pp129-131
Painting a Tiger Muskellunge, Issue 67, pp145-147
Detailed Study of Fish Eye Shape (and casting one), Issue 68, pp36-43
Part 1: Professional OM Deer (with Paul Cales), Issue 69, pp64-75
Focus on Fish Eyes: Brown Trout, Issue 69, pp146-147
Part 2: Professional OM Deer (with Paul Cales), Issue 70, pp76-83
Part 3: Professional OM Deer (with Paul Cales), Issue 71, pp24-30
Part 4: Professional OM Deer (with Paul Cales), Issue 73, pp75-80
Painting a Northern Pike, Issue 74, pp137-139

See an article you want,
 but from an issue that's sold out?
NO PROBLEM!
 We can photocopy the article
 and mail it to you for
\$1.50 per page.
 To order, call Breakthrough
 at 1-800-783-7266.

- Painting a Walleye, Issue 76, pp137-139
 Part 1: Albino (Whitetail) from Albion, Issue 77, pp94-101
 Part 2: Albino (Whitetail) from Albion, Issue 79, pp82-92
 Universal Mannikin Alterations, Issue 80, pp16-19
 Automatic Pressure Tanning, Issue 81, pp88-91
- Ringenoldus, Scott. *Getting Skunked*, Issue 32, pp22-23
- Rittel, Bruce. *Part 1: Cape Preparation Made Easy*, Issue 24, pp27-29
Part 2: Drying, Relaxing, Pickling and Brining, Issue 26, pp33-37
Part 3: In-Shop Tanning with Lutan-F, Issue 27, pp16-21
Tanning Addendum, Issue 28, p73
Five Myths About Pickles, Issue 32, p85
The Basic Principles of Pickling & Neutralizing, Issue 33, pp48-52
The Right Way When Fleshing or Shaving, Issue 36, pp22-24
Syntans As A Tanning Agent, Issue 38, pp26-31
Controlling the pH of A Citric Acid Pickle, Issue 40, p95
Exciting News About The Future of Tanning, Issue 41, pp107-109
Tanning Tips, Issue 44, pp119-120
Shrinkage Temperature and Tanning, Issue 45, pp85-88
Tanning Tips, Issue 45, pp115-118
Tanning Tips, Issue 46, p125
- Part I, Why Tanneries Are So Successful: Salting & Drying*, Issue 49, pp36-40
Part II, Why Tanneries...Successful: Simple-Low Costs-Quality, Issue 50, pp34-38
Tanning Tips: Improving a Buffer, Issue 50, p131
Part III, Why Tanneries...Successful: They Use a Good Tanning Oil, Issue 51, pp40-44
Part IV, Why Tanneries...Successful: Commercial Grade Sawdust, Issue 52, pp42-44
Tanning Tips: Damp-Drying Capes & Skins, Issue 52, p120
Part VII, Why Tanneries...Successful: The Process Is Controlled, Issue 55, pp34-36
Part VIII, Why Tanneries...Successful: Personnel Are Well Trained, Issue 56, pp52-53
Tanning Tips, Issue 57, pp121-123
Tanning Tips, Issue 59, pp113-116
Tanning [and skinning]: Start Out the Right Way! Issue 60, pp62-66
Tanning Questions & Answers, Issue 60, pp96-102
Tanning Questions & Answers, Issue 61, pp110-116
Tanning Questions & Answers, Issue 62, pp111-117
Tanning Questions & Answers, Issue 63, pp103-107
Tanning Questions & Answers, Issue 64, pp103-106
Tanning Questions & Answers, Issue 65, pp113-116
Tanning Questions & Answers, Issue 66, pp112-116
Break Those Bad (skin preparation) Habits!, Issue 67, p141
Tanning Questions & Answers, Issue 70, pp138-143
Preventing Slippage Problems, Issue 79, pp138-141
I Need More Stretch!, Issue 94, pp110-116
- Ritter, Michael L. Jr. *Moose Madness: Moose and Bear in Only 19 Days!*, Issue 84, pp25-30
- Rivette, Warren. *Teaching Taxidermy To Teenagers!*, Issue 67, pp108-112
- Rogers, Stephen P. *Museum Study Skins*, Issue 13, pp68-73
Plans for The National Library of Taxidermy, Issue 34, pp71-72
A Sense Of History (quiz), Issue 35, pp108-111
Bug-Out: Evaluation, Issue 43, pp63-65
Jules Verrueax's Camel Driver Attached by Lions, Issue 65, pp65-68 (photos, permission)
- Roll, Jean. *Her Story (aoudads)*, Issue 34, Issue 34, pp96-98
- Roof, George. *Mounting and Painting a Bald Eagle*, Issue 63, pp26-28
Ken Walker: Magical Hands, Issue 75, pp30-35
- Ross, Kerby. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Rattlesnakes: A Closer look*, Issue 85, pp52-57
Mounting A Seamless Argus Monitor Lizard (on an alginate mold), Issue 91, pp52-59
Painting an Apache Trout, Issue 93, pp136-139
Painting a [Reproduction] Gila Trout, Issue 94, pp128-131
Reproduction Desert Tortoise, Issue 95, pp20-24
- Ross, Mike. *Painting a Kokanee Salmon*, Issue 82, pp137-139
Painting a Rainbow Trout, Issue 85, pp137-139
Painting a Spawning Chum Salmon, Issue 88, pp129-131
- Rotramel, Steve. *The New Automatic Tanner*, Issue 49, p113
Auto Tanner Update: Soft Leather Solutions, Issue 69, pp126-132
- Rulle, Don. *Fish Scales: Making Them Stay*, Issue 46, p114
- Rummans, Patrick. *Sharp-tailed Grouse (Air Sacs and Combs)*, Issue 27, pp11-15
Small Wonders: Mounting Small Birds, Issue 30, pp12-15
Mounting A Great Horned Owl, Issue 33, pp8-13
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Eiders, Issue 34, pp60-64
Rummans' Technique for Pheasant Heads, Issue 39, pp16-18
Black Beauties of Siberia (Capercaillie Grouse), Issue 40, pp62-65
The Bird's Eye View (Bird Taxidermists/Gamehead Taxidermists), Issue 40, pp86-87
Bird's Eye View: Greatness, Issue 43, p109
Bird's Eye View: Don Frank - I Hate It When YOU Happen!, Issue 45, p104
Drawing Your Work, Issue 47, pp40-45
Bird's Eye View: What's The Secret to Greatness, Issue 49, p119
Winging It, Issue 50, pp26-30
A Bird's Eye View on Habitats: Snow, Issue 53, pp16-20
The Birds of Billings (Montana), Issue 58, pp70-74
Eulogy: Larry E. Jensen, Issue 68, pp6-7
- Ryno, Don. *Freeze Drying Fish*, Issue 44, pp78-79
Painting a Long-Nosed Gar, Issue 55, pp130-131
Preventative Maintenance and Taxi-Dry, Issue 63, pp111-112
Reflections of 50 Years of Taxidermy, Issue 82, pp109-111
- S**
- Sacco, Janis C. and Schlitter, Duane A. *Jules Verrueax's Camel Driver Attached by Lions*, Issue 65, pp65-68
- Safari Times. *Dr. Laura Takes Another Look at Gun Control*, Issue 58, p119
Lightning Kills Elk in, Issue 59, p110
Eddie Bauer Caves In To Animal Extremists, Issue 59, p119
Raj Paul Wins Outstanding Hunter of the Year, Issue 59, p125
- Sanchothena, Mitch. *Sure-Fire Detachable Antlers*, Issue 73, pp54-55
- Sanders, Robert. *Gomek: Mounting a Saltwater Crocodile*, Issue 53, pp60-62
Are You Running the Bases? Issue 53, pp133-134
- Savides, Stefan. *Mounting A Shoveler*, Issue 37, pp8-13
What's In A Piece? Issue 39, pp42-43
Heads Above the Rest (Anatomy), Issue 41, pp66-67
Tracks-I-Derm: The Solution Shoppe, Issue 44, pp74-75
Share History: Clause Cliffe, Issue 47, pp106-112
Freezer Burn No More! Issue 49, p48
Preparing and Working With Dried [African] Bird Skins Issue 59, pp8-13
Licensing Is Really a Matter of Fear and Control, Issue 60, pp107-108
Assessing a Project (pin feathers, freezer burn, bacteria), Issue 62, pp121-123
Critique: The Art in Taxidermy (Weickum, Powell), Issue 63, pp74-76
Competing at The World Show, Issue 63, p109
Critique: Motion (Robertson, Animal Artistry), Issue 64, pp74-75
Critique: Simplicity (Hajek, Snowberger), Issue 65, pp70-71
Critique: Repetition (Ross and Lager), Issue 66, p90
Critique: Color Schemes (Cooke, Windauer, Browning), Issue 68, pp62-63
Critique: Composing a Design (chukars, by self), Issue 69, pp28-31
Critique: This Is Only a Test (Brodhagen, Zimmerman), Issue 70, pp54-56
Critique: On The Wing (goldeneyes, by self), Issue 72, pp55-57
Bird Hunting Ethiopia with The Cabelas, Issue 74, pp44-49
Critique: Design & Composition (Kirk, Kaiser, Lager, Harness), Issue 75, pp38-41
Critique: Design & Composition (Skip Miller), Issue 76, pp103-104
Wings: Savides Style, Issue 77, pp18-21
Obituary, Bill Martin: Raw Talent or Persistence and Desire?, Issue 77, p23
Critique: Design & Composition: Fatal Attachment (Igor Carogodin), Issue 79, pp98-99
Viewpoint: The Art of Taxidermy—Or Is It?, Issue 85, pp72-73
- Schaefer, Ron. *Mounting The Sable Antelope*, Issue 34, pp38-43
Rendezvous With A Rhea, Issue 35, pp46-49
How To Finish A Nilgai Antelope, Issue 37, pp110-111
Finishing A Warthog, Issue 39, pp52-53
The Sitatunga Saga and Altering/Mounting Techniques, Issue 41, pp46-49
Finishing A Cape Buffalo, Issue 46, pp49-58
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Warthogs, Issue 48, pp62-66
African Bongo: Form Alterations for Fit and Position, Issue 50, pp70-75
Hartebeest: Altering and Mounting, Issue 52, pp50-54
Mounting & Altering a Lifesize Elephant, Issue 54, pp76-84
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Axis Deer, Issue 57, pp46-48
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Aoudads, Issue 61, pp78-82
A Grant's Gazelle From an Impala, Issue 63, pp49-54
[My] Carpal Tunnel Syndrome, Issue 64, pp83-85
- Schenck, Don. *Airbrush Painting A Wood Duck Foot*, Issue 6, p46
- Schreibis, Clark. *Carving A Brown Trout*, Issue 38, pp48-52
Painting A Brown Trout, Issue 38, pp54-55
(Designing) The Best in World Fish Carving, Issue 42, pp78-83
Building A Reference Library, Issue 51, pp24-31
Fish Anatomy: The Eyes have It, Issue 57, pp34-37
Part 1: Carving a Radically Curved Fish, Issue 70, pp66-72
Part 2: Carving a Radically Curved Fish, Issue 71, pp88-103
Part 3: Carving a Radically Curved Fish, Issue 72, pp83-86
Painting a Rainbow Trout, Carving or Repro, Issue 72, pp137-139
Carving a Stylized Splash, Issue 73, pp16-25
Part 1: How To Make A Fish Study Cast, Issue 76, pp16-23
Part 2: Making a Study Cast for a Large Fish, Issue 78, pp94-101
The Champions' Trout Collection: The 2007 World Fish Carving Championships®, Issue 84, pp108-109
Painting Fine Details with an Airbrush, Issue 91, pp74-88
The Champions' Trout Collection: Bidding Starts on eBay Sept. 1, 2008, Issue 91, pp92-93
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Brown Trout, Issue 97, pp50-64
Red Drum Woodcarving: Scale Texturing, Issue 98, pp50-57
Part 1: Composition and Design (featuring work by Clark Schreibis, Christopher White, Gerald Balciar, Frank Newmyer, and Paul Rhymer), Issue 99, pp10-19
Painting a Northern Pike, Issue 99, pp127-129
Part 2: Composition and Design (featuring work by Larry Barth, Lennart Pettersson, Frank Newmyer, Mark Smart, Clark Schreibis, Jan Van Hoesen), Issue 100, pp12-19
Fish Locomotion, Part 1: Body, Caudal Fin Propulsion, Issue 101, pp34-42
- Schroder, Steve. *IN-DEPTH STUDY Pacific Salmon*, Issue 41, pp76-83
- Seibels, Kelly. *Paint Schedule: Best in World Harlequin Finishing*, Issue 13, pp76-77
Waterfowl Finishing: King Eider Drake, Issue 14, pp80-81
Tribute: Jack Wilson, Issue 22, p36
- Senk, Garry. *Mold Making: Flexible Fiberglass Fish Heads*, Issue 10, pp18-19
- Senk, Wendy Christensen. *Sculpting A Timber Wolf*, Issue 7, pp8-9
Habitat Construction: Water Hole Base (nyala), Issue 13, p78
- Septon, Greg. *The Eyes Have It!* Issue 5, pp43-45
- Sestak, Michael. *Whirling Disease*, Issue 55, p101
The Fred Bear Museum—Gainesville, FL, Issue 57, pp84-85
- Sexton, Tom. *Spadefish Paint Schedule*, Issue 7, p43

Florida Bream Paint Schedule (bluegill), Issue 7, p43
 Best In World Bass, Issue 9, pp22-23
 The Quick-Cast Method (panfish), Issue 11, pp30-31
 Book Review: Museum Quality Fish Taxidermy (Morrill), Issue 11, pp58-59
 Aquarium Set-Up For Reference, Issue 12, pp28-29
 The 10-Minute Bass, Issue 13, pp17-19
 Mounting An Accu-Flex "S" Curve Bass, Issue 15, pp42-43
 It's Alive! (fish reproduction), Issue 15, p69
 How To Hold An Airbrush, Issue 15, pp78-79
 Book Review: Decorative Decoy Designs (Burk), Issue 15, pp80-83
 Ears, Ears & More Ears! (4 methods) Issue 16, pp20-22
 Pedestal Mount Trout On An Accu-Flex Mannikin, Issue 16, pp23-25
 Mounting A Regal Horned Lizard, Issue 16, pp34-37
 Fish Finishing: Largemouth Bass Teeth and Gills, Issue 16, pp42-43
 Detailing A Largemouth Bass, Issue 17, pp33-40
 How To Dismantle, Clean & Lubricate Your Airbrush, Issue 18, pp38-40
 Proper Way of Skinning A Largemouth Bass, Issue 18, pp58-61
 Fish Taxidermy: Gloss Coat Explained, Issue 20, pp65-67
 Using A Skinning Knife, Issue 29, p69
 Book Review: Museum Quality Fish Taxidermy (Morrill), Issue 27, pp70-71
 Painting A Black Crappie, Issue 46, pp146-147

Shelnett, Tim. *Competition: Where Do You Draw The Line?* Issue 42, pp121-126

Silberstein, Allen. *Two Headed Ostrich Chick*, Issue 82, p112

Silva, Jim. *Why Attend A Taxidermy Convention*, Issue 47, pp120-121
Good Judges Judge with Compassion, Issue 59, pp120-121

Skidmore, Skip. *"Buffaleer" and Deer Foot Pencil Holder*, Issue 20, pp36-39
Mounting A Striped Skunk: Wood Excelsior Method, Issue 21, pp21-26
Afrikaan Taksidermie, Issue 37, pp34-39
Mounting a Water Chevrotain, Issue 66, pp18-20

Smart, Glen. *Waterfowl Reference Study: Harlequins*, Issue 36, p62
Waterfowl Reference Study: Oldsquaw, Issue 37, p105
Waterfowl Reference Study: Widgeon, Issue 38, p34
Waterfowl Reference Study: Bufflehead, Issue 39, p30
Waterfowl Reference Study: Large Merganser, Issue 40, pp82-83
Waterfowl Reference Study: Hooded Merganser, Issue 41, p28
Waterfowl Reference Study: Green-winged Teal, Issue 42, p96
Waterfowl Reference: Redhead, Issue 43, p129
Waterfowl Reference: Pintail, Issue 44, p26
Waterfowl Reference: Wood Duck, Issue 45, p32
Waterfowl Reference Study: Goldeneye, Issue 46, p145
Waterfowl Reference Study: Northern Shoveler, Issue 47, p145

Smith, Brad. *Skin Mounting An African Elephant*, Issue 42, pp84-85

Smith, Gene. *What It Took To Become A World Champion*, Issue 42, pp54-58

Smith, Shane. *Pressure Fleshing a Turkey Skin*, Issue 79, pp75-78
The Inside on Turkey Anatomy, Issue 92, pp22-26

Snowberger, Jason. *Part 1: Altering the Size of a Form*, Issue 82, pp50-64

Soucy, Phil Jr. *Mounting A Bobcat*, Issue 28, pp8-11
The Soucy Technique for Mountain Lions, Issue 39, pp48-49
Mountain Lion (2009 2nd in World Winner), Issue 97, pp20-25

Spears, Rick. *Habitats: Coral Construction Quick & Easy*, Issue 31, p26

Spomer, Ron. *WHY HUNT?* Issue 29, pp7-13

Sprankle, J. D. *Roughing Out Accurate Mandibles*, Issue 13, pp14-16

Stanley, Jim. *Taking The Mystery Out of Color Matching*, Issue 7, p37

Sten, Bruce. *In-Shop Tanning*, Issue 39, pp96-98

Stevens, Rick. *Habitats: Making Jerome Rocks*, Issue 20, pp12-14

Stewart, Joyce. *Business: How To Give "The Boot"*, Issue 28, pp60-61

Stoner, Steve. *Brook Trout Reference*, Issue 98, pp42-46

Sturgeon, Brad. *A Nightmare [Fire] Came True!* Issue 58, p113

Suurvarik, Justin. *Making Walleye Eyes Come to Life*, Issue 49, pp133-134

Suzuki, Howard. *1992 Global Carving Challenge*, Issue 30, pp24-25

T-U

Tessier, Gerald. *How to Sharpen a Fleshing Blade*, Issue 29, pp54-57
Fleshing Machines: Problems? It's the Operator, Issue 61, pp72-75

Thiesing, Paul. *Every Wall is a Door: Tiger of the Brook*, Issue 52, pp92-99
Free Thiesing Poster - Watersheds, Issue 59, p127

Thompson, Ed. *Accu-Flex Squirrel Tail Mounting System*, Issue 15, pp28-29
Strutting Wild Turkey, Issue 18, pp20-25
Mounting Doves, Issue 21, pp27-32

Thompson, Matt. *Competition Bass Mounting Tips*, Issue 7, pp46-47
Largemouth Bass (Schedule), Issue 7, BACK COVER
Striped Bass Mounting (with Larry Blomquist), Issue 25, pp28-31
Crappie: Professional Skinning Techniques, Issue 28, pp30-34
Mounting A Crappie, Issue 29, pp30-33
Competition Bass Mounting Tips, Issue 30, pp114-115
Leaping Largemouth, Issue 32, p9-12
Painting a Largemouth Bass, Issue 32, p104-105
Getting Serious Underwater Studies, Issue 36, pp44-46
Achieving A Soft Membrane Look, Issue 46, p121
Repairing Damaged Fish, Issue 59, pp123-124
Taxidermy Is A Luxury Item: Price It That Way! Issue 60, pp109-110
Don't Sell Yourself Short, Issue 63, pp101-102

Thompson, Frankie. *Studio Tips*, Issue 52, pp124-125

Tucker, Jim. *Ohio Taxidermists Unite After 20 Years*, Issue 86, p125

Tull, Randy. *Wood Duck Drake Bill*, Issue 6, p44
Wood Duck Drake Foot Paint Schedule, Issue 7, p44
Painting Schedule and Reference: Redfish, Issue 44, pp122-123

Turner, Bill. *Paint Schedule: Rainbow Steelhead*, Issue 9, p63
Paint Schedule: Eastern Brook Trout, Issue 26, pp84-85

V

Vaden, Michael. *On-The-Road Elephant*, Issue 93, pp128-129

Vanderburgh, Fred. (with Meder, Hatfield, McLain, Weickum). *Ask the Pros: Determining Form Size*, Issue 96, pp96-99

VanDerPol, David. *When An Elk Bugles*, Issue 35, pp62-63
Elk: The Flehmening Expression, Issue 36, pp86-87
Elk: Hissing & Grinding Expressions, Issue 37, pp84-85
Elk: Antler Development, Issue 38, pp86-89
Less Tedious Shed Antlers, Issue 39, pp56-58
Elk: The Chewing Sequence, Issue 40, pp38-39
Record Tule Elk Part I: The Hard Way, Issue 42, pp72-74
Record Tule Elk Part II: Sculpting & Molding Form, Issue 43, pp66-67
Record Tule Elk Part III: Mounting/Finishing, Issue 44, pp10-12

Van Dyke-Kilcoin, Linda, and Mark Wilson. *Pioneer of Taxidermy: L.J. "Bert" Van Dyke*, Issue 70, pp26-30

Van Hoesen, Jan. *Carcass Casting A Bobcat*, Issue 33, pp20-25
Whisker Expressions, Issue 35, p8
The Men in Taxidermy, Issue 36, p82
Do You Really Want A Pet Bobcat? Issue 42, pp60-61
Mammal Feet and Toes, Issue 50, pp22-24
Raising Wildlife: Crystal - Our Lynx, Issue 58, pp20-22
Never a Dull Moment! Issue 66, pp68-73
Never a Dull Moment! Issue 72, pp47-51
Bobcat Mounting Tips, Issue 76, pp29-31

Van Veen, Onno. *Efficiency*, Issue 4, p42
Snake Fangs, Issue 4, p42
Money Matters: Inflation, Issue 5, p12
Profits Don't Just Happen, Issue 6, p14
Are You A Professional? Issue 7, p34-38
Here's To Your Good Health, Issue 8 pp14-15
What Price Liberty? Issue 9, p26

Vernelson, Mike. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Temminck's Tragopan*, Issue 48, pp8-14
Temminck's Tragopan (Finishing), Issue 49, pp110-111
How Diving Birds Dive, Issue 50, pp16-18
Tips on Bird Anatomy Heads & Necks, Issue 62, pp15-17
How To Make Realistic Lichen, Issue 65, pp26-30
How To Make Realistic Rocks, Issue 67, pp26-29
How To Make Easy Seaweed, Issue 82, pp36-37
How To Make Easy Eye Combs, Issue 82, pp40-41
Making an African Fever Tree from Bondo, Issue 83, pp34-38

Vickerson, Michael. *"High-Tech" Tips for Repro Fish Heads* Issue 53, p117

Vinciguerra, Lorenzo. *Impressions of a Taxidermy Workshop in Tanzania*, Issue 71, pp8-12
An Orangutan... Why Not?, Issue 90, pp92-102

Vinzant, Ed. *Does Professionalism Apply To Taxidermy?* Issue 48, p123

Vitch, Kurt. *Painting a Rock Bass*, Issue 35, pp102-103
Fish Reference: The Importance of Color Notes, Issue 47, pp28-31
Painting Schedule: Pumpkinseed, Issue 51, pp50-53
Painting a Rock Bass, Issue 80, pp129-131

W

Walker, Ken. *Casting the Ears (Competition Quality)*, Issue 64, pp42-47
Part 1: Carving Custom Mammal Mannikins, Issue 74, pp24-28
Part 2: Carving Custom Mammal Mannikins, Issue 75, pp23-28
Irish Elk: 2005 Best in World Re-Creation, Issue 87, pp52-55

Walker, Mark. *Extreme Cheetah Alterations with Ken Walker*, Issue 96, pp40-43

Walker, Ralph J. *Shoot & Release Rhino*, Issue 57, pp110-111

See an article you want,
 but from an issue that's sold out?
NO PROBLEM!
 We can photocopy the article
 and mail it to you for
\$1.50 per page.
 To order, call Breakthrough
 at 1-800-783-7266.

- Ward, Tony, and Farnsworth, Stuart. *Part 1: Mounting a Polar Bear*, Issue 87, pp84-93
and Farnsworth, Stuart. *Part 2: Ice Habitat for a Polar Bear*, Issue 88, pp68-76
- Warrington, Charles E. *The Sculpture of Martin Gates*, Issue 16, pp78-81
Woodcarving: Dan Mendoza's Miniature Pelicans, Issue 17, pp14-19
Jack Powell's Burning & Texturing Techniques, Issue 18, pp12-17
Martin Gates: Creating Imaginative Wood Sculptures, Issue 19, pp18-21
Carving Tools: Scrapers, Making and Using, Issue 20, pp15-17
Habbart W. Dean: Contemporary Carver, Issue 21, pp16-20
Original Wildfowl Images In Wood, Issue 22, pp38-42
Clay Sculpture: A Prelude to Carving, Issue 23, p18-21
- Weber, Leon. *Competition Bass (Head and Gills)*, Issue 44, pp50-55
- Weickum, Tom. *Mounting A Rutting Pronghorn*, Issue 59, pp36-41
(written by Larry Blomquist). *Bison Made Easy: Tom Weickum Way*, Issue 75, pp14-19
(written by Larry Blomquist). *What a Croc, Part 1, Mounting and Alterations*, Issue 92, pp50-57
(with Meder, Hatfield, McLain, Vanderburgh). *Ask the Pros: Determining Form Size*, Issue 96, pp96-99
(written by Larry Blomquist). *Mounting a Bighorn Sheep Shoulder Mount*, Issue 101, pp22-29
- Weir, Gary. *How to Cast Cactus*, Issue 92, pp102-108
- Wethern, Bob. *Artist Profile: David Hagerbaumer*, Issue 40, pp66-72
- Wilgus, Gary. *Review: Master Series: Deer Forms*, Issue 5, p25
- Williamson, Bob. *Tips For World Championship Competitors*, Issue 4, pp17-19
Mounting A New World Record Whitetail, Issue 4, pp38-39
Tom Witbeck Method of Backing And Repairing Fins, Issue 4, p44
A Businessman's Approach to Pricing, Issue 5, pp16-19
Profile: Larry Hayden, Wildlife Artist, Issue 5, p9
World Championship Winners (and Advice): 1984, Issue 5, pp26-34
Jonas—A Legacy Getting Bigger & Better, Issue 6, p7
Success In Business: Pricing, Issue 6, p22
Polytranspar Painted Fish Eyes, Issue 6, pp41-42
Increased Efficiency & Cutting Costs, Issue 7, p22
Profile: Forest Hart, Issue 8, p7
Advertising Axioms, Issue 8, p48
Profile: Sallie Dahmes, Issue 8, p50
Ten Commandments of Safety (Phenol), Issue 9, p13
Advertising, Design & Printing, Issue 9, p21
Tom Sexton's Best in World Bass, Issue 9, pp22-23
Formaldehyde: A Carcinogen, Issue 10, p25
Mohr Jaw Sets, Issue 10, pp60-61
Tom Sexton's Best in World Habitat Construction, Issue 10, p26
The 1986 World Taxidermy Championships, Issue 11, pp12-15
Snake Skinning and Tanning, Issue 11, pp20-21
Joe Bruchac: A Tribute, Issue 11, p21
The Facts About Mothproofing, Issue 11, p24
Taxidermy Hazards Evaluated, Issue 11, p25
How To Properly Skin A Bird, Issue 11, pp26-27
The Business Checkbook, Heart & Soul of Business, Issue 11, pp32-33
Paasche Airbrush System, Issue 11, pp48-55
Tribute: Onno Van Veen, Issue 13, p29
Up-Close: Richard Silva: Wildlife Photographer, Issue 13, p79
The Truth About The World Taxidermy Championships, Issue 14, p47
A Question of Ethics, Issue 14, pp51-53
Tanning. I: Taxidermy's Most Misunderstood Subject, Issue 16, pp8-29
Tanning. II: True-Tanning A Whitetail Cape, Issue 17, pp24-26
Retail Sales Potential, Issue 17, p30
Changing Skulls Into Dollars, Issue 17, pp30-32
Freeze Dry Issue Warming Up, Issue 17, pp41-45
Tanning. III: Dry Preservatives, Are They Effective? Issue 18, pp54-57
Freeze Dry Follow Up, Issue 18, pp65-69
Bill Munns: Mammal Reproductions, Issue 18, pp82-83
Who Can You Trust? Issue 19, p55
Fight Back! (anti-hunters), Issue 20, p49
Are There Too Many Taxidermists? (Gilyard), Issue 20, pp73-77
Javelina I (Elzner): The Specimen and Reference, Issue 20, pp78-81
Interview: Charlie Fleming, Issue 21, pp33-37
Javelina II (Elzner): Mounting Procedures, Issue 21, pp38-43
Paint Schedule: Channel Catfish, Issue 21, pp45-52
Lyme Disease: Know The Symptoms, Issue 21, p65
Airbrush Painting: Understanding Color, Issue 21, pp88-90
Paint Schedule: Yellow Fin Tuna, Issue 25, pp84-85
Tribute: Charlie Fleming, Issue 26, p6
The World Show's Mystique, Issue 27, pp79-83
Paint Schedule: Pacific Sailfish, Issue 28, pp48-50
Is Taxidermy Art? Issue 29, pp59-61
Paint Schedule: Dolphin, Issue 31, pp80-82
Painting a Blue Marlin, Issue 37, pp106-107
- Williamson, Michael and Jon.
True-Tanning A Whitetail Flat Hide, Issue 17, pp27-29
Cow Horn Gun, Issue 18, pp49-51
- Williams, Lovett E. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Ocellated Turkey*, Issue 52, pp26-29
Ocellated Turkeys: Physical and Behavioral Features, Issue 92, pp30-38
- Wilson, Mark and Linda Van Dyke-Kilcoin. *Pioneer of Taxidermy: L.J. "Bert" Van Dyke*, Issue 70, pp26-30
- Wilson, Peter. *Lyme Disease*, Issue 15, pp36-37
- Windauer, Mike. *Carving The Realistic Fish*, Issue 33, pp34-39
Detailing The Realistic Fish Carving, Issue 36, pp12-14
- Witbeck, Tom. *Northern Pike Paint Schedule*, Issue 5, p46
- Wooten, Dickie. *The Story of Comanche: War Horse Saved*, Issue 52, pp32-38
On The Road to Billings: The Yellowstone Region, Issue 53, pp50-56
On The Road to Billings: Custer (a taxidermist) and His Last Battle, Issue 54, pp14-20
On The Road to Billings: Western Adventures Abound, Issue 55, pp68-72
Tom Ridge (obituary), Issue 72, pp119-120
- Wormus, Mark. *Colonel Gibson Sloan Peterson*, Issue 72, pp88-91
- Wruck, Bud. *Heavy-Duty Antler Professional Repairs*, Issue 80, pp72-75
It's a BUD, It's a Plane, It's a Taxidermist (power paraglider), Issue 80, pp72-75

XYZ

- Young, Don. *Irresponsible Spending of the USF&W*, Issue 57, pp115-116
- Young, Warren. *Freeze-Drying an Iguana and Mini-Freezer Dryers*, Issue 51, pp64-68
Mini-Tanners Go North, Issue 55, pp105-107
Mounting Small Birds, Issue 59, pp27-31
Using Insects in Your Habitat Work, Issue 60, pp48-51
Aviary: Keeping Live Bird Reference, Issue 61, pp50-53
Mounting a Golden Eagle, Issue 63, pp17-22
Making a Tumbler, Issue 65, pp34-36
Using Nameplates for Taxidermy, Issue 66, pp26-28
Restoring Old Fish Mounts, Issue 69, pp86-90
Diversity, Issue 71, pp106-108
Making a Hot Wire Cutter for Styrofoam, Issue 73, pp86-87
An Angler's Bias (Sockeye and Arctic Grayling), Issue 73, pp106-111
Why Competitions Matter, Issue 80, pp116-118
Using an Electric Eraser for Fish Painting, Issue 81, pp18-19
A Spectator at the 2007 World Show, Issue 88, pp16-19
Telegraph Cove: On the Toe of the Gale, Issue 90, pp118-119
Skinning Loose-Scaled Fish, Issue 93, p115
Setting Up a Carving Studio, Issue 94, pp118-122
- Young, Tim. *Dave Arteburn: My Client, My Friend*, Issue 90, pp113-115
- Yox, Bill. *1991 Bruchac Award Winner*, Issue 27, pp9-10
Eppley's Whitetail Parts, Issue 32, pp63-65
Review: New Form For BIG Canadian Bucks, Issue 36, p88
Review: Buckeye's New Pronghorn Form, Issue 36, p109
Freeze-Dry Specialties Introduces Taxi-Dry, Issue 43, pp106-107
Knobloch's New Tanning System—Parasoft & Paratan, Issue 43, p110
Skin Alignment: The Taxi Part of Taxidermy, Issue 44, pp20-23
Form Alterations: A Little Work Pays A Whole Lot More, Issue 46, pp23-30
Freeze-Drying An Albino Grey Squirrel, Issue 48, pp70-73
Buckeye's Earliners Have The Inside Story, Issue 48, p132
A Caribou Is Not Just A Big Deer Head, Issue 49, pp94-100
Gary Bowen Is Hanging It Up, Issue 49, p129
Competition Views as a Competitor and a Judge, Issue 54, pp129-132
Paint Schedule for Whitetail Deer, Issue 59, pp17-19
Ears: The Other Windows to the Soul, Issue 65, pp18-20
Yox Yacks (Skin Prep), Issue 65, pp122-123
Yox Yacks (Form Size, Hole Repairs, Lips), Issue 67, pp134-135
Yox Yacks (North American Deer Farmers Association), Issue 68, pp95-96
Yox Yacks (Will Sweep for Secrets), Issue 70, pp134-135
Yox Yacks (Carl Akeley Was My Neighbor), Issue 71, pp124-126
Yox Yacks (Mike and Sandy at the 2003 World Show), Issue 72, pp103-105
Yox Yacks (Deadlines and Dread-Lines), Issue 73, pp131-133
Yox Yacks (Art of Deception), Issue 74, pp117-120
Yox Yacks (Judging at Shows), Issue 75, pp115-116
Yox Yacks (A Tree for "Granite"), Issue 76, pp117-120
Yox Yacks (Deer in My World), Issue 77, p105
Yox Yacks (On The Phone), Issue 78, pp127-128
Yox Yacks (Katie and Jim Willard), Issue 79, p125
Yox Yacks (Lucy), Issue 80, pp109-110
Yox Yacks (Mousetrap/Hurricane Katrina), Issue 81, p111
Yox Yacks (The Past is History), Issue 82, pp103-105
Review: EZ Stand, Issue 82, p108
Yox Yacks (Sumpin' From Nuttin'), Issue 83, pp91-92
Yox Yacks (A Large, Unified Voice), Issue 84, pp102-104
Yox Yacks (I'm Free, Free Fallin'), Issue 86, pp115-116
Yox Yacks (Letter Attachment, Reply [pro-hunting]), Issue 87, pp123-125
Yox Yacks (Hall's Helping Hand Hangers), Issue 90, pp111-112
Finishing a Whitetail Deer From Start to Finish, Issue 92, pp70-74
Antlers in Velvet, Issue 92, pp114-115
- Zahm, Gary R. *Tule Elk: Return of A Native*, Issue 42, pp75-77
- Zimmerman, Marcus. *Altering Lifesize Forms*, Issue 40, pp44-47
Mounting a Pedestal Bighorn Sheep, Issue 53, pp8-10
Preparing A Realistic Rock Habitat, Issue 55, pp16-18

ALTERATIONS (BY SPECIES)

ALL MAMMALS

- Blomquist, Larry. *Measuring for Fit*, Issue 28, pp65-71
Harris, Dennis. *Air Harris*, Issue 96, pp10-16

BEAR

- Bellucci, John. *Altering A Lifesize Grizzly*, Issue 43, pp42-48
Zimmerman, Marcus. *Altering Lifesize Forms*, Issue 40, pp44-47
Ward, Tony, and Farnsworth, Stuart. *Part 1: Mounting a Polar Bear*, Issue 87, pp84-93
Cales, Paul. *Part 2: Tanning & Mounting a Black Bear*, Issue 98, pp10-16

BEAR (AND MOOSE)

- Ritter, Michael L. Jr. *Moose Madness: Moose and Bear in Only 19 Days!*, Issue 84, pp25-30

BOAR, RUSSIAN

- Carter, Rick. *Gameheads: New Angle For A Russian Boar*, Issue 25, pp15-18
Back to Basics: A Pig's Eye (Eye-to-Nose Alterations), Issue 82, pp66-70

BULL

- Bouten, Maurice. *Herman, the World's First Transgenic Bull [Custom Form]*, Issue 92, pp96-99

CARIBOU

- Yox, Bill. *A Caribou Is Not Just A Big Deer Head*, Issue 49, pp94-100

CAPE BUFFALO

Meder, Joe. *Cape Buffalo: For Preparation is the Name of the Game*, Issue 86, pp12-17

COUGAR (MOUNTAIN LION)

- Snowberger, Jason. *Part 1: Altering the Size of a Form*, Issue 82, pp50-64
Soucy, Phil. *Mountain Lion (2009 2nd in World Winner)*, Issue 97, pp20-25

CHEETAH

Walker, Mark. *Extreme Cheetah Alterations with Ken Walker*, Issue 96, pp40-43

CHEVROTAIN, WATER

- Skidmore, Skip. *Mounting a Water Chevrotain*, Issue 66, pp18-20

CROCODILE

- Blomquist, Larry. *Tom Weickum: What a Croc!, Part 1, Mounting and Alterations*, Issue 92, pp50-57
Sanders, Robert. *Gomek: Mounting a Saltwater Crocodile*, Issue 53, pp60-62

DEER, MULE

- Murphy, Locie. *Simple Alteration for Enhanced Expression (m-deer)*, Issue 38, pp20-21

DEER, WHITETAIL

- Brodhagen, Dave. *Fighting Bucks*, Issue 85, pp82-87
Bowen, Gary. *Habitat: Daily Ritual (shoulder mount)*, Issue 16, pp38-41
Elliott, Jeff. *Nature's Way (Locked Antlers)*, Issue 61, pp36-39
Gagliano, Lou. *How I Do Open-Mouth Whitetails*, Issue 66, pp22-24
Gaillard, Ronnie. *Methods of a World Champion*, Issue 31, pp30-33
Hall, Tom. *An Extreme Alteration for Originality (whitetail)*, Issue 38, pp22-23
Lajoie, Peter. *Mounting the Sleeping Giant*, Issue 53, pp24-30
Rinehart, Dan. *Part 1 (Cales): Comp. OM Molding, Casting, Alterations*, Issue 62, pp26-34
Part 2 (Cales): Competition OM Molding, Casting, and Alterations, Issue 63, pp8-14
Part 3 (Cales): Competition OM Molding, Casting, and Alterations, Issue 64, pp62-68
Part 1: Professional OM Deer (with Paul Cales), Issue 69, pp64-75
Universal Mannikin Alterations, Issue 80, pp16-19
Zimmerman, Marcus. *Altering Lifesize Forms*, Issue 40, pp44-47

ELAND

- Blomquist, Larry. *Joe Meder's Techniques for Mounting an Eland*, Issue 96, pp56-68

ELEPHANT

- Schaefer, Ron. *Mounting & Altering a Lifesize Elephant*, Issue 54, pp76-84
Smith, Brad. *Skin Mounting An African Elephant*, Issue 42, pp84-85

FISH, VARIOUS

- Gaston, Alan. *Carving Fish Bodies*, Issue 65, pp22-23
Rhymer, Paul. *Fish Alterations: Mongolian Lennox*, Issue 83, pp62-65

GAMEHEADS, VARIOUS

- Johnson, Lloyd. *Seven Easy Steps for Large Mammal Septums*, Issue 39, p120
Yox, Bill. *Form Alterations: A Little Work Pays A Whole Lot More*, Issue 46, pp23-30

GAZELLE, GRANTS

- Schaefer, Ron. *A Grant's Gazelle From an Impala*, Issue 63, pp49-54

GIRAFFE

- Holdridge, Roy. *Mobile Pedestal Mount Giraffe*, Issue 77, pp10-14

GOAT, MOUNTAIN

- Lager, John. *The Lager Method of Mounting a Mountain Goat*, Issue 78, pp105-112

HARTEBEEST

- Schaefer, Ron. *Hartebeest: Altering and Mounting*, Issue 52, pp50-54

KUDU

- Blomquist, Larry. *PART 1: Mounting a Greater Kudu (with Joe Meder)*, Issue 88, pp22-35

LEOPARD

- Cain, Mitch. *Leopard and Nyala*, Issue 76, pp35-44
Matthews, John. *Leopard Pedestal Mount*, Issue 30, pp8-11

LION, MOUNTAIN

- Lancaster, Bill. *Mountain Lion Techniques*, Issue 37, pp16-18
Soucy, Phil. *The Soucy Technique for Mountain Lions*, Issue 39, pp48-49
Soucy, Phil. *Mountain Lion (2009 2nd in World Winner)*, Issue 97, pp20-25

MOOSE (AND BEAR)

- Ritter, Michael L. Jr. *Moose Madness: Moose and Bear in Only 19 Days!*, Issue 84, pp25-30

ORYX, SCIMITAR-HORNED

- Rhymer, Paul and Matthews, John. *Scimitar-Horned Oryx Group*, Issue 71, pp70-75

SABLE

- Schaefer, Ron. *Mounting a Sable Antelope*, Issue 34, pp38-43
Meder, Joe (with Larry Blomquist). *Part 1, Mounting A Sable Antelope*, Issue 99 pp44-59

ALTERATIONS (BY SPECIES)

SHEEP, BIGHORN

- Cargill, John. *Lifesize Bighorn*, Issue 44, pp32-34
Dewey, Dwayne. *Mounting The Desert Bighorn*, Issue 31, pp16-20
Zimmerman, Marcus. *Mounting a Pedestal Bighorn Sheep*, Issue 53, pp8-10

SHEEP, CORSICAN-MOUFLON

- Carter, Rick. *Pedestal Dramatics*, Issue 43, pp50-53

SHEEP, DALL

- Lennard, Scott. *Mounting A Dall Sheep*, Issue 23, pp8-11

SHEEP, MARCO POLO

- Cales, Paul. *Lifesize Marco Polo Sheep*, Issue 100, pp40-48

SITATUNGA

- Schaefer, Ron. *Mounting A Sitatunga*, Issue 46, pp46-49

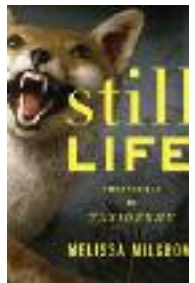
TAHR, HIMALAYAN

- Pearson, Louise and Vern. *Shoulder Mount Tahr*, Issue 98, pp90-95

BOOK/VIDEO REVIEWS (BY TITLE)

A History of Taxidermy: art, science, and bad taste, by Pat Morris. by Larry Blomquist, Issue 100, pp72-73
Akeley--Africa's Collector, by Penelope Bodry-Sanders. by Larry Blomquist, Issue 31, p 61
African Obsession: Life & Legacy of Carl Akeley, by Penelope Bodry-Sanders. Issue 51, p130
Audubon Field Guide to African Wildlife. Review by John Bellucci, Issue 54, p125
Barebow!, by Dennis Dunn. by Larry Blomquist, Issue 100, pp73-75
Bob Berry Fish Carving Videos, Issue 51, p131
Drawing America's Wildlife, by Doug Lindstrand. by Larry Blomquist, Issue 61, p96
Drawing Alaska's Big Game, by Doug Lindstrand. by Larry Blomquist, Issue 61, p96
Fish Carving Stuff You Gotta Know, by Bob Berry. by Don Frank, Issue 74, p109
Museum Fish Taxidermy, by Ralph Morrill. by Tom Sexton, Issue 27, pp 70-71
Handling Trophy Game, by Brian E. McGray. by Larry Blomquist, Issue 40, p81
Hunt 'Em, Catch 'Em, Cook 'Em, by Paul Provenzano. by Kathy Blomquist, Issue 55, pp99-100
Heritage From The Wild (Scott), by Ken Edwards, Issue 12, pp 56-57
Pelc's New Reference Videos, by Larry Blomquist, Issue 41, pp95-96
Professional Hunting and Taxidermy Handbook, by Kim Mikules.

by John Janelli, Issue 90, p120
Realfish Paint Schedules, by Ron Reynolds. by Larry Blomquist, Issue 61, p96
Turkey Head Reproductions, by Don Bales. by Howard Callahan, Issue 5, p 36
Still Life, by Melissa Milgrom. by Kathy Blomquist, Issue 97, p127
Whistling Wings, by Stephen Kirkpatrick, by Dave Luke, Issue 25, p 53
Wildlife Series (Deer, Ruffed Grouse, Trout), by Larry Blomquist, Issue 38, p124
Windows on Nature, by Stephen Christopher Quinn. by John Bellucci, Issue 95, pp34-37
The Whitetail Chronicles, by Mike Biggs. by Larry Blomquist, Issue 55, pp94-95



BUSINESS ADVICE

Map of 2000 U.S. Fish & Wildlife Regions, Issue 58, p129

Bantley, Dan. *What's Missing In Your Pricing?* Issue 24, pp51-57
Bauman, Kenneth. *How Much to Stuff That Deer Head?*, Issue 71, pp127-133
To Compete or Not to Compete, Issue 74, pp124-125
Bevil, Bryan. *Promoting Your Business*, Issue 18, pp30-33
Birch, William Lee. *The Taxidermist and Insurance*, Issue 12, p13
Blomquist, Kathy. *Are You A Work-A-Holic?* Issue 26, pp49-53
1-800 Numbers--How to Use Them, When Not To, Issue 28, pp53-55
How To Avoid Being "Let Go," Issue 33, p114
How To Handle A Customer Who's Ticked Off, Issue 34, p95
What's In A Name? (list of common and unusual studio names) Issue 37, pp86-89
Business Growth. Good or Bad, Issue 38, p85
Blomquist, Larry. *Expect Rising Prices From Suppliers*, Issue 23, pp57-63
Should I INC? Issue 23, p61
Interview: Mike Boyce, Issue 26, pp11-19
Outlook for Foam, Issue 31, pp7-8
If You Refuse A COD Order, Issue 33, p71
Court's Decision To Affect Taxidermists, Issue 35, pp71-73
Jury Awards \$400,000 to Tommy Knight, Issue 37, pp91-93
Sculptors Win For Second Time! Issue 41, pp87-88
1996 Survey of Taxidermy Pricing and Business Information, Issue 45, p49
Business: Cash Flow in Commercial Taxidermy, Issue 45, pp109-113
National Taxidermy Survey Results, Issue 49, pp43-45
Regional States, Canadian Taxidermy Survey Results, Issue 50, pp40-43
2000 Survey of Taxidermy Pricing and Business Questions, Issue 58, p112
2000 U.S. Taxidermy Survey Results (Comparison: 1997-2000), Issue 60, pp8-14
2000 U.S. Taxidermy Survey Results (by State, Regions), Issue 61, pp18-21
A Visit to Mike Boyce's Animal Artistry, Issue 60, pp26-31
If Antis Get Their Way, Disaster Could Strike, Issue 61, p126
Part 1, Twelve Years Later: Interview with Mike Boyce, Issue 72, pp60-70
Part 2, Twelve Years Later: Interview with Mike Boyce, Issue 73, pp58-71

EDITORIAL: Foam, Labor, Shipping, Fuel Costs, Issue 80, p6-105

Bowen, Gary. *Back to Basics: Increase Your Productive Time*, Issue 50, pp46-47

Back To Basics: Maintain a Professional Image, Issue 53, pp44-46

Broerse, Alan. *Setting Up A Small Taxidermy Shop*, Issue 58, pp124-127

Campbell, Douglas. *The Internet: The Ultimate Tool*, Issue 45, pp90-92

Carter, Rick. *Back to Basics: The Skills to Learn (Taxidermy)*, Issue 68, pp66-69

Back to Basics: Business 101: Hiring & Firing, Issue 76, pp83-87

Back to Basics: Customer Relations Problems, Issue 79, pp110-113

Back to Basics: Closing Shop, Issue 84, pp105-107

Causey, Don. *Federal Wardens: Conservationists or Cops?* Issue 20, pp49-59

Cowley, David. *Concerning My US Patent*, Issue 35, pp52-55

Czarnecki, Paul. *I Was Shot! [no insurance]* Issue 59, pp107-108

Dimmer, Terry. *To Move or Not to Move*, Issue 49, pp121-122

Dahmes, Sallie. *Taxidermy Business System*, Issue 15, p10

Edwards, Ken. *Best of The Forums, Vol. 21: The Tardy Taxidermy*, Issue 82, pp127-130

Best of The Forums, Vol. 22: Sunday Morning Questions, Issue 83, pp113-115

Best of The Forums, Vol. 23: That Taxidermy Shop Smell, Issue 84, pp122-125

Frank, Don. *Organize Your Books For Profit*, Issue 10, p27

Saving Time, Saving Money, Issue 77, pp26-30

Garland, Ralph. *Your Telephone: Beast, Burden or Blessing?* Issue 48, pp104-106

German, Steve. *Business: It's About Time and Money*, Issue 28, p64

Gilyard, Tony. *Are Your Customers' Trophies Insured?* Issue 45, pp94-95

Goldman, Larry. *Customers You Don't Want to Meet, But Will*, Issue 50, pp123-126

Add One More: Customers You Don't Want to Meet, Issue 52, pp134-135

Hays, Mark. *Financial Survival: Hurricane Hugo*, Issue 22, pp49-57

Hodges, Scott. *How Much Work Is Enough?*, Issue 61, p125

Jackson, Jim. *My Quest for a Scientific Salvage Permit*, Issue 92, p6

Jeppson, Richard. *[Knowing] Wildlife Laws. It's Our Responsibility*, Issue 36, pp75-79

Johnson, Barry. *Shop Security*, Issue 63, p108

Jonas, Coloman. *Business: No Competition On Top*, Issue 32, p93

Jonas, Jack. *Consider This When Appraising Trophies*, Issue 37, pp95-104

Kasik, Jim. *Building a Business*, Issue 77, p110

Klein, Perry. *The Internet: Should Your Studio Be On-Line?* Issue 46, pp127-135

Koob, Matt. *My Visit From The Wildlife Official*, Issue 71, pp140-141

Kulis, Joe. *Technology: Computers and Taxidermy*, Issue 5, p11

Affidavit: I Shot Those Ducks 5 Years Ago, Officer. Prove I Didn't, Issue 99, pp117-121

Lambley, Scott. *The Best Advice I've Heard: Ten Great Tips*, Issue 29, pp123-125

Lennard, Scott. *Taxidermy Business. Adventure or Nightmare?* Issue 36, p99

Luke, Dave. *Selling Your Business? Plan Ahead*, Issue 25, pp55-57

Trophies From Abroad, Issue 80, pp78-81

Freezer Thoughts (or How I Learned to Hate Hurricanes), Issue 81, pp72-74

McNeal, Tom. *Taxidermy in The Information Age*, Issue 51, pp46-48

Newmyer, Frank. *Image: We Shall Overcome*, Issue 63, pp99-100

Respect Yourself, Issue 64, pp108-109

How to Get The Big Bucks, Issue 65, pp118-120

The Reason for Business is Profit, Issue 66, p124

Promoting Your Business: First Impressions, Issue 69, pp41-49

A Lifelike Mount Sells Itself, Issue 72, pp116-118

Norte, Steve. *My Views on Pricing*, Issue 65, pp124-125

Novak, Steve. *Stop Giving Away Your Work!* Issue 59, pp111-112

Pricing & Justification, Issue 61, p127

Oropallo, Mike. *Copyrights & The Taxidermist*, Issue 41, pp89-91

The Law and Taxidermists: Can I Mount a Woodpecker? Issue 62, pp95-96

The Law and Taxidermists: Copyrights and Tagging Waterfowl, Issue 63, pp93-94

The Law and Taxidermists: Law Officers and Pen-Raised Ducks, Issue 64, pp90-92

The Law and Taxidermists: Foreign Wildlife Laws, Issue 65, pp105-107

The Law and Taxidermists: Illegal Kills and Copyrights, Issue 66, pp103-105

The Law and Taxidermists: Licenses and a Terrible Wholesaler, Issue 67, p117

The Law and Taxidermists: Copied Logo and Complaints of Fumes, Issue 68, pp106-107

The Law and Taxidermists: Possessing Migratory Birds, Issue 69, pp106-107

The Law and Taxidermists: C.I.T.E.S. animals, Issue 70, p122

The Law and Taxidermists: Hunting Sea Ducks (Adam Smith), Issue 71, pp110-111

The Law and Taxidermists: Customer Contracts, Issue 73, pp124-126

The Law and Taxidermists: Covenants-Not-To-Compete, Issue 74, p123

The Law and Taxidermists: Trademark my Business, Issue 76, p113

The Law and Taxidermists: Importing (birds) to the World Shows@, Issue 77, p108

The Law and Taxidermists: Customer Agreements and Getting Paid, Issue 78, p138

The Law and Taxidermists: Displays in Sporting Good Stores, Issue 80, p95

The Law and Taxidermists: Out of Africa: Should I Trust This Client?, Issue 81, p95

The Law and Taxidermists: Can I Import Ocellated Turkeys?, Issue 86, pp120-122

The Law and Taxidermists: Can't Get No Satisfaction: Contracts, Issue 87, pp130-133

The Law and Taxidermists: Are Polar Bears Truly Threatened?, Issue 88, pp108-111

The Law and Taxidermists: Possessing a Snow Leopard Skin, Issue 91, pp102-103

The Law and Taxidermists: How to Obtain a Patent, Issue 96, p124

Paul, Raj S. *Business: Mo' Money*, Issue 30, pp67-71

Peters, Dennis. *Can You Sell Your Carvings?* Issue 36, pp93-94

Phillips, Archie. *If You Can't Raise Your Prices, Turn Down Work*, Issue 52, pp129-131

Savides, Stefan. *Tracks+Demy: The Solution Shoppe*, Issue 44, pp74-75

Licensing Is Really a Matter of Fear and Control, Issue 60, pp107-108

Assessing a Project (pin feathers, freezer burn, bacteria), Issue 62, pp121-123

Bird Hunting Ethiopia with The Cabelas (importing advice), Issue 74, pp44-49

Stewart, Joyce. *Business: How To Give THE BOOT*, Issue 28, pp60-61

Thompson, Matt. *Taxidermy Is A Luxury Item: Price It That Way!* Issue 60, pp109-110

Don't Sell Yourself Short, Issue 63, pp101-102

Van Veen, Onno. *Efficiency*, Issue 4, p42

Money Matters: Inflation, Issue 5, p12

Profits Don't Just Happen, Issue 6, p14

Are You A Professional? Issue 7, p34-38

Vinzant, Ed. *Does Professionalism Apply To Taxidermy?* Issue 48, p123

Wilson, Mark C. *Spreading the Word: Coverage of Competitions*, Issue 53, pp124-125

Williamson, Bob. *A Businessman's Approach to Pricing*, Issue 5, pp16-19

Success In Business: Pricing, Issue 6, p22

Increased Efficiency & Cutting Costs, Issue 7, p22

Advertising Axioms, Issue 8, p48

Advertising, Design & Printing, Issue 9, p21

The Business Checkbook, Heart & Soul of Business, Issue 11, pp32-33

A Question of Ethics, Issue 14, pp51-53

Retail Sales Potential, Issue 17, p30

Who Can You Trust? Issue 19, p55

Are There Too Many Taxidermists? (Gilyard), Issue 20, pp73-77

Young, Warren. *Using Nameplates for Taxidermy*, Issue 66, pp26-28

Diversity, Issue 71, pp106-108

Yox, Bill. *Yox Yacks: Pricing*, Issue 66, p124

Yox Yacks (Will Sweep for Secrets), Issue 70, pp134-135

Yox Yacks (Deadlines and Dread-Lines), Issue 73, pp131-133

Yox Yacks (Art of Deception), Issue 74, pp117-120

Yox Yacks (A Large, Unified Voice), Issue 84, pp102-104

Yox Yacks (I'm Free, Free Fallin'), Issue 86, pp115-116

CARVING ARTICLES

1984 International Wildlife Carving Exposition: Issue 4, pp4-15

1984 World Taxidermy Championships and The International Wildlife Carving Exposition: Issue 5, pp4-34

1986 Ward Wildfowl Carving Championship Winners: Issue 12, pp4-7

1987 Ward Foundation's World Carving Competition: Issue 15, pp71-75

1988 World Fish Carving Championship Winners: Issue 20, pp82-83

1990 Louisiana Wildfowl Festival: Issue 23, p25

1992 World Class Winners Fish Carving Competition: Issue 28, pp2-5

1992 Global Carving Challenge: Issue 30, pp24-25

1994 Global Carving Challenge: *Sarasota, Florida*, Issue 35, p113

1999 Winners: World Fish Carving Championships@: *Springfield, IL*, Issue 56, pp34-37

2001 The 2001 World Fish Carving Winners, by *Larry Blomquist*, Issue 64, pp38-39

2003 Winners from The 2003 World Fish Carving Championships, Issue 72, pp16-19

2005 Winners from The 2005 World Taxidermy & Fish Carving Championships, Issue 79, pp2-41

2005 Winners from The 2005 World Fish Carving Championships@, Issue 80, pp2-5, pp9-13

2006 The Champions' Trout Collection: The 2007 World Fish Carving Championships@, Issue 84, pp108-109

2006 Rules and Divisions: The 2007 World Taxidermy & Fish Carving Championships@, Issue 85, pp112-125

2007 Winners of the 2007 World Taxidermy & Fish Carving Championships@ (Reno, NV), Issue 87, pp15-45

2009 World Taxidermy & Fish Carving Championships@ (All Entries), Issue 94, pp34-44

2010 2009 World Fish Carving Championships@ Ribbon Winners (Open and Intermediate Levels), Issue 97, pp10-15

2010 2009 World Fish Carving Championships@ Ribbon Winners (Novice and Youth Levels), Issue 98, pp59-60

Bahr, Gene. *Fish Carving Basics*, Issue 25, pp23-26

Belk, Mark. *The Art of Antler Carving*, Issue 12, p11

Berry, Bob. *Carving: Know Your Subject Thoroughly*, Issue 6, pp8-9

Wood Duck Drake, Issue 6, p9

Painting: Canvasback Drake Decoy, Issue 7, p39

Striped Marlin, Issue 7, p42

Decoy Pattern: Green-winged Teal Drake, Issue 9, pp14-15

The Spirit of Nature (Composition), Issue 10, pp64-65

Raccoon Butterflyfish Part I: Patterns, Issue 12, pp56-57

Raccoon Butterflyfish Part II: Carving, Issue 13, pp23-25

Raccoon Butterflyfish Part III: Painting, Issue 14, pp42-43

Raccoon Butterflyfish Part IV: Base, Issue 15, pp8-9

Part I: Cutthroat Trout Carving Project, Issue 16, pp16-18

Part II: Cutthroat Trout Paint Schedule, Issue 17, p66

Bluegill Carving (pattern), Issue 20, pp30-34

The Right Stuff (Judging A Fish Carving), Issue 44, pp62-65

Packing Your Fish Carvings, Issue 45, pp64-65

Fish Carving: Then and Now Issue 46, pp117-119

The Nail Scale, Issue 49, pp88-90

Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "The Caudal Lump", Issue 54, pp66-67

Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Bullet Head", Issue 55, p38

Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Flagged-Fins", Issue 57, p107

Part I: Carving a River Brown Trout, Issue 58, pp92-96

Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Credit-Card-Straight", Issue 58, p109

Part II: Carving a River Brown Trout, Issue 59, pp68-71

Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "No-Ball-Eye", Issue 59, p101

Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Taxidermy Trouble", Issue 60, p111

Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "BAD-ipose Fins", Issue 61, p109

Trout Tree in Reno (with Bill Cooke) Issue 62, pp60-63

Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Side Profiles", Issue 62, p99

Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Big Bases", Issue 63, p91

Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Poor Peccs with Putty", Issue 65, p117

Common Fish Carving Mistakes: "Trout Tooth Trouble", Issue 72, p121

Fish Carving: Where Do I Start?, Issue 73, pp95-97

Drawing a Pattern, Issue 76, p77

Beyer, Rick. *Muskellunge Fish Carving ("Ambush")*, Issue 19, p75

CARVING ARTICLES

Blair, Dan. *Power Bird Carving—Fast & Fun*, Issue 14, pp20-23
Power Fish Carving, Issue 15, pp30-33

Blomquist, Kathy. *Eric Thorsen: More Than Promising*, Issue 30, pp64-65

Blomquist, Larry. *The 1995 World Fish Carving Championships*, Issue 41, pp8-19
New Fish Carving Publication in the Future, Issue 44, p24

Bongiovanni, Marie. *Phil Galatas: Highland Defender*, Issue 24, pp6-8
Dave & Mary Ahrendt, Issue 26, pp7-10

Brown, Dennis. *Carving A Whitetail Doe*, Issue 40, pp112-115

Burk, Bruce. *Decoy Design: Common Mallard*, Issue 15, pp80-83

Christopher, Mark. *Carving The Sleeping Dunlin*, Issue 26, pp23-28

Compton, Jeff. *Transition: Taxidermy to Woodcarving*, Issue 16, p31

Danos, Dan. *Hatchet Men: Tan & Jett Brunet*, Issue 13, pp35-38
Profile: Jett Brunet: World Champion Carver, Issue 16, p19

Day, Tim. *Carving The Largemouth Bass (Focus on Head)*, Issue 40, pp52-55

Dutzler, Frank. *Carving Pattern: Brook Trout*, Issue 10, p57 (foldout)
Fifteen Tips For Carving Fish, Issue 10, pp57-59

Edwards, Ken. *Larry Barth's Great Horned Owls*, Issue 8, pp24-33
Bob Guge: Wood Sculptor, Issue 9, p28
Decoy Patterns: Part I, Issue 11, pp16-17
Photo Essay: Top Fish Carvers of 1988, Issue 20, pp82-83

Frank, Charles. *Carving Competitions: Viewpoint*, Issue 27, p52

Golze, Dieter. *How to Be a (Fish Carver) Loser, and Stay That Way!* Issue 43, p65

Goldman, Larry. *I WOOD Like to Know (open-mouth fish, blue heron feet, outlining scales, frozen tropical fish, trout reference, toothpick spines, collecting dust, king or chinook, moorish idol textures)*, Issue 80, pp101-103
I WOOD Like to Know (dragonets, fin thickness, driftwood finishing), Issue 81, pp116-117
I WOOD Like to Know (spiny puffer, pancake compressor, 2.5-gal. compressor, CO² or compressor, Foreord handpiece, book on coral, scroll saw), Issue 82, pp123-124
I WOOD Like to Know (drumming grouse, coromandel wood, minerals on aquarium), Issue 83, p111
O-Rings: A Heated Discussion in Two Parts, Issue 84, pp89-91
I WOOD Like to Know (flipping pattern, tuna finlets/keels, cichlid nostril, rough tropical sponges, water lily stems, stiffen w/ Super Glue, marble samples, thorns for teeth, markers), Issue 84, pp119-121
I WOOD Like to Know (Blue heron feet/legs, realistic 3-inch fish, make Plexiglass clear), Issue 86, pp128-129
FANTastic: How to Carve a Sea Fan, Issue 88, pp92-97
I WOOD Like to Know (cowry/cowrie, nichrome burning tips, blade lubricants, carving PVC, wood refinishing book, mariah, gear teeth for scales, grabbing salmon, cloudy aquarium), Issue 90, pp133-134

Guge, Bob. *Bird Feet Construction*, Issue 9, pp29-36

Guge, Josh. *Youth Level at 2011 World Fish Carving Championships®*, Issue 98, p61

Hayden, Larry. *Decorative Decoys (Wood Duck)*, Issue 6, p45
Drawing Decoy Patterns, Issue 9, pp9-11 (fold-out)
Drawing Decoy Patterns, Issue 10, p11

Johnson, David. *Burning In Fish Scales*, Issue 14, pp10-11

Kunz, Ray. *Mother's Day: Carving The Base*, Issue 32, pp20-21

Kennedy, Pat: *A Scale Above The Rest*, Issue 38, pp110-116

Krane, Richard. *Fish Anatomy 101: Carving a Form for a California Spotted Bass*, Issue 85, pp82-87

Oldfield, Brian. *Mammals in Tupelo*, Issue 22, pp65-65

Orson, Richard. *Carving Mammals: Getting Started*, Issue 28, pp36-39

Nelson, Mike. *Winning Fish Carving Patterns—Lemon Butterfly Fish*, Issue 73, p141
Winning Fish Carving Patterns—Raccoon Butterfly Fish, Issue 74, p121

Ralph, Fritz. *Fish Carving: Brook Trout*, Issue 18, pp78-81

Sexton, Tom. *Book Review: Decorative Decoys (Burk)*, Issue 15, pp80-83

Schreibels, Clark: *Carving A Brown Trout*, Issue 38, pp48-52
Part 1: Carving a Radically Curved Fish, Issue 70, pp66-72
Part 2: Carving a Radically Curved Fish, Issue 71, pp88-103
Part 3: Carving a Radically Curved Fish, Issue 72, pp83-86
Carving a Stylized Splash, Issue 73, pp16-25
The Champions' Trout Collection: The 2007 World Fish Carving Championships®, Issue 84, pp108-109
Red Drum Woodcarving: Scale Texturing, Issue 98, pp50-57

Sprinkle, J.D. *Roughing Out Accurate Mandibles*, Issue 13, pp14-16

Suzuki, Howard. *1992 Global Carving Challenge*, Issue 30, pp24-25

Thiesing, Paul. *Every Wall is a Door: Tiger of the Brook*, Issue 52, pp92-99

Tull, Randy. *Painting A Wood Duck Bill*, Issue 6, p 44

Warrington, Charles. *The Sculpture of Martin Gates*, Issue 16, pp78-81
Mendoza's Miniature Pelicans, Issue 17, pp14-19
Powell's Texturing Techniques, Issue 18, pp12-17
Martin Gates: Wood Sculptures, Issue 19, pp18-21
Carving Tools: Scrapers, Issue 20, pp15-17
Habbart W. Dean, Issue 21, pp16-20
Wildfowl Images In Wood, Issue 22, pp38-42
Clay Sculpture: Prelude to Carving, Issue 23, pp18-21

Windauer, Mike: *Carving The Realistic Fish*, Issue 33, pp34-39
Detailing The Realistic Fish Carving, Issue 36, pp12-14

Young, Warren. *A Spectator at the 2007 World Show*, Issue 88, pp16-19
Setting Up a Carving Studio, Issue 94, pp118-122

COMPETITION ADVICE

Berry, Bob. *The Right Stuff (Judging A Fish Carving)*, Issue 44, pp62-65
Packing Your Fish Carvings, Issue 45, pp64-65
Fish Carving: Then and Now Issue 46, pp117-119
Fish Carvers Go Fish (and discuss the 2007 World Show), Issue 83, p99

Booth, Bill. *Some Dreams Come True*, Issue 49, pp108-109

Boutwell, Eddie. *Bruchac Award: This One's For Bill*, Issue 24, pp 39-43

Blomquist, Larry: *The 1995 WTC Only 3 Months Away!* Issue 39, pp86-89
The Pedestal Revolution, Issue 43, pp26-32
Scott Humble: 1995 Best All Around, Issue 43, pp36-37
European (Goepel, Sunesen, Bang, Pettersson, Lynne, Holsinger), Issue 43, pp92-97
The 1997 WTC Dates Are Set, Issue 43, p103
The World Show Ten Months Away! (Two New World Titles), Issue 44, pp88-89
Part II—Billy's Wood Duck: The Verdict, Issue 45, pp26-27
The 1997 World Show: It's Gonna Be BIG! Issue 45, pp70-73
THE UPCOMING 1997 WORLD SHOW (all rules), Issue 46, pp90-102
Artist Profile: Doug Sinniger, Issue 46, pp18-19
California Show Is Growing, Issue 49, p118
Is It Legal to Enter Protected Species in Competitions? Issue 53, pp138-139
The 2003 World Shows: April 8-12, Issue 67, p72
The 2007 Avian Challenge: A New Exciting (2007) World Show Division, Issue 84, p98
The 2007 Avian Challenge: Official Photograph (Pose) and Rules, Issue 85, p112
Giving Away World Titles? Issue 87, pp6, 46-47
The 2008 Avian Challenge: Official Photograph (Pose) and Rules, Issue 89, p65
Part 1: New Taxidermy Competition Score Sheet (drawings by Simon Blackshaw), Issue 97, pp116-117/135
Part 2: New Taxidermy Competition Score Sheet (drawings by Simon Blackshaw), Issue 98, pp106-108
Part 3: New Taxidermy Competition Score Sheet (drawings by Simon Blackshaw), Issue 98, pp98-101

Carter, Rick. *Back to Basics: Are You Ready to Compete?* Issue 70, pp10-15
Commercial Work Versus Competition Creations, Issue 95, pp42-50

Caswell, Rip. *Competition Viewpoint: Perfection & Art Can Co-Exist*, Issue 28, p56

Ciola, Craig. *Competition Viewpoint: Accuracy*, Issue 28, p 57

Cooper, Dian: *Should You Compete?* Issue 35, p115

Czarnecki, Paul. *Getting the MOST From Competing*, Issue 39, p73

Dahmes, Sallie. *Those Competition Blues (bird mounting)*, Issue 8, p 51

DeFreitas, Brett. *Friendly Turkey Talk (How I Got Started)*, Issue 101, pp60-62

Docto, Willie. *Artists Get Wild in Vermont*, Issue 48, pp108-109

Edwards, Ken. *WASCO Announces New Creativity Award*, Issue 35, pp92-93
Best of The Forums, Vol. 15: Competing: [Attending] School in My Pajamas, Issue 75, pp119-121
Best of The Forums, Vol. 25: I Went to The 2005 World Show, Issue 86, pp131-134

Hall, Jim. *Judging A Judge*, Issue 3, pp23-29
Competition Fish Mounting Part I, Issue 4, pp 25, 45-46
Competition Fish Mounting Part II, Issue 5, p 37
Selecting The Right Specimen, Issue 6, p 33
Competition Fish Mounting Part IV, Issue 7, p 33
Playing The Judging Game, Issue 8, p 11
Innovation: The Ultimate Challenge, Issue 9, pp 16-17
Competition Fish Mounting Part VII, Issue 10, pp 20-21
Competitions: Where Have We Been and Where Are We Going? Issue 12, p 28

Hentges, Kevin. *Benefits of Competitions*, Issue 50, pp106-110

Felsher, John. N. *Kevin Conroy: Best All-Around Taxidermist*, Issue 50, pp56-59

Frank, Charles. *Taxidermy & Carving Competitions*, Issue 27, p 52

Frazier, Mark. *Fish Score Sheet Addendum*, Issue 24, pp 30-35

Garland, Ralph: *Difference ...Commercial & Competition Taxidermy*, Issue 36, pp38-39

Golze, Dieter. *How to Be a (Fish Carver) Loser, and Stay That Way!* Issue 43, p65

Inchumuk, Henry. *Taxidermy & Carving Competitions*, Issue 27, p 51

Matthews, John. *Best All-Around 1994*, Issue 39, pp50-51

McCoy, Liz. *Next Year I'll Do Things Differently*, Issue 83, pp93-94

McKenzie/Martin To Offer Awards: Issue 40, p101

Mourning, Jeff. *Competition Advice*, Issue 96, pp90-94

Newmyer, Frank. *Taxidermy & Carving Competitions*, Issue 27, p 51
What I Look For As A Judge, Issue 61, pp106-108
Unity, Issue 62, pp126-127

Oropallo, Mike. *The Law and Taxidermists: Importing (birds) to the World Shows®*, Issue 77, p108

Paul Raj. *Of Competitions and Judges*, Issue 47, pp129-131

Rhodes, Steve. *A Call To Action*, Issue 45, p124

Roll, Jean: *Her Story (aoudads)*, Issue 34, Issue 34, pp96-98

Rummans, Patrick. *Bird's Eye View: Greatness*, Issue 43, p109

Rummans, Patrick. *Bird's Eye View: What's The Secret to Greatness*, Issue 49, p119

Savides, Stefan. *What's In A Piece?* Issue 39, pp42-43
Competing at The World Show, Issue 63, p109

Shelnutt, Tim. *Competition: Where Do You Draw The Line?* Issue 42, pp1211-26

Silva, Jim. *Why Attend A Taxidermy Convention*, Issue 47, pp120-121

Smith, Gene. *What It Took To Become A World Champion*, Issue 42, pp54-58

Thompson, Matt. *Competition Bass Tips*, Issue 30, pp 114-115

Wilson, Mark C. *Spreading the Word: Coverage of Competitions*, Issue 53, pp124-125

Williamson, Bob. *Tips For WTC Competitors*, Issue 4, pp 17-19
WTC Winners (and Advice): 1984, Issue 5, pp 26-34
The 1986 WTC, Issue 11, pp 12-15
Truth About The WTC, Issue 14, p 47
The World Show's Mystique, Issue 27, pp 79-83

Yox, Bill. *Competition Views as a Competitor and a Judge*, Issue 54, pp129-132

Young, Warren. *Why Competitions Matter*, Issue 80, pp116-118

CONVENTIONS AND COMPETITIONS

1983-1997 *Who Has Won BEST IN WORLD?* Issue 55, pp120-129
1984 Second Annual World Taxidermy Championships: Issue 4, pp4-15
1984 International Wildlife Carving Exposition: Issue 4, pp4-15
1984 World Taxidermy Championships and The International Wildlife Carving Exposition: Issue 5, pp4-34
1985 The Third Annual World Taxidermy Championships: Issue 6, p18
1985 WTC Gold Medal Winners: Issue 9, pp9-11
1985 WTC Division Winners (by state): Issue 13, pp9-12
1986 Get Ready For The 4th Annual WTC: Issue 11, pp12-15
1986 World Taxidermy Championships: Issue 13, pp8-13
1986 Wildlife Sculpture Competition Top Winners: Issue 13, pp39
1986 Ward Wildfowl Carving Championship Winners: Issue 12, pp4-7
1987 World Wildlife Art Festival Winners: Issue 16, pp4-7
1987 Ward Foundation's World Carving Competition: Issue 15, pp71-75
1988 World Wildlife Art Festival Competition Winners: Issue 19, pp34-35
1988 World Fish Carving Championship Winners: Issue 20, pp82-83
1990 Top Shows of 1990: The *BREAKTHROUGH* Gallery, Issue 23, pp4-7
1990 Competition Winners: *Biloxi, MS*, Issue 23, pp22-24
1990 Louisiana Wildfowl Festival: Issue 23, p25
1990 Piedmont Mini-Course: Issue 23, pp80-81
1991 Winners: The *BREAKTHROUGH* Gallery, Issue 27, pp2-5
1991 Competition Winners: Issue 30, pp30-32
1992 World Class Winners Fish Carving Competition: Issue 28, pp2-5
1992 World Championships: The *BREAKTHROUGH* Gallery, Issue 29, pp2-6
1992 World Taxidermy Competition Winners List: Issue 29, pp16-18
1992 Competition: The *BREAKTHROUGH* Gallery, Issue 30, pp2-5
1992 Winners List: Issue 30, pp18-20
1992 Global Carving Challenge: Issue 30, pp24-25
1992 Competition: The *BREAKTHROUGH* Gallery, Issue 32, pp2-5
1993 NTA Winners: *Richmond, Virginia*, Issue 34, pp16-18
1994 Global Carving Challenge: *Sarasota, Florida*, Issue 35, p113
1994 National Wild Turkey Federation Winners: Issue 36, p89
1994 IGT Competition: *Fort Wayne, Indiana*, Issue 38, pp60-61
1994 NTA Competition: *Waco, Texas*, Issue 38, pp42-44
1994 Piedmont Mini-Course: *Roxboro, NC*, Issue 39, p84
1995 World Show Only 3 Months Away! Issue 39, pp86-89
1995 World Show Winners: *Gainesville, GA*, Issue 41, pp8-19
1995 European Taxidermy Championships: *Oslo, Norway*, Issue 41, pp93-94
1995 NTA Competition: *Spokane, WA*, Issue 42, pp26-29
1995 IGT Competition: *Duluth, MN*, Issue 42, pp30-31
1995 International Competition: *Calgary, Alberta*, Issue 42, pp34-35
1996 NTA Competition Winners: *Columbia, MO*, Issue 45, pp50-54
1996 IGT Competition Winners: *Sioux Falls, SD*, Issue 45, pp56-58
1996 ITC Competition Winners: *Calgary, Alberta*, Issue 45, pp60-61
1996 NTA Winners: The *BREAKTHROUGH* Gallery, Issue 46, pp2-5
1997 World Show (rules): Issue 46, pp90-102
1997 World Show Winners: The *BREAKTHROUGH* Gallery, pp2-5
1997 World Show Winners: *Springfield, IL*, Issue 48, pp22-36
1997 International Competition: *Orillia, Ontario*, Issue 49, pp8-11
1997 IGT Competition Winners: *Duluth, MN*, Issue 49, pp76-78
1997 NTA Competition Winners: *Buffalo, NY*, Issue 49, pp80-85
1997 Northeast Wildlife Art Show: *Killington Ski Resort*, Issue 50, pp76-78
1997 ITC Competition Winners: *Calgary, Alberta*, Issue 52, pp68-71
1998 *European Taxidermy Convention To Be in Riihimäki, Finland*, Issue 48, p126
1998 *Make Plans to Attend the European Championship in Finland*, Issue 51, p129
1998 NTA Competition Winners: *Huntsville, AL*, Issue 52, pp60-66
1998 NTA Sculpting & Original Art Winners: *Huntsville, AL*, Issue 53, p105
1998 CAT (California) Competition Winners: *Redding, CA*, Issue 52, pp106-108
1998 IGT Competition Winners: *Ft. Mitchell, KY*, Issue 53, pp76-78
1998 European Championship Winners: *Riihimäki, Finland*, Issue 53, pp98-102
1998 Northeast Wildlife Art Show: *Stowe, VT*, Issue 55, pp26-28
1999 *The 1999 World Shows: Questions-Changes-Announcements*, Issue 52, p113
1999 *The 1999 World Shows: More Than \$20,000.00 in Cash Prizes*, Issue 53, pp64-67
1999 Pennsylvania Taxidermists Association: *Lancaster, PA*, Issue 55, pp96-98
1999 Winners: World Taxidermy Championships@: *Springfield, IL*, Issue 56, pp20-29
1999 Winners: World Fish Carving Championships@: *Springfield, IL*, Issue 56, pp34-37
1999 Pacific SW Wildfowl Arts California Open: *San Diego, CA*, Issue 56, pp128-130
1999 NTA Convention Winners: *Billings, MT*, Issue 57, pp22-28
1999 Michigan Taxidermists Association Winners: *Grand Rapids, MI*, Issue 57, pp70-71
1999 Canadian Taxidermists Association Winners: *Orillia, Ontario*, Issue 57, pp74-75
1999 Texas Taxidermists Association Winners: *College Station, TX*, Issue 57, pp78-80
1999 Safari Club International: *Reno, NV*, Issue 57, pp88-91
1999 United Taxidermists of NY Winners: *East Syracuse, NY*, Issue 58, pp50-53
1999 The Birds of Billings: *NTA-Billings, MT*, Issue 58, pp70-74
2000 Pennsylvania Taxidermists Association: *State College, PA*, Issue 60, pp34-38
2000 Canadian Taxidermists Association Winners: *Orillia, Ontario*, Issue 60, pp56-58
2000 NTA Convention Winners: *Lubbock, TX*, Issue 61, pp58-69
2000 European Taxidermy Championships: *Chambord, France*, Issue 62, pp8-12
2000 Missouri Taxidermists Association Winners: *Columbia, MO*, Issue 62, pp70-73
2001 The 2001 World Shows: *Rules, Registrations, Judges, Categories*, Issue 62, pp42-53
2001 The 2001 World Shows... The Biggest Ever! by *Larry Blomquist*, Issue 64, pp15-35
2001 The 2001 World Fish Carving Winners, by *Larry Blomquist*, Issue 64, pp38-39
2001 The 2001 NTA Winners: *Columbia, MO*, Issue 65, pp48-59
2001 Piedmont Mini-Course: A 27-Year-Old Tradition, *Roxboro, NC*, Issue 66, pp80-81
2002 New Whitetail Competition to Begin March 2002 (QDMA), Issue 65, p99
2002 QDMA Competition, March 15-16, 2002, Issue 66, pp30, 122-123
2002 Let's Go to Italy (in 2002), Issue 66, p111

CONVENTIONS AND COMPETITIONS

2002 The New Breakthrough Award To be Given in 2002, Issue 67, p72
2002 The NTA Competition: *Columbia, MO*, Issue 69, pp10-16
2002 The European Taxidermy Competition: *Longarone, Italy*, Issue 69, pp56-61
2002 The Iowa Taxidermists Assoc. Competition: *Des Moines, IA*, Issue 69, pp78-79
2002 The Piedmont Mini-Course Competition: *Roxboro, NC*, Issue 69, pp92-93
2002 The Louisiana Taxidermists Competition: *Alexandria, LA*, Issue 69, pp96-97
2002 The 2001 and 2002 Breakthrough Award Winners, Issue 71, pp34-44
2003 The (Upcoming) 2003 World Shows: April 8-12, Issue 67, p72
2003 The (Upcoming) 2003 World Shows: April 8-12, Issue 69, pp80-82
2003 The (Upcoming) 2003 World Shows: All Rules and Divisions, Issue 70, pp106-117
2003 The 27th Nat. Wild Turkey Convention, and 16th Annual Grand National Taxidermy Championships, *Nashville, TN*, Issue 71, pp64-66
2003 Winners from The 2003 World Fish Carving Championships, Issue 72, pp16-19
2003 Winners from The 2003 World Taxidermy Championships, Issue 72, pp22-31
2003 Winners from The 2003 NTA Convention-*Louisville, KY*, Issue 73, pp43-50
2003 Winners of The Breakthrough Award—2003, Issue 74, pp8-20
2004 Winners: 2004 European Championships, *Dortmund, Germany*, Issue 74, pp8-11
2004 BBC To Air World Show Documentary, Issue 75, p109
2004 QDMA Goes to Michigan, Issue 75, p112
2004 The 25th Annual Convention of the Taxidermists Association of South Africa, Issue 76, pp48-58
2004 Winners from The 2004 NTA Convention-*Huntsville, AL*, Issue 77, pp48-55

2005 Major Changes for 2005 World Shows®, by *Larry Blomquist*, Issue 76, pp9-13
2005 Filming Has Begun: BBC and the 2005 World Show, Issue 76, pp106-107
2005 Make Plans to Attend the 2005 World Shows® (includes rules), Issue 77, pp58-69
2005 Winners of The Breakthrough Award—2004, Issue 78, pp10-28
2005 2005 World Shows® Approaches, Issue 78, pp8-86
2005 Winners from The 2005 World Taxidermy & Fish Carving Championships, Issue 79, pp2-41
2005 Winners from The 2005 World Fish Carving Championships®, Issue 80, pp2-5, pp9-13
2005 Winners from The 2005 World Shows® Collective Artists, Issue 80, pp56-59
2005 Winners from The 2005 N.T.A. Convention-*Sioux Falls, SD*, Issue 81, pp21-29
2005 Master of Masters and Carl E. Akeley Winners from The 2005 World Taxidermy Championships®, Issue 81, pp84-85
2005 GOING TO RENO, The 2007 World Taxidermy Championships®, Issue 81, p97
2005 The 14th Scandinavian Taxidermy Competition (by Stefan Savides), *Oslo, Norway*, Issue 83, pp78-79
2006 Winners of The Breakthrough Award—2005, Issue 82, pp12-31, and Issue 83, p80
2006 The 30th Nat. Wild Turkey Convention, and 19th Annual Grand National Taxidermy Championships, *Nashville, TN*, Issue 83, pp76-77
2006 SCHEDULE: The 2007 World Taxidermy Championships®, Issue 83, p87
2006 Right Around the Bend: The 2007 World Taxidermy Championships®, Issue 84, p6
2006 Winners: 2006 European Championships, *Longarone, Italy*, Issue 84, pp8-13
2006 \$25,000 IN CASH PRIZES! The 2007 World Taxidermy Championships®, Issue 84, pp96-99
2006 The Champions' Trout Collection: The 2007 World Fish Carving Championships®, Issue 84, pp108-109
2006 Winners: 2006 Nat. Taxidermists Association, *Billings, Montana*, Issue 85, pp10-17
2006 Rules and Divisions: The 2007 World Taxidermy & Fish Carving Championships®, Issue 85, pp112-125
2007 Winners of The Breakthrough Award—2006, Issue 86, pp2-7, 34-54
2007 Winners of the 2007 World Taxidermy & Fish Carving Championships® (Reno, NV), Issue 87, pp15-45
2007 Winners: 2007 Nat. Taxidermists Association. *Louisville, Kentucky*, Issue 88, pp54-64
2007 Master of Masters Winners: 2007 World Taxidermy & Fish Carving Championships®, Issue 88, pp100-101.
2007 Winners of The Breakthrough Award—2007, Issue 89, pp2-5, 74-96
2007 Rules and Divisions: The 2008 World Taxidermy Championships® (Austria), Issue 89, pp98-101
2007 Next Issue: The 2008 World Taxidermy Championships® (Austria), Issue 90, p35
2007 The 2009 World Taxidermy Championships® Will be in St. Charles, Missouri (map), Issue 90, p103
2008 Editorial: The European Taxidermy Federation Desire to Grow, by *Larry Blomquist*, Issue 91, p6
2008 The 2008 World Taxidermy Championships® Winners (Austria), Issue 91, pp8-20
(See also Gallery, Issue 90)
2008 The Official Photo/Pose for the 2009 Avian Challenge: Ring-necked Pheasant Hen, Issue 91, p98
2008 The Host Hotel and Convention Facility: 2009 World Shows, Issue 91, p99
2008 The 37th Annual NTA Convention Competition Winners, *Lubbock, TX*, Issue 92, pp8-18
2008 Register Now for the 2009 World Show, Only 6 Months Away!. Issue 92, pp58-59
2009 Breakthrough Award Winners for 2008, Issue 93, pp12-31
2009 Mounting Anticipation:\$25,000 in Cash Awards at the 2009 World Shows, Issue 93, pp84-93
2009 The \$14,000.00 Competitors' Award is the Largest Money Award in Taxidermy, Issue 93, p114
2009 World Taxidermy & Fish Carving Championships® (All Entries), Issue 94, pp34-44
2009 Michigan Taxidermists Giving Back (to 7 Purple Heart veterans), by *Doug Pickel*, Issue 94, pp116-124
2009 World Taxidermy Championships®: Professional Division Major Awards, Issue 95, pp74-80
2009 2011 World Shows to Return to St.Charles: May 3-7, 2011 (*wrong date listed*), Issue 95, p113
2009 The 38th Annual NTA Convention Competition Winners, *Huntsville, AL*, Issue 96, pp82-87
2010 2009 World Fish Carving Championships® Ribbon Winners (Open and Intermediate Levels), Issue 97, pp10-15
2010 Breakthrough Award Winners for 2009, Issue 97, pp86-96
2010 A New Taxidermy Competitor Score Sheet (drawings by Simon Blackshaw), Issue 97, pp116-117/135
2010 The 2009 New Zealand Taxidermy Association Convention (and Poronui), Issue 98, pp26-38
2010 2009 World Fish Carving Championships® Ribbon Winners (Novice and Youth Levels), Issue 98, pp59-60
2010 Winners: 2010 European Championships, *Longarone, Italy*, Issue 99, pp36-41
2010 The 2011 World Taxidermy & Fish Carving Championships® Only 7 Months Away!, Issue 99, pp82-86
2010 The 34th Nat. Wild Turkey Convention, and 23th Annual Grand National Taxidermy Championships, *Nashville, TN*, Issue 100, pp30-31
2010 The 39th Annual NTA Convention Competition Winners, *Springfield, IL*, Issue 100, pp60-70
2010 *Mounting Anticipation! The 2011 World Show Approaches*, Issue 100, pp78-87
2010 Breakthrough Award Winners for 2010, Issue 100, pp90-102

COMPOSITION & DESIGN

- Arp, Dennis. *Creating a Captivating Composition With Brook Trout*, Issue 39, pp8-11
- Berry, Bob. *Composition: The Spirit of Nature*, Issue 10, pp64-65
The Right Stuff (Judging A Fish Carving), Issue 44, pp62-65
- Blomquist, Larry. *The Pedestal Revolution*, Issue 43, pp26-32
Part I—Mounting a Resting Wood Duck (Billy Ollie), Issue 44, pp40-49
Part II—Billy's Wood Duck: The Verdict, Issue 45, pp26-27
Pedestal Mount: From a Backward View, Issue 62, pp36-39
- Boutwell, Eddie. *The 1990 Bruchac Winner*, Issue 24, pp39-43
- Boyce, Mike. *Creation of the Cabela Project*, Issue 29, pp40-47
- Caswell, Rip. *The Sculpted Base*, Issue 27, pp18-19
- Dahmes, Sallie. *Those Competition Blues (hanging quail)*, Issue 8, p51
- Frank, Don. *Stripers by Design*, Issue 81, pp34-45
- Frazier, Mark. *The Richard B. Cohen Diorama*, Issue 25, pp38-43
- Hall, Jim. *Getting Started On The Right Foot*, Issue 5, p37
- Hall, Jim. *Overall Visual Balance*, Issue 7, p33
- Harris, Dennis. *Air Harris*, Issue 96, pp10-16
- Jankovsky & Kelly. *Capturing The Memory*, Issue 39, pp26-29
- Kirkhart, Mike. *The Lipski Project (Miami Airport): Got Any Jacks?*, Issue 100, pp35-37
- Krueger, Mary-Hilliard. *Part 1: Combining Taxidermy & Bronze (bobcat with kitten)*, Issue 83, p67
- Mourning, Jeff. *Competition Advice*, Issue 96, pp90-94
- Savides, Stefan. *What's In A Piece? (composition)*, Issue 39, pp42-43
Critique: The Art in Taxidermy (Weickum, Powell), Issue 63, pp74-76
Critique: Motion (Robertson, Animal Artistry), Issue 64, pp74-75
Critique: Simplicity (Hajek, Snowberger), Issue 65, pp70-71
Critique: Repetition (Ross and Lager), Issue 66, p90
Critique: Color Schemes (Cooke, Windauer, Browning), Issue 68, pp62-63
Critique: Composing a Design (chukars, by self), Issue 69, pp28-31
Critique: This Is Only a Test (Brodhagen, Zimmermann), Issue 70, pp54-56
Critique: On The Wing (goldeneyes, by self), Issue 72, pp55-57
Critique: Design & Composition (Kirk, Kaiser, Lager, Harness), Issue 75, pp38-41
Critique: Design & Composition (Skip Miller), Issue 76, pp103-104
Critique: Design & Composition: Fatal Attachment (Igor Carogodin), Issue 79, pp98-99
Viewpoint: The Art of Taxidermy—Or Is It?, Issue 85, pp72-73
- Schreibels, Clark. *Nature's Rhythm, Best in World Fish Carving*, Issue 42, pp78-83
Part 1: Composition and Design (featuring work by Clark Schreibels, Christopher White, Gerald Balciar, Frank Newmyer, and Paul Rhymer), Issue 99, pp10-19
Part 2: Composition and Design (featuring work by Larry Barth, Lennart Pettersson, Frank Newmyer, Mark Smart, Clark Schreibels, Jan Van Hoesen), Issue 100, pp12-19
- Rummans, Patrick. *Drawing Your Work*, Issue 47, pp40-45
- Young, Warren. *Using Insects in Your Habitat Work*, Issue 60, pp48-51
- Yox, Bill. *A Dream Comes True: The 1991 Bruchac Winner*, Issue 27, pp9-10

EARS AND EYES

- Alfaro, Antonio and Jessie. *The Standard for Judging Eye Anatomy*, Issue 67, pp82-85
- Bellucci, John. *Flex-Eyes Fill A Niche*, Issue 38, pp120-121
- Blomquist, Larry. *The Blomquist Eye Setting, Sculpturing Method*, Issue 8, pp20-21
New Innovations in Setting Whitetail Eyes, Issue 42, pp103-110
Joe Meder's Techniques for Mounting an Eland, Issue 96, pp56-68
Tom Weickum's Method for Mounting a Bighorn Sheep Shoulder Mount, Issue 101, pp22-29
- Bowen, Gary. *Back To Basics: Ear Cartilage Removal*, Issue 47, pp66-67
Back To Basics: Gamehead Eye Setting Simplified, Issue 51, pp57-62
- Brown, Shep. *Accu-Ears*, Issue 38, pp14-15
- Browning, Glen. *Finishing Techniques for Birds*, Issue 58, pp34-48
- Carter, Rick. *Back to Basics: Whitetail Earbutts Revisited, Part 1, Sculpting*, Issue 80, pp22-28
Back to Basics: Whitetail Earbutts Revisited, Part 2, Installation, Issue 81, pp65-70
Back to Basics: Sculpting Whitetail Eyelids, Issue 83, pp42-48
Back to Basics: Buffing: The Scratched Eye Slayer, Issue 91, pp40-47
- Cochran, Cary. *Getting The Best Look (nictitating membranes)*, Issue 37, pp22-24
- Coombs, Joe. *Whitetails Part IV: Ears & Skin Mounting*, Issue 7, pp28-29
- Cooper, Wayne. *Expression in Fish Eyes*, Issue 23, pp54-55
- Dahmes, Sallie. *Whitetail Eye Setting and Sculpting*, Issue 13, pp40-43
Whitetails: Creation of a Masterpiece, Ears, Issue 14, pp8-9
- Ekdahl, Derek. *Competition Quality Custom Ear Molding*, Issue 94, pp80-89
- Farner, Calvin. *The Leather Earliner System*, Issue 17, p61
- Frazier, Mark. *Painting & Setting Eyes (BT Fish Carving Manual)*, Issue 45, pp40-44
- Hildreth, Greg. *Tips For Mule Deer: Ears, Eyes, Nose & Lips*, Issue 18, pp8-11
- Houskeeper, Brent. *Mammal Taxidermy: Cat Eyes*, Issue 17, pp22-23
- Lansing, Karl. *Say Goodbye To Drumming with Earliners*, Issue 47, p62
- LeFaucheur, Marcel. *Whitetail Eye Blending (Maybelline)*, Issue 41, p110
- Meder, Joe. *Whitetail Ears*, Issue 10, pp14-15
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Whitetail Eye Rotation, Issue 27, pp43-49
Glass Eyes with Scleras for Large Mammals, Issue 29, p67
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Whitetail Ear Anatomy, Issue 35, pp66-70
Brow Movement and How It Affects Expression, Issue 49, pp58-59
Part 1, Mounting A Sable (with Larry Blomquist), Issue 99 pp44-59
- Meng, Daniel. (written by John Belucci), *Part 2, A Walk Through History: 1938 Cheetah Mount*, Issue 97, pp97-107
- Murawska, Dennis. *Product Review: Black Forest Glass Eyes*, Issue 86, pp106-107
- Newmyer, Frank. *The Vertebrae Eye: Tips For Eye Setting*, Issue 12, p25
- Rinehart, Dan. *Focus on Fish Eyes: Brown Trout*, Issue 69, pp146-147
- Septon, Greg. *The Eyes Have It!* Issue 5, pp43-45
- Sexton, Tom. *Ears, Ears & More Ears! (4 methods)* Issue 16, pp20-22
- Yox, Bill. *Buckeye's Earliners Have The Inside Story*, Issue 48, p132
Ears: The Other Windows to the Soul, Issue 65, pp18-20
Finishing a Whitetail Deer From Start to Finish, Issue 92, pp70-74

COVER ARTISTS

(TRIVIA: Frank Newmyer has SIX covers.)

- | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 Vic Heincker | 30 Ed Thompson | 58 Kevin Hynes | 87 Ole Schanke |
| 2 Jim Hall | 31 Frank Newmyer | 59 Tom Weickum | 88 Rick Carter |
| 3 Dick Idol | 32 Matt Thompson | 60 Animal Artistry | 89 Phil Soucy |
| 4 Frank Newmyer | 33 Don Frank | 61 Ken Walker | 90 Dirk Opalka |
| 5 Larry Hayden | 34 Jean Roll | 62 Scott Brewer | 91 Dawayne Dewey |
| 6 Bob Berry | 35 Patrick Rummans | 63 Mike Orthober | 92 Al Bakken |
| 7 John Scheeler | 36 Ernie Akins | 64 Simon Blackshaw | 93 Fred Barilla |
| 8 Forest Hart | 37 Joe Meder | 65 Jason Snowberger | 94 Dennis Harris |
| 9 Joe Meder | 38 Stefan Savides | 66 Lance Lyons | 95 Wendy Christensen Senk |
| 10 Larry Hayden | 39 Dennis Arp | 67 Cally Morris | 96 Jeff Mourning |
| 11 Frank Newmyer | 40 Ben Gilbert | 68 Larry Jensen | 97 Josh Guge |
| 12 Larry Barth | 41 Jim Day | 69 Chris Krueger | 98 Ken Walker |
| 13 Sallie Dahmes | 42 Phil Soucy | 70 Dave Luke | 99 Harvey Zeigler |
| 14 Tom Sexton | 43 Glen Browning | 71 Brian Harness | 100 Ken Edwards |
| 15 John Scheeler | 44 John Bellucci | 72 Uwe Bauch | 101 Simon Blackshaw |
| 16 Robert Holshouser | 45 Cally Morris | 73 Jeff Mourning | |
| 17 Ed Thompson | 46 Scott Ringenoldus | 74 Ken Walker | |
| 18 Calvin Farner | 47 Bill Yox | 75 Glen Browning | |
| 19 Kenny Asproth | 48 Rodney Schreurs | 76 Kent Stryker and Chuck Henry | |
| 20 Sallie Dahmes | 49 Patrick Rummans | 77 Jean Roll | |
| 21 Ed Thompson | 50 Stefan Savides | 78 John Lager | |
| 22 Terry Springer | 51 Clark Schreibels | 79 Jason Snowberger | |
| 23 Frank Newmyer | 52 Chris Krueger | 80 Jeff Mourning and Mike Ross | |
| 24 Stephen Kirkpatrick | 53 Rick Carter | 81 Frank Newmyer | |
| 25 Mark Frasier | 54 Harvey Zeigler | 82 Brian Harness | |
| 26 Mike Boyce | 55 Dennis Becker | 83 Dennis Nelson | |
| 27 Frank Newmyer | 56 Brian Hendricks, Jamie | 84 Erling Morch | |
| 28 Craig Ciola | Flewelling, Jamie Wolfe | 85 Phil Soucy | |
| 29 Ben Mears | 57 Bruce and Trisha Babcock | 86 Dale Manning and John Ottman | |

1993: WASCO Changes Ownership: Dahmes New Owner, Issue 33, p67
 1993: Rogers, Stephen: Plans for National Library of Taxidermy, Issue 34, pp71-72
 1993: Mautino, Vince: Elk Poached in Yellowstone Park, Issue 34, p103
 1993: Haden Sells To Noonkester: Noonie Nabs Another, Issue 33, p69
 1994: Blomquist, Larry: Court's Decision To Affect Taxidermists, Issue 35, pp71-73
 1994: Blomquist, Larry: Everything Goes Up (increase in subscriptions), Issue 35, p77
 1994: Blomquist, Larry: Jury Awards \$400,000, Issue 37, pp91-93
 1994: Breakthrough Acquires The WTC: For May 1995, Issue 35, pp100-103
 1994: Edwards, Ken: WASCO Announce New Creativity Award, Issue 35, pp92-93
 1994: ESPN Covers 1994 NTA, Issue 37, p75
 1994: Hart Forms Changes Name To Rayline Mannikins, Inc., Issue 37, p75
 1994: Jeppson, Richard: Wildlife Laws: They're Our Responsibility, Issue 36, pp75-79
 1994: Jonas Supply & Jonas Studio Now Combined, Issue 37, p75
 1994: Plan for The 1994 NTA Convention: Waco, Texas, Issue 36, pp110-111
 1994: Bud Jones Writes Novel: Issue 38, p90
 1995: NTA To Be In Spokane: Issue 40, p120
 1995: Animal Rights Update: From Safari Club Int., Issue 39, p99
 1995: Blomquist, Larry: Sculptors Win For Second Time! Issue 41, pp87-88
 1995: Breakthrough Goes To Scandinavia! Issue 41, pp93-94
 1995: Game Fish Photo Network: Issue 40, p81
 1995: Garland, Ralph: Interview with Wayne Pearson, Issue 40, pp104-107
 1995: Johnson, Scott: Anti-Hunting: How Far Will It Go? Issue 41, pp103-105
 1995: Lyme Disease Update: Issue 39, p100
 1995: Marquardt, Kathleen: Excerpt From Putting People First, Issue 41, pp114-117
 1995: McKenzie/Martin To Offer Awards: Issue 40, p101
 1995: Outdoorsmen Rank High: Issue 40, p103
 1995: Pelc Videos Available Now From Breakthrough: Issue 41, pp95-96
 1995: New Nostril Pattern from WASCO: Issue 39, p75
 1995: Research Mannikins Goes To Canada: Issue 39, p75
 1995: Taxidermist Suffers From Snakebitten Owl: Issue 39, p75
 1996: Blomquist, Larry: Scott Humble: 1995 Best All Around, Issue 43, pp36-37
 1996: Blomquist, Larry: Bug-Out: Overview of Product/Potential, Issue 43, pp62-63
 1996: Blomquist, Larry: A Look At Freeze-Drying, Issue 43, p86
 1996: Blomquist, Larry: European Taxidermists, Issue 43, pp92-97
 1996: Blomquist, Larry: The 1997 WTC Dates Are Set, Issue 43, p103
 1996: Blomquist, Larry: New Fish Carving Publication in the Future, Issue 44, p24
 1996: Blomquist, Larry: Alan Anger Talks About Freeze Drying, Issue 44, pp83-85
 1996: Blomquist, Larry: World Show Ten Months Away!, Issue 44, pp88-89
 1996: Blomquist, Larry: Survey of Taxidermy Pricing/Business Info, Issue 45, p49
 1996: Blomquist, Larry: 1997 World Show: It's Gonna Be BIG! Issue 45, pp70-73
 1996: Campbell, Douglas: The Internet: The Ultimate Tool, Issue 45, pp90-92
 1996: Connelly, Rod: Bug-Out: Evaluation, Issue 43, pp63-65
 1996: Goracke, Don: Bug-Out and How To Use It, Issue 43, p65
 1996: Rhodes, Steve: A Call To Action, Issue 45, p124
 1996: Rogers, Stephen: Bug-Out: Evaluation, Issue 43, pp63-65
 1996: Yox, Bill: Freeze-Dry Specialties Introduces Taxi-Dry, Issue 43, pp106-107
 1996: Yox, Bill: Knobloch's New Parasoft & Paratan, Issue 43, p110
 1996: The upcoming 1997 World Show (rules), Issue 46, pp90-102
 1996: Blomquist, Larry: Artist Profile: Doug Sinniger, Issue 46, pp18-19
 1996: Garland, Ralph: The Protecto-Dome, Issue 46, pp86-89
 1996: Klein, Perry: The Internet: Should You Be On-Line? Issue 46, pp127-135
 1997: Marlenee, Ron: Polar Bear Update, Issue 47, pp127-128
 1997: Silva, Jim: Why Attend A Taxidermy Convention, Issue 47, pp120-121
 1997: Parsons, Rick: Polar Bear Regulations Disappointing, Issue 48, p96
 1997: Ingold, Mike: McKenzie Goes West! Issue 48, p118
 1998: Blomquist, Larry: Is It Legal to Enter Protected Species...? Issue 53, pp138-139
 1998: Pruitt, Bill: Wheelin' Sportsmen of America, Issue 53, pp142-144
 1998: Mace, Gordon: U.S. Taxidermists Losing Work in Africa, Issue 54, pp141-144
 1998: Blomquist, Larry: ...Legality of Protected Species in Competitions, Issue 54, p143
 1999: The upcoming 1999 World Show (rules), Issue 54, pp26-37
 1999: Blomquist, Kathy: Outback Steakhouse Buys 600+ Crocodiles, Issue 57, p96
 1999: Blomquist, Kathy: Quebec Fleshing Machine Survives Fire, Issue 57, p109
 1999: Whitetail Specialists—A New Supply Company, Issue 57, p114
 1999: Young, Don: Irresponsible Spending of the USF&W, Issue 57, pp115-116
 1999: Lager, John: Forever Columbine, Issue 57, pp119-120
 2000: Safari Times: Dr. Laura Takes Another Look at Gun Control, Issue 58, p119
 2000: Pennsylvania Taxidermists Help Camp Compass, Issue 59, p118
 2000: Changes for 2001 WTC—Five Days! by Larry Blomquist, Issue 59, p128
 2000: National Taxidermy Survey Results (Compared with 1997), Issue 60, pp8-14
 2000: National Taxidermy Survey Results (by State, Region), Issue 61, pp18-21
 2000: Auchly, Bruce: Chronic Wasting Disease Update, Issue 61, pp122-123
 2000: Blomquist, Larry: If Antis Get Their Way, Disaster Could Strike, Issue 61, p126
 2001: Reward for Missing Water Buffalo Horns, Issue 63, p110
 2001: Buckeye and Rinehart Join McKenzie—Dec. 3, 2001, Issue 66, pp120-121
 2002: The 2002 California Taxidermists Association Convention, Issue 68, pp89-92

2002: The 2002 Pennsylvania Taxidermists Association Convention, Issue 68, pp85-88
 2002: Blomquist, Larry: Review: Krowtann, Taxidermist Magic, Speed Stretcher, Hangers, Euro Pins, Issue 69, pp108-111
 2003: Blomquist, Larry: Review: Tech-Bond Replaces Sewing Needle, Issue 73, pp127-129
 2003: Blomquist, Larry: WTC To Return to Springfield March 2005, Issue 73, p139
 2003: Joe Ferebee Supply Joins McKenzie—Nov. 19, 2003, Issue 74, p122
 2004: Noonkester Supply Joins McKenzie—Oct. 1, 2004, Issue 77, p117
 2005: Snaketan® Sold to Research Mannikins—May 1, 2005, Issue 80, p119
 2005: Fire Destroys Forest Hart's Home, Studio—Apr. 18, 2005, Issue 80, pp120-123
 2005: Blomquist, Larry: Hurricane Katrina—She Affected Us All. Aug. 29, 2005, Issue 81, pp6/110.
 2005: Blomquist, Larry: The History Channel: Modern Marvels of Taxidermy, Issue 81, p107
 2005: Steve Huffman: Fire Destroys Huffman's World Fauna—Jan. 7, 2005, Issue 82, pp101-102
 2005: Larry Blomquist: Review: Danny's (Smith) Duct Tucker, Issue 83, p121
 2006: Ben Mears Joins McKenzie—Oct. 12, 2006, Issue 85, p109
 2006: Sallie Dahmes Nominated for Budweiser Conservationist of the Year, Issue 85, p111
 2006: Mills, Evelyn: Taxidermist Emergency Relief Fund, Issue 86, pp100-103
 2007: Bauer Handels GmbH Takes Over BT Distributorship from Karl Lange Glasaugen, Issue 86, p117
 2007: Tucker, Jim: Ohio Taxidermists Unite After 20 Years, Issue 86, p125
 2007: The 2008 World Taxidermy Championships® Going to Salzburg, Austria, Issue 87, p99
 2007: St. Charles, Missouri: Chosen for 2009 World Shows, Issue 88, pp112
 2007: Matt Thompson Supply Joins McKenzie Supply, Issue 88, p126
 2007: Money for Your Winning Efforts (\$43,537 in Salzburg), Issue 89, pp6/121
 2008: Animal Artistry Forms Now Sold Exclusively Through McKenzie Supply, Issue 92, p126
 2009: Chronic Wasting Disease: Michigan Taxidermists Face Proposed New Regulations, Issue 93, pp125-126
 2009: McKenzie Supply Purchases Van Dyke's Supply, Issue 95, p115
 2010: Clark Schreiber: First Field Editor, Issue 96, p115
 2010: We Stand Together—The United Taxidermists Association, Inc. by Craig Lewis, Issue 97, p132
 2010: Editorial: When Harry (Paulson) Met Michael (Schlabach), Issue 99, p6
 2010: Breakthrough Subscription Price Increases Jan. 1, 2011, Issue 99, p121
 2010: Breakthrough Publishes Its 100th Issue, Issue 100, pp23-28
 2011: History Channel, New Series Features Taxidermy: *Mounted in Alaska*, Issue 101, pp80-81

THE 1999 TAXIDERMISTRY QUIZ

Industry Authorities. *Can YOU Pass The Test?*, Issue 55, pp42-48. (Answers: p102)

FREEZE-DRY ARTICLES

Anger, Alan: *New Lubricant for Freeze Dryers (review)*, Issue 34, p77
 Blomquist, Larry: *A Look At Freeze-Drying*, Issue 43, p86
 Alan Anger *Talks About Freeze Drying*, Issue 44, pp83-85
Review: Freeze-Dry Specialties Adds New Models/Distributors, Issue 45, p107
 Briganti, Mike: *Freeze Drying Birds*, Issue 44, pp80-81
 Eddy, Anthony: *Proper Care of Turkey Heads for Freeze Drying*, Issue 37, p75
 Flynn, Gerald: *Mounting and Freeze-Drying The Turkey Head*, Issue 47, pp52-57
 Garland, Ralph: *Tips on Freeze-Drying*, Issue 53, pp114-116
More Tips and Ideas on Freeze-Drying, Issue 56, pp122-127
 Murawska, Dennis: *Flower Horn Fish (Freeze-Dried)*, Issue 76, pp78-79
 Ryno, Don: *Freeze Drying Fish*, Issue 44, pp78-79
Preventative Maintenance and Taxi-Dry, Issue 63, pp111-112
 Williamson, Bob: *Freeze Dry Issue Warming Up*, Issue 17, pp41-45
Freeze Dry Follow Up, Issue 18, pp65-69
 Young, Warren: *Freeze-Drying an Iguana and Mini-Freeze Dryers*, Issue 51, pp64-68
 Yox, Bill: *Freeze-Dry Specialties Introduces Taxi-Dry*, Issue 43, pp106-107
Freeze-Drying An Albino Grey Squirrel, Issue 48, pp70-73

THE BREAKTHROUGH



Issues 1, 2, 3, 4 did not have Gallery.

Issue 5, Summer 1984: Larry Hayden

Issue 6, Fall 1984: Jonas Studios

Issue 7, Winter 1984: John Scheeler

Issue 8, Spring 1985: Forest Hart

Issue 9, Summer 1985: WTC Gold Medal Winners: Tom Sexton, Sally Dahmes, Wendy Christensen

Issue 10, Fall 1985: 1985 World Wildfowl Carving Championship Winners:

Larry Barth, Tony Rudisill, and Ernie Muehlmtt

Issue 11, Spring 1986: Five Masters of Their Art:

Frank Newmyer, David Spears, Ed Thompson, Kelly Seibels, Randy Nelson

Issue 12, Summer 1986: 1986 World Wildfowl Carving Championship: Larry Barth, Bob Guge, Marc Schultz

Issue 13, Fall 1986: 1986 World Taxidermy Championships: Alan Gaston, Ed Thompson, Vic Heincker

Issue 14, Winter 1987: Ward Foundation's NA Wildfowl Art Museum: Tan Brunet, Lemuel and Sam Ward,

Ernie Muehlmtt

Issue 15, Summer 1987: John Scheeler

Issue 16, Fall 1987: 1987 World Wildlife Art Festival Winners: Jeff Compton, Kent Reedy, Steve McCoy,

Ronnie Wells

Issue 17, Winter 1988: Whitetails: State of the Art: Sallie Dahmes, Joe Meder, Don Mathis, Gary Bowen

Issue 18, Summer 1988: Western Wildlife Artists:

Debbie Elzner, Bob Elzner, Brent Houskeeper, Calvin Farmer

Issue 19, Fall 1988: Henry Wichers Inchumuk

Issue 20, Spring 1989: World-Class Whitetails: Hilton Eppley, Dawn Crews, John Bellucci

Issue 21, Fall 1989: Wild Turkey Review: Ed Thompson

Issue 22, Spring 1990: The 80s in Review:

Carey Gray, Robert Holshouser, Rick Laurienti, Chris Wallace, John Imhoff

Issue 23, Fall 1990: The Top Shows of 1990: Mark Moody, Kent Reedy,

Philip Galatas, Todd Wohlt, Dennis Schroeder

Issue 24, Spring 1991: Wildlife Photographer: Stephen Kirkpatrick

Issue 25, Summer 1991: Wildlife Sculptor: Forest Hart

Issue 26, Fall 1991: Animal Artistry: Mike Boyce

Issue 27, Winter 1992: 1991 NTA Winners: Dawayne Dewey, Rip Caswell, Don Cameron, Patrick Rummans

Issue 28, Spring 1992: World Class Winners Fish Carving Competition: Dave Johnson, Jeff Compton,

Ron Ladner, Pat Harris, Roger Carbone, Rick Beyer

Issue 29, Summer 1992: 1992 WTC Medallion Winners: Jeff Lumsden, Jan Van Hoesen, Ben Haden,

Ronnie Gaillard, Don Stevens, Eric Thorsen, Frank Newmyer

Issue 30, Fall 1992: Show Stoppers 1992 NTA Competition:

Dale Cornetet, Jean Roll, Brad Eppley, Craig Ciola, Clarence Noble

Issue 31, Winter 1993: Taxidermy Artistry: Frank Newmyer

Issue 32, Spring 1993: Favorites from 1992: Jan Van Hoesen, Hilton Eppley, Jet Smith,

Joe Segler, Betty Allison, Stefan Savides, Paul Greenheck

Issue 33, Summer 1993: The World Record Gamefish: Carvings by Don Frank

Issue 34, Fall 1993: NTA Show-Stoppers: Ron Schaefer, Kevin Hynes, Mark Marshall, Jean Roll, Jayne Dyke

Issue 35, Winter 1994: Best of The West: Tom Weickum, Mark Smart, Patrick Rummans, Garry Blew

Issue 36, Spring 1994: Outstanding Entries From 1993-94: Ivan Martin, Pamela Fetterhoff, Scott Postell,

Dwayne Dewey

Issue 37, Summer 1994: Reef Fish Carvings: Bob Berry, Jeff Compton, Dave Johnson, Pat Harris

Issue 38, Fall 1994: Review of 1994 NTA and IGT Competitions:

Jim Hunsaker, Dan Williams, Jean Roll, Joe Segler, Joanna Graves, Jim Hall, Elizabeth Willis

Issue 39, Winter 1995: Joe Segler: Wildlife Artist

Issue 40, Spring 1995: The 1994 Master's Fish Carving Competition:

Don Frank, Scott Clinton, Dieter Golze and J.D. Pettigrew

Issue 41, Summer 1995: The 1995 World Taxidermy & Fish Carving Championships:

Clark Schreiber, Lennart Pettersson, Matt Thompson, Brian Dobson, Gene Smith

Issue 42, Fall/Winter 1995: 1995 NTA and IGT Competitions:

Alan Dowdy, Rodney Schreurs, Scott Brewer, Steve Fundum, Larry Baughman.

Issue 43, Spring 1996: Glen Browning

Issue 44, Summer 1996: Marcus Zimmerman

Issue 45, Fall 1996: The 1996 NTA Competition: Dennis Arp, John Spehar, Mike Orthober,

Joseph Lesh, Frank Newmyer

Issue 46, Winter 1996: More From The 1996 NTA Competition:

Michael Yeska, Bill Newman, John Lager, Ted Weyenberg

Issue 47, Spring 1997: The Work of Greg Robertson

Issue 48, Summer 1997: The 1997 World Taxidermy Championships: Lennart Pettersson, Jeff McHugh,

Glen Browning, Harvey Zeigler, Paul Cales, Gene Smith, Louis Gagliano,

Tom Weickum, Greg Robertson.

Issue 49, Fall 1997: The 1997 NTA Convention:

Terry Gill, Rick Carter, Brian Dobson, Bruce Sten, George Dante, Jim Pitts, Gary Pegg

Issue 50, Winter 1997: The Birds of Stefan Savides

Issue 51, Spring 1998: Winners From The 1997 World Fish Carving Championships@:

Jeff Compton, Mike Windauer, Craig Walkowski, Eddie Hines, Clark Schreiber, William Reel

Issue 52, Summer 1998: Winners From The 1998 NTA Convention--Huntsville, AL: Kevin Hynes, Jim Hutton,

Shane Smith, Jody Green, Joseph Lesh, Justin Nagy

Issue 53, Fall 1998: Winning Whitetails of 1998: Don Stevens, Brian Dobson, Steve McCredie, Jody Green,

Rick Thompson, William Booth, Gary Beavers, Mike Brignac, Rion White, Jeff Preston, Robyn Locke, Harry

Whitehead, Kenny Gilmore, Charlie Summer, Tony Rusiecki, Scott Shepard, Jody Shults,

Stan and Alice Gross

Issue 54, Winter 1998: Winning Entries of 1998: IGT and NTA: Carol Augsborg, Harvey Zeigler, Randy Life,

Lavern Miller, Harry Whitehead, Brian Dobson, Chris Krueger

Issue 55, Spring 1999: Winning Entries of 1999 Pennsylvania Taxidermists Assoc.: David McBride,

Gary Kantorski, Steven Prowell, Louis Gagliano

Issue 56, Summer 1999: Winning Entries of 1999 World Shows@: Ken Walker, Richard Abraham, John

Lager, Bill Newman, Rion White, John Luczak, Gary Pegg, Lennart Pettersson, Joe Segler, Brian Dobson,

Pat Wagner, Kevin Hynes, Harvey Zeigler, Billy Ollie, Brian Olson, Stefan Savides, Brenda Duvall, Jim Johnson,

Doug Roffers

Issue 57, Fall 1999: Winning Entries of 1999 NTA Convention--Billings, MT: Yuri Rulin, Jerry Landsberger,

Larry Jensen, Mitch Cain

Issue 58, Winter 2000: More Winning Entries of 1999 NTA Convention--Billings, MT: Scott Brewer,

Wayne Olive, Garry Mercer, Todd Kranau, Tom Crane, Ray Hatfield

Issue 59, Spring 2000: The Artistry of Scott Lennard

Issue 60, Summer 2000: Winning Entries of 1999 World Fish Carving Championships@: Tom Radoumis,

Mike Nelson, Bill Cooke, Mike Windauer, Ted Richmond

Issue 61, Fall 2000: Winning Entries of 2000 NTA Convention (Lubbock, Texas): Roy Holdridge, Tara Tiblias,

Ken Howard, Tom Weickum, Robert Sanders, Carlos Adams, Jim Kimball, Kenneth Howard, Ray Hatfield,

Jody Green.

Issue 62, Winter 2001: 1999 World Show Memories: Rick Carter, Vladimir Sukharev, Harvey Zeigler III,

Bryan Umbanhowar, Carolin Gray, Berend Koch, Rodney Schreurs.

Issue 63, Spring 2001: The Artistry of Mike Orthober.

Issue 64, Summer 2001: 2001 Best in World Taxidermy Championship Winners: WHITETAIL DEER Brad Epp-

ley, Louis Gagliano, Gene Smith. GAMEHEADS Todd Kranau, Doug Sinniger, Tom Weickum. BIRDS Uwe

Bauch, Lennart Pettersson, Jack Fishwick. WATERFOWL Harvey Zeigler III, Joe Segler, Eric Schmidt. RE-

PRODUCTION Simon Blackshaw, Jeff Mourning. FISH Simon Blackshaw, Bill Newman, Cyril Smith. MAM-

MALS Ken Zimmerman, Charlie Fanta, Wade Pearson. MIXED GROUP Jim Hicks, Ken Walker. COLLECTIVE

ARTISTS Berend Koch and Matthias Feuersenger, Don Frank and Randy Pike, Dakota Taxidermy. RE-CRE-

ATIONS Joe Segler, James Day, Ken Walker

Issue 65, Fall 2001: 2001 NTA Convention--Columbia, Missouri:

Bill Newman, Dale Manning, John Lager, Mike Ross

Issue 66, Winter 2002: The 2001 World Fish Carving Championships@ Winners: Cyril Smith, Lance Lyons

(cover), Mike Windauer, Bill Cooke, Alan Gaston, Bob Berry, Kenneth Campbell, Rick Jenkins, Ron Kelly,

Ruben Stettinisch, Larry Gumienny, Paul Thiesing, David Rinkenberger, Roger Newhouse,

Daniel Blackstone, Ziggle Obidzinski, Scott Morrison, Larry Large

Issue 67, Spring 2002: The Bird Artistry of Cally Morris

Issue 68, Summer 2002: In Tribute: Larry Jensen

Issue 69, Fall 2002: The 2002 NTA Competition--Columbia, Missouri: Mike Ross, John Lager, Dan Gill,

Danny Owens, Tom Weickum, Ray Hatfield, Jim Kimball

Issue 70, Winter 2003: Advanced Taxidermy & Wildlife Design--Toronto, Ontario:

Shawn Galea, James McGregor

Issue 71, Spring 2003: The 2002 IGT Winners--Huntsville, Alabama: Jan George, Dan Helmer, Rick Starostki,

Rick Carter, Tony Rusiecki, Jim Barns, Fred Vanderburgh,

Stan Gross, Steve Kinker, Blake Wilson

Issue 72, Summer 2003: 2003 Best in World Taxidermy Championship Winners: WHITETAIL DEER Mike Ro-

hanna, Tommy Hall, Dean Ursitti. GAMEHEADS Bryan Roll, John Lind. BIRDS Uwe Bauch, Jan Fredriksson,

Harry Whitehead. WATERFOWL Joe Segler, Jim Kimball. REPTILE Rodney Schreurs. REPRODUCTION Rod-

ney Schreurs, Jeff Mourning. FISH Matthias Fahrni, Jeff Mourning, Bill Newman. MAMMALS Merle Heintz,

Bill Bowen, Chris Krueger. MASTER OF MASTERS Uwe Bauch, Simon Blackshaw, Kent Reedy.

RE-CREATIONS Ken Walker

Issue 73, Fall 2003: Winners from 2003 NTA, Idaho, and Pennsylvania: Jim Kimball, Rick Carter,

Dean Schulte, Ike Reed, Gary Bruch, Steve Barrett, Michael Olszanowski, Greg Ielfield,

Ron Stryker, Chuck Henry.

Issue 74, Winter 2004: Winners of The 2003 Breakthrough Award: Dan Clark, Fred Vanderburgh,

Justin Suurvarik, Randal Waites, Jeff Nelson, Alan Gobel

Issue 75, Spring 2004: Winners of The 2004 European Championships--Dortmund, Germany: Erling Morch,

Linnea Bang Madsen, Wolfgang Hauser, Maurice Bouten, Peter Morass,

Jean-Pierre Reneault, Zephyr Company, Peter Sunesen, Tom Larsen.

Issue 76, Summer 2004: Winners from The 2004 Texas and Pennsylvania Shows: Richard Reeves,

Nancy Mulligan, Clay Wagner, Lee Richards, Allen Palermo, Cody Bellanger, Greg Rue,

Patrick Rummans, Ashley Barrett.

Issue 77, Fall 2004: Winners from The 2004 National Taxidermists Assoc. Convention: Shane Smith,

Harry Whitehead, Mike Ross, Mike Rohanna.

Issue 78, Winter 2005: Winners of The 2004 Breakthrough Award: Cody Bellanger, David Jettinghoff,

Lonny Travis, Andy Nimmons, Mike Orthober.

Issue 79, Spring 2005: The 2005 World Taxidermy Championship@: Best in World Winners: Tommy Hall,

Gene Smith, Monte Hoggarth, Andy Nimmons, Harvey Zeigler, Lennart Pettersson, Gary Bruch, Peter

Sunesen, Mike Ross, Ken Walker, Jeff Mourning, Jason Snowberger, John Lager.

Issue 80, Summer 2005: The 2005 World Fish Carving Championship@: Best in World Winners: Simon

BREAKTHROUGH GALLERIES

Blackshaw, Jeff Compton, Andrew Tunikov, Larry Goldman, Mike Mullet.

- Issue 81, Fall/Winter 2005:** *The 2005 National Taxidermists Association Top Winners:* Kenny Asproth, Brian Kadmas, Cory Caruthers, Steve Young, Chris Krueger, John Lager, Jeff Mourning, Mike Ross.
- Issue 82, Spring 2006:** *Winners of The 2005 Breakthrough Award:* Greg Brumfield, Jeff Nelson, Steve Kinker, Dale Manning, Mike Nakielski, Shannon Ostertag, Jason Snowberger
- Issue 83, Summer 2006:** *The Last Piedmont: April 28-30, 2005:* Chris Barnhardt (zebra), Jean Roll (whitetail deer fawn), Eddie Seiber (mule), Mark Benfield (merganser), Wayne Rich (arctic grayling), Try Nevils (whitetail deer), Terry Miles (rattlesnake)
- Issue 84, Fall 2006:** *The 2006 European Championships (Italy):* Linnea Bang-Madsen (owl), Thomas Bauer (marten), Alexander Sokolov (lynx), Johann Neidermair (chamois), Jan Fredriksson (fieldfare), Peter Suneisen (gyrfalcon), Heiner Luttmann (black-headed gull), Jean Pierre Renault (wood pigeon), Berend Koch (serotine bat)
- Issue 85, Winter 2006:** *The 2006 National Taxidermists Association Convention (Billings, MT):* Brett Wingfield (smallmouth bass), Dale Manning (turkey), Jeff Mourning (grayling), Gordon Mourning (brown trout), Dawayne Dewy, Devin Wilson, Aaron Connelly (mule deer group), Dawayne Dewey (bighorn sheep), Dennis Nelson (brook trout).
- Issue 86, Spring 2007:** *The 2006 Breakthrough Award Winners:* Mike Kalcic (brant), Dan Catlin (whitetail deer), Dennis Nelson (brook trout), Blake Wilson (canvasback), Ken Walker (wolverine), Gary King (wood duck), Daniel Callan (African lion), Dan Loveland (black bear).
- Issue 87, Summer 2007:** *The 2007 World Taxidermy Championships@: Best in World Winners:* Brett Wingfield, Billy Ollie, Dawayne Dewey, Tommy Hall, Robert Bennett, Ole Schanke, Shane Smith, Rodney Schreurs
- Issue 88, Fall 2007:** *The 2007 World Fish Carving Championships@: Best in World Winners:* Clark Schreiber (Danger at the Feeding Station), Ron Bailey (leafy seadragon), Jeff Compton (queen angelfish), Andrei Tunikov (sterlet), Andrei Tunikov (salmon)
- Issue 89, Winter 2007:** *The 2007 Breakthrough Award Winners:* Fred Barilla (fallow deer), Jim Hicks (moose), Rob Henrekin (2 brown bears), Clint Bowman (blackbuck)
- Issue 90, Spring 2008:** *The 2008 (Austria) World Taxidermy Championships@: Best in World Winners:* Dirk Claesen (rhino), Jurgen Fiebig and Robert Stein (Komodo dragon), Eric Boffety (red stag), Maurice Bouten (red fox), Eric Boffety (roe deer), Hermann Lachmair (roe deer), Thomas Bauer (roe deer), Kestutis Bybartas raccoon dog, Vladimir Sukarev (red fox), Elco Bouwman (armadillo skeleton), Heiner Luttmann (chameleon skeleton), Hans Neidermair (mouflon sheep), Mathias Fahrni (bullhead), Haraldur Olafsson (salmon), Marcel Nyffenegger (Almann tribal man), Julia Stoess (may bug), Jean Pierre Renault (wood pigeon), Robert Stein (Buffon's macaw), Phillip Bauer (penguin), Christian Blumenstein (yellow-necked mouse), Marco Fischer (cotton-topped tamarin), Dirk Opalka (red foxes), Christian Blumenstein (young foxes), Hans Neidermair (chamois).
- Issue 91, Summer 2008:** *The Artistry of Dawayne Dewey.*
- Issue 92, Fall 2008:** *Winners at the 2008 NTA Convention (Lubbock, TX):* Brian Harness (cross fox), Bill Bowen (pronghorn), Randy Holler (ring-necked pheasants), Tracy Jacobsen (mule deer), Jamie Risovi (whitetail deer)
- Issue 93, Winter 2009:** *The 2008 Breakthrough Award Winners:* Bruce Owens (common eider), Benjamin Fahnholz (pronghorn), Mike Ross (brown trout), TerryWeick (brown trout), Mike Goodman (whitetail deer), Ashley Barrett (cougar), Roger Adams (king salmon), Steve Werbelow (bighorn sheep).
- Issue 94, Spring/Sum 2009:** *The 2009 World Taxidermy Championships@ Collective Artists Division:* Frank

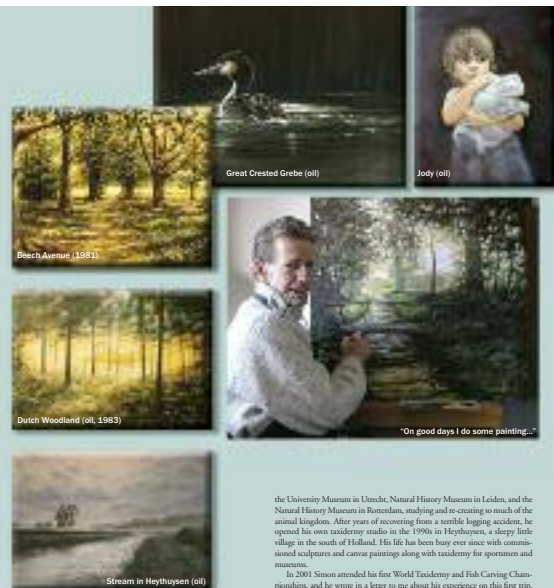
Newmyer, Rick Krane, and Earl Martz (great white shark and seals), Robert Schnettgoecke, Steve Bollini, and Rick Starostki (two-toed sloth), Brian Banbury, Cary Cochran (tundra swan and cygnets), Cally Morris and Team Hazel Creek (5 turkeys), Ray Hatfield and Nature's Design (leopard and warthog), Ray Hatfield and Nature's Design (sabertooth tiger and horse), Ray Hatfield and Nature's Design (giraffe), Ray Hatfield and Nature's Design (wolf with pups), Frank Newmyer and Steve Young (ocellated turkey with chicks) Ray Hatfield and Nature's Design (elk), Amy R. Carter and Ken Walker (Canada lynx), Jean Roll and Randall Mitchell (Kaibab squirrel), Mark Gonnering and Ron Grams (whitetail and ruffed grouse). ON COVER Dennis Harris and The Artistry of Wildlife (zebra and lion)

- Issue 95, Summer/Fall 2009:** *The 2009 World Taxidermy Championships@ Best in World Winners: Best in World Whitetail Deer:* Ed Piasowski—Massillon, OH; 2nd in World Whitetail Deer: Vincent Fleming—East Bent, NC; 3rd in World, Whitetail Deer: Keith Bowman—Walnut Cove, NC. **Best in World Large Mammal:** Ashley Barrett—Shippensburg, PA (mountain lion); 2nd in World Large Mammal: Phil Soucy—Libby, MT (mountain lion). **Best in World Medium-Small Mammal:** Brian Harness—Harrison, AR (bobcat). **Best in World Large Gamehead:** Doug Sinniger—Stoddard, WI (caribou). **Best in World Medium-Small Gamehead:** Robert Bennett—Lapine, OR (boar). **Best in World Waterfowl:** Jerry Froelich—St. Cloud, MN (smew/hooded cross); 2nd in World Waterfowl: Billy Ollie—Independence, LA (harlequin duck); 3rd in World Waterfowl: Mike Pendzimas—Andover, MN (pintail/wood duck cross). **Best in World Turkey:** Brett Defreitas—Boaz, KY (strutting turkey); 2nd in World Turkey: Steve Young—Valdosta, GA (strutting Rio Grande turkey). **Best in World Game Bird:** Randy Holler—Hettinger, ND (ring-necked pheasant). **Best in World Coldwater Fish (Skin Mount):** Jeff Mourning—Littleton, CO (golden trout); 2nd in World Coldwater Fish (Skin Mount): Mike Ross—Elizabeth, CO (brown trout); 3rd in World Coldwater Fish (Skin Mount): Pete Harum—Graham, WA (steelhead). **Best in World Warmwater Fish (Skin Mount):** Paul Borkowski—Grand Rapids, MI (round goby). **Best in World Largemouth Bass (Skin Mount):** Kenneth Bauman—Anadarko, OK (largemouth bass). **Best in World Re-Creation:** Wendy Christensen-Senk—Mukwonago, WI (lowland gorilla). **Best in World Mixed Group:** Don Frank—Smithville, MO (bluegill and turtle). **Best in World Reptile/Amphib/Other Skin Mount:** Matthew Zimmerman—Denver, PA (alligator); 2nd in World Reptile/Amphib/Other Skin Mount: Terry Van Loenen—Drippings Springs, TX (vial chameleon); 3rd in World Reptile/Amphib/Other Skin Mount: Michael Beckmen—Grinnell, KS (prairie rattlesnake). **Best in World Reproduction:** Richard Abraham—Taupo, New Zealand (koi carp); 2nd in World Reproduction: Jeff Mourning—Littleton, CO (grayling). **Best in World Collective Artists:** The Artistry of Wildlife—Marlette, MI (zebra and lion).
- Issue 96, Winter 2010:** *Major Award Winners: 2009 NTA Convention (Huntsville, Alabama):* Ed Piasowski, Brett DeFretas, Fred Gonzalez, Dennis Harris, Carolin Brak Dolny, Josh Kelly, Alan Gross
- Issue 97, Spring 2010:** *2009 World Fish Carving Championships@ Winners:* Josh Guge, Bob Berry, Ted Richmond, Larry Goldman.
- Issue 98, Summer 2010:** *The Artistry of Kip Hughes.*
- Issue 99, Fall 2010:** *Winners at the 2010 NTA Convention:* Shane Smith, Brett DeFretas, Marilyn Nihiser, Brice Wangler.
- Issue 100, Winter 2010:** *2010 Breakthrough Award Winners:* Bill Neuman (bighorn sheep), Grover Bearden (whitetail deer), Pete LaJoie (kudu), Kimble McCoy (ocellated turkey), Page Nethercutt (fulvous duck), Ron Hall, (mule deer and mountain lion), Randy Terry (canvasbacks), Steve Webelow (bighorn sheep).
- Issue 101, Spring 2011:** *The Artistry of Simon Blackshaw*



IT IS LONG OVERDUE THAT WE FEATURE THIS (incredibly talented) man as our featured artist. We know very few other super talents who have diversified their abilities in so many directions as Simon Blackshaw. As you view this issue's GALLERY you will quickly realize what we mean. Simon's full story is an inspiration and one which he and his wife MaryJo have

shared with us. This story and more will be featured in a future issue. We will also be becoming a special honor to Simon at the forthcoming 2011 World Taxidermy and Fish Carving Championships; he will become the second recipient of the World Show's Lifetime Achievement Award. Simon's early life was filled with his love of his natural surroundings and his



natural abilities of art, from painting to taxidermy, but his first career surrounded his love of the outdoors, a study of arboriculture. With a vocation in the forestry and woodland areas, Simon said, "It brought me more and more in contact with other hunting, shooting, and fishing families." Simon's natural abilities to recreate wildlife in several art forms caught the attention of the people he was around. "Everybody seemed to want a wildlife painting or a portrait, or to have me mount their best hunting trophies. The days in the garden shed where long gone." Taxidermy was now much more than a hobby he loved.

The University Museum in Utrecht, Natural History Museum in Leiden, and the Natural History Museum in Rotterdam, studying and re-creating so much of the animal kingdom. After years of recovering from a terrible logging accident, he opened his own taxidermy studio in the 1990s in Heythuysen, a busy little village in the south of Holland. His life has been busy ever since with commissioned sculptures and canvas paintings along with taxidermy for sportsmen and museums.

In 2001 Simon attended his first World Taxidermy and Fish Carving Championships, and he wrote in a letter to me about his experience on this first trip. "Walking into the competition area at the World Show for the first time in 2001 was an experience never to be forgotten. Like a small child in a candy shop, all I could do was stand and stare, filled with total awe at the beauty, dynamics, and magnificence of all the critics. So much devotion to detail, so much professionalism, so much love and respect for the diversity of life!"

That is Simon, always respecting the work of others when at that time he was one of the best taxidermists in the world in his own right. On that first trip to the World Show he won two Best in World titles, the Judges' Choice Award for Best of Show, and the Carl E. Ackley Award for most artistic entry. He went on to do even more in fish carving, winning 3 World Titles in 2003 and 2005, and Judge's Best of Show in 2005.

We know that you will enjoy this peek into the art world of Simon T. Blackshaw. ▶

HABITATS, BASES, PANELS, PEDESTALS

Adams, Wayland. *Bugling Elk*, Issue 13, pp48-49

Arp, Dennis. *Creating a Captivating Composition With Brook Trout*, Issue 39, pp8-11

Baker, Brian. *Product Review: Cole's Taxidermy Camouflage Skulls*, Issue 96, p116

Beenken, Jim. *Master Of Evasion*, Issue 25, p7

Berry, Bob. *Butterflyfish: Creating The Base*, Issue 15, pp8-9

Blackshaw, Simon. *Hot Glue Flowers*, Issue 97, pp42-46

Blomquist, Larry. *The Pedestal Revolution*, Issue 43, pp26-32
Part II - Billy's Wood Duck: The Verdict, Issue 45, pp26-27
Cally Morris Hanging Trophy (Base & Habitat), Part 2, Issue 81, pp49-53
Tom Weickum: What a Croc!, Part 2, Finishing & Habitat Designing, Issue 93, pp62-69
Justin Nagy's Artificial Rock and Ground Habitat, Issue 96, pp20-27

Bowen, Gary. *The Creation of Daily Ritual*, Issue 16, pp38, 41
Back to Basics: Wall Hanging Base, Issue 59, pp22-25

Boyce, Mike. *The Creation of The Cabela Project*, Issue 29, pp40-47

Bridges, Doug. *Rock On (Making Artificial Pebbles)*, Issue 85, pp96-97

Brodhagen, Dave. *European Wild Boar and Piglet*, Issue 73, pp9-12
Fighting Bucks, Issue 85, pp82-87

Browning, Glen. *European Display Cases*, Issue 54, pp135-140

Carter, Rick. *How A Shrewd Boar Becomes A Show-Stopper*, Issue 34, p8-12
Pedestal Dramatics, Issue 43, pp50-53
Back to Basics: Habitats: More Than a Hoopful Is Too Much, Issue 64, pp70-71
Back to Basics: A Rock of Any Color, Issue 73, pp34-39
Back to Basics: Scratch-Built Pumpkin Patch (Whitetail Deer), Issue 90, pp60-70
Back to Basics: Splish Splash I Was Mounting a Bass, Issue 92, pp42-48

Caswell, Rip. *The Sculpted Base*, Issue 28, pp18-19

Church, Carl. *Gargoyle: Competition Base Work with a Difference*, Issue 84, pp77-80
Molding and Casting Rocks, Issue 89, pp67-70

Ciola, Craig. *Ways To Make Waves*, Issue 22, pp16-23
Getting Your Feet Wet With Resins, Issue 28, pp12-15

Collins, Bill. *Water Splashes*, Issue 35, pp14-16

Dahmes, Sallie. *Follow That Dream*, Issue 17, pp8-13

Edwards, Ken. *Rocks: Foam, Cotton & Water*, Issue 15, pp11-13
Newmyer's Splash Secrets, Issue 19, pp40-45

Elliott, Jeff. *Nature's Way (Locked Antlers)*, Issue 61, pp36-39

Elzner, Bob. *Bear and Habitat: "It Happens."* Issue 24, pp20-21
Genesis: And On The Fifth Day, Issue 14, pp38-41

Farnsworth, Stuart, and Ward, Tony. *Part 2: Ice Habitat for a Polar Bear*, Issue 88, pp68-76

Frank, Don. *Upstream Bound, Part 1*, Issue 6, pp38-39
Upstream Bound, Part 2, Issue 7, pp18-19

Frazier, Mark. *Wild Kingdom Part I*, Issue 20, pp8-11
Wild Kingdom Part II, Issue 21, pp12-15
Trout & Salmon Diorama, Issue 25, pp38-42
Making Waves, Issue 22, pp20-23

Flowers, Bucky. *Making an Artificial Tree*, Issue 80, pp68-70

Gaston, Alan. *The Winning Walleye Base*, Issue 12, pp14-15

Garland, Ralph. *Product Review: The Protecto-Dome*, Issue 46, pp86-89

Goldman, Larry. *Frogtown and Other Habitats*, Issue 40, pp42-43
Fast Foliage, Issue 59, pp64-65
Making Rocks and Geodes, Issue 70, pp86-87
Base Elements, Part 1: Faux Marble, Issue 72, pp94-96
Base Elements, Part 2: Trash to Treasure, Issue 73, pp90-92
Picture This (pronghorn horns and photo), Issue 76, pp100-101
FANTastic: How to Carve a Sea Fan, Issue 88, pp92-97
More Trash to Treasure, Issue 94, p123

Hall, Jim. *Cattails Made Easy*, Issue 14, pp12-13

Hall, Tom. *An Extreme Alteration for Originality (whitetail)*, Issue 38, pp22-23

Holdridge, Roy. *Mobile Pedestal Mount Giraffe*, Issue 77, pp10-14

Hurt, Joseph. *Base With Artificial Snow*, Issue 3, p25
Add Habitats and Increase Profits (snow, forest, marsh, desert), Issue 36, pp30-36

Kabat, Jerry. *Part 1: Tree and Plant Preservation*, Issue 70, pp45-50
Part 2: Tree and Plant Preservation, Issue 75, pp45-50

Kallina, Boxie. *Big Bases, But Small Problems*, Issue 59, p126

Kelly, Ron. *Making a Splash*, Issue 29, pp28-29

Kennair, Rick. *Cutting Plexiglass The Easy Way*, Issue 55, p112
Louisiana Swamp Scene (for an alligator), Issue 65, pp90-94

Kimbel, Randy. *Preserving Natural Habitat Materials*, Issue 100, pp12-18

Kinker, Steve. *How To Use Rose Rocks*, Issue 72, pp42-44

Kirkhart, Mike. *Experiencing The Great Barrier Reef*, Issue 37, pp26-30
Saltwater Snook Habitat [with Rippled Sand], Issue 96, pp34-37

Klieneburger, Chris. *Tom Bolack Heritage Museum*, Issue 42, p9-14

Kuhn, Jeff. *Pre-coloring Foam for Bases*, Issue 51, p115

Lenort, Tom. *Constructing the Splash*, Issue 6, p47

Luke, Dave. *Luke's Rocks*, Issue 26, pp38-41
Review: Newmyer's Bases Are Head-Turners, Issue 70, pp134-135

Martin, Tim. *(Two) Easy Splashes*, Issue 68, pp44-51

Matthews, John. *Leopard Pedestal Mount*, Issue 30, pp8-11

McGray, Brian. *The Stream Bed Setting With Floating Fly*, Issue 38, pp46-47

Morris, Cally. (by Blomquist, Larry) *Cally Morris Hanging Trophy (Base & Habitat)*, Part 2, Issue 81, pp49-53

Mourning, Jeff. *Faux Granite Made Simple*, Issue 76, pp62-64

Munns, Bill. *Re-Creations: Part II, The Re-Creation of The Chimpanzee*, Issue 37, pp76-81

Murawska, Dennis. *My Stash of Driftwood*, Issue 82, pp113-114

Nelson, Randy. *Icicles*, Issue 12, pp26-27
Making Sheet Ice, Issue 25, pp19-21
Molding & Reproducing Lily Pads & Leaves, Issue 40, pp18-20
Making Artificial Duckweed, Issue 41, pp36-37

HABITATS, BASES, PANELS, PEDESTALS

Rock Re-Creations: From Zoos To Single Rocks, Issue 42, pp18-21
Creating Water Surface Effects, Issue 44, pp16-17
Artificial Ice Crystals, Issue 48, pp50-52
Ice, Snow, Water 110: How To, Issue 50, pp50-53
A Tree for Tom [Bolack], Issue 51, pp70-74
Fillers: The Secret to [Habitats] Success, Issue 55, pp20-22
Rough Water and Splash in a Flash, Issue 58, pp 46-48
Solvents [in habitat work]: The Liquid Solution, Issue 64, pp59-61
Throw in the Towel: Making Artificial Moss, Issue 67, pp54-56
The Future of Re-Creating Artificial Habitats, Issue 76, pp26-27
Frozen Secrets (Icicles), Issue 77, pp70-72
Waterfalls: Frameworks, The Weight Equals the Way, Issue 82, pp78-81
The Magic and Art of Seams [connecting rock angles with red rosin paper], Issue 86, pp74-77
Diversified [Tree] Seams, Issue 91, pp34-37
How to Make Blue Ice, Issue 101, pp45-47

Newmyer, Frank. *Two Easy Habitats (pheasant and puddlers)*, Issue 71, pp78-85
2003 Waterfall Project: Stoweflake, Vermont, Issue 74, pp54-57
Two Habitat Projects (leopard and bear), Issue 76, pp90-99

Noonkester, Mike. *Rock Reproduction*, Issue 34, pp30-31
Making a Rock and Dirt Habitat, Issue 54, pp58-59

Puolakoski, Ari. *Finnish Museum Pictorial*, Issue 40, p118

Rummans, Patrick. *A Bird's Eye View on Habitats: Snow*, Issue 53, pp16-20

Savides, Stefan. *What's In A Piece?* Issue 39, pp42-43
Critique: On The Wing (goldeneyes, by self), Issue 72, pp55-57

Schreibeis, Clark. *Carving a Stylized Splash*, Issue 73, pp16-25

Senk, Wendy. *Water Hole Base (nyala)*, Issue 13, p78

Sexton, Tom. *Habitat Construction*, Issue 10, p26

Smith, Gene. *What It Took To Become A World Champion*, Issue 42, pp54-58

Spears, Rick. *Coral Construction: Quick and Easy*, Issue 31, p26

Stevens, Rick. *Making Jerome Rocks*, Issue 20, pp12-14

Vernelson, Mike. *How To Make Realistic Lichen*, Issue 65, pp26-30
How To Make Realistic Rocks, Issue 67, pp26-29
How To Make Easy Seaweed, Issue 82, pp36-37
How To Make Easy Eye Combs, Issue 82, pp40-41
Making an African Fever Tree from Bondo, Issue 83, pp34-38

Walker, Mark. *Extreme Cheetah Alterations with Ken Walker*, Issue 96, pp40-43

Weir, Gary. *How to Cast Cactus*, Issue 92, pp102-108

Young, Warren. *Using Insects in Your Habitat Work*, Issue 60, pp48-51
Using Nameplates for Taxidermy, Issue 66, pp26-28

Zimmerman, Marcus. *Preparing A Realistic Rock Habitat*, Issue 55, pp16-18

HEALTH AND SAFETY

Auchly, Bruce. *Chronic Wasting Disease Update*, Issue 61, pp122-123

Bahr, Gene. *Cleaning Up My Act (health)*, Issue 60, pp104-106

Blair, Dan and Wilson, Peter. *Lyme Disease*, Issue 15, pp 36-37

Blomquist, Larry. *Mad Deer Disease*, Issue 58, p121
Editorial: Chronic Wasting Disease, Issue 69, p6

Cammack, Chris. *A Fine Kettle of Bones? (Peroxide Dangers)*, Issue 87, pp126-130

Chauvin, Bob. *Health and Safety for Taxidermists*, Issue 70, pp97-104
Common Scents (Odor Control), Issue 87, pp110-115
Avoiding Tick (Lyme) Diseases (in a Taxidermy Studio) Issue 96, pp110-113

Czarnecki, Paul. *I Was Shot!* Issue 59, pp107-108

Dalrymple, V.R. *Lyme Disease (letter)*, Issue 30, p7

Danby, Cliff. *Gloves: They're Not Created Equal*, Issue 31, pp 94-95

Griffin, Walter. *Fire Destroys Forest Hart's Home, Studio-4/18/05*, Issue 80, pp120-123

Hunter, Julie. *Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (letter)*, Issue 27, p7

Lyme Disease Foundation. *Lyme Disease Update: Issue 39*, p100

Mills, Evelyn. *Taxidermist Emergency Relief Fund (T.E.R.F.)*, Issue 86, pp100-103

Noonan, Bob. *Capsized in Little Bay*, Issue 80, pp85-88

Richardson, Dr. J.R. *Taxidermists and Disease*, Issue 5, p20

Safari Times. *Deer Can Be Dangerous*. Issue 78, p136

Schaefer, Ron. [My] *Carpal Tunnel Syndrome*, Issue 64, pp83-85

Sestak, Michael. *Whirling Disease (trout)*, Issue 55, p101

Stanley, Jim. *Paint and Your Health*, Issue 3, p27

Steever, Ellen. *Bubonic Bobcat (letter)*, Issue 31, pp6-7

Sturgeon, Brad. *A Nightmare [Fire] Came True!* Issue 58, p113

Van Veen, Onno. *Here's To Your Good Health*, Issue 8, pp14-15

Williamson, Bob. *Ten Commandments of Safety (phenol)*, Issue 9, p13
Formaldehyde: A Carcinogen, Issue 10, p25
Taxidermy Hazards Evaluated, Issue 11, p25
Lyme Disease: Know The Symptoms, Issue 21, p65

HISTORY

Blomquist, Larry. *Introducing Share A Piece of History With Us*, Issue 30 pp98-99
Share A Piece of History With Us (Carl Akeley/Leon Pray), Issue 31, p63
Book Review: Carl Akeley (Sanders), Issue 31, p 61
An Interview With Carl Schwarz, Issue 38, pp94-95
Leon L. Walters: *Cellulose-Acetate Hair Transplant (gorilla)*, Issue 40, pp89-91
Share History: The 1924 Jonas Studio Publication, Issue 46, pp62-66
More on Custer's Taxidermy, Issue 56, p108
The History Channel: Modern Marvels of Taxidermy, Issue 81, p107
Buesseler, Mike. *Ordinary School Boys (J.W. Elwood and Northwestern School)*, Issue 81, pp100-105
Busse, Rick. *History: Garage Sale Buck*, Issue 33, pp92-93
Carter, Rick. *History 101: Taxidermists' Heritage (tour of Roosevelt's home)*, Issue 93, pp34-38
Animal Arts in Paris, Issue 99, pp62-69
Chauvin, Bob. *George H. Lesser: A Glimpse At a Master and His Art*, Issue 61, pp24-32
Part 1: Reminiscing...George Lesser, The Pot-Bellied Stove, Issue 79, pp134-137
Part 2: Reminiscing...George Lesser, Panic...Mother of Invention, Issue 80, pp30-34
Part 3: Reminiscing...George Lesser, Dear Doctor, Issue 581, pp82-83
Bernard Ippolito: Taxidermist and Sculptor Extraordinaire!, Issue 82, pp115-118
Easterman, Floyd. *The Carl Akeley Medallion*, Issue 8, pp9-15
Inchumuk, Henry. *...Museum Curator, Sculptor, Taxidermist*, Issue 19, pp22-26
Garcia, Dan. *History: Henry Wichers Inchumuk*, Issue 41, pp50-56
Garland, Ralph. *Part I - Share History: NTA - The Early Years*, Issue 43, pp90-91
Part II - Share History: NTA - The Early Years, Issue 44, pp68-69
Janelli, John. *From Brownstones to Milestones and TR's Taxidermy Kit*, Issue 101, pp101-104
Kirsch, Francine. *Victorian Taxidermy: Revisited*, Issue 90, pp49-56
Kish, Joe. *The Inchumuk Museum Collection*, Issue 66, pp49-51
Tom Entinger Re-Mounts Returned Daum Mule Deer, Issue 68, pp78-79
Kelher, Becky. *Letters From Lem Ward*, Issue 33, pp93-94
Klein, Perry. *Unwrapping History (Crosby Frisian Whitetail)*, Issue 80, pp90-93
Laird, John. *History: More Stereoviews*, Issue 39, p83
An Older Jonas Catalog, Issue 48, pp112-113
Losasso, Sharron. *Jonas Bros. Studio Celebrates 100 Years*, Issue 92, pp124-125
Meder, Joe. *Glass Eyes With Scleras*, Issue 29, p67
Moyer, John. *Carl E. Akeley's Adventures In Africa*, Issue 15, pp14-17
Louis Paul Jonas—His Life, His Art, Issue 34, pp20-23
History: Taxidermists/Sculptors, Issue 39, pp104-108
Ozerhoski, Gene. *Restoration of an Akeley Mount (walrus)*, Issue 35, pp82-83
Phillips, Del. *Hurst Museum Stereoscopic Views*, Issue 32, pp76-81
Rau, R.E. *Remounting The Quagga*, Issue 34, pp54-57
Reneau, Jack. *Boone & Crockett's National Collection*, Issue 68, p76
Stolen Mule Deer Returned to National Collection, Issue 68, p77
Rinehart, Dan. *Bouten: Four Generations of Taxidermy History*, Issue 64, pp78-80
Rogers, Stephen. *A Sense Of History (quiz)*, Issue 35, pp108-111
Ryno, Don. *A History of The International Guild of Taxidermy*, Issue 42, p127
Reflections of 50 Years of Taxidermy, Issue 82, pp109-111
Sacco, Janis C. and Schlitter, Duane A. *Jules Verreaux's Camel Driver Attached by Lions*, Issue 65, pp65-68
Savides, Stefan. *Share History: Clause Cliffe*, Issue 47, pp106-112
Sestak, Michael. *The Fred Bear Museum - Gainesville, FL*, Issue 57, pp84-85
Wethern, Bob. *Artist Profile: David Hagerbaumer*, Issue 40, pp66-72
Williamson, Bob. *Jonas: A Legacy Getting Bigger & Better*, Issue 6, p7
Van Dyke-Kilcoin, Linda, and Mark Wilson. *Pioneer of Taxidermy: L.J. "Bert" Van Dyke*, Issue 70, pp26-30
Wooten, Dickie. *The Story of Comanche: War Horse Saved*, Issue 52, pp32-38
On The Road to Billings: Custer (a taxidermist) and His Last Battle, Issue 54, pp14-20
Wormus, Mark. *Colonel Gibson Sloan Peterson*, Issue 72, pp88-91
Young, Warren. *Why Competitions Matter*, Issue 80, pp116-118

HUMOR

Buesseler, Mike. *Ordinary School Boys (J.W. Elwood and Northwestern School)*, Issue 81, pp100-105
Chauvin, Bob. *More Nery People*, Issue 64, p107
Part 1: Reminiscing...George Lesser, The Pot-Bellied Stove, Issue 79, pp134-137
Part 2: Reminiscing...George Lesser, Panic is the Mother of Invention, Issue 80, pp30-34
Part 3: Reminiscing...George Lesser, Dear Doctor, Issue 81, pp82-83
Taxidermy Ticklers: Goofy Stuff, Issue 90, pp135-141
Taxidermy Ticklers: Goofy Stuff, Issue 95, p114
Taxidermy Ticklers: Goofy Stuff, Issue 96, p114
Taxidermy Ticklers: Goofy Stuff, Issue 97, p122
Taxidermy Ticklers: Goofy Stuff, Issue 99, p106
Taxidermy Ticklers: Goofy Stuff, Issue 100, p114
Taxidermy Ticklers: Goofy Stuff, Issue 101, p89
Creager, John. *The Studio*, Issue 47, pp124-125
Czarnecki, Paul. *A DO-DO Bird's Eye View*, Issue 51, p127
Edwards, Ken. *Vanity Plates*, Issue 59, pp44-45
Best of The Forums, Vol. 13: Stupid Questions (from customers), Issue 73, pp135-138
Best of The Forums, Vol. 27: You Might be a Taxidermist If..., Issue 90, pp121-130
Felsner, John. *Sportsmen's (Other) Words To Live By*, Issue 57, pp124-128
Frank, Don. *I Hate It When That Happens! (Another Day...Shop)*, Issue 34, p101
I Hate It When That Happens! (hot tub), Issue 35, p117
I Hate It When That Happens! (asbestos), Issue 37, pp108-109
I Hate It When That Happens! (Dremel), Issue 38, p91
I Hate That! (The Bar), Issue 39, pp110-113
I Hate That! (The Dog), Issue 40, pp98-99
You Might Be A Taxidermist, Issue 41, p99
I Hate It When That Happens! (The Party), Issue 43, pp119-120
You Might Be A Taxidermist..., Issue 44, pp100-101
I Hate It When That Happens! (The Stamp Collection), Issue 45, pp96-99
You Know You're A Taxidermist, Issue 46, p151
I Hate It When That Happens: The Buffalo Ordeal, Issue 47, pp132-135
I Hate It When That Happens! (The Deer Hunt), Issue 52, p103
I Hate It When That Happens! (The Shed Hunter), Issue 55, pp84-91
I Hate It When That Happens! (The 1-800-Miss-Understanding), Issue 62, pp118-120
I Hate It When That Happens! (Doggie-Doo), Issue 63, pp84-86
Tom Sexton Gets Married, Issue 65, p121
I Hate It When That Happens! (Fire & Ice), Issue 79, pp116-119
Armadillos, Asian Carp, and Polar Bears, Issue 95, pp108-112
Kasik, Jane. *Your Husband Might be a Taxidermist If...*, Issue 63, p120
Kuhn, Jeff. *The Great Upheaval*, Issue 44, pp98-99
McCoy, Liz. *Next Year I'll Do Things Differently*, Issue 83, pp93-94
Odato, Charles. *Some People Have a Lot of Nerve*, Issue 63, pp97-98
Paul, Raj. *Bears, Caribous, Cigarettes & Gin*, Issue 37, pp114-121
Is It Real or Is It Memorex?, Issue 44, pp111-114
Schaefer, Ron. *The Sitatunga Saga*, Issue 41, p46
Rummans, Patrick. *Bird's Eye View (Bird/Gamehead Taxidermists)*, Issue 40, pp86-87
Bird's Eye View: Don Frank - I Hate It When YOU Happen!, Issue 45, p104
Yox, Bill. *Yox Yacks: Deer in My World*, Issue 77, p105
Yox Yacks (On The Phone), Issue 78, pp127-128
Yox Yacks (Lucy), Issue 80, pp117-120

HUNTING

Blomquist, Larry. *Congressional Sportsmen's Caucus*, Issue 24, p69
No California Hunting by 1994?! Issue 27, pp62-63
Causey, Don. *Feds: Conservationists or Cops?* Issue 20, pp49-59
Edwards, Ken. *Forums, Vol. 9: Hunting: High Fences and High Prices*, Issue 69, pp135-141
Fleming, Charlie. *Airboat Adventure*, Issue 7, pp26-27
Johnson, Scott. *Anti-Hunting: How Far Will It Go?* Issue 41, pp103-105
Marquardt, Kathleen. *Excerpt From Putting People First*, Issue 41, pp114-117
Moyer, John. *Carl Akeley's Adventures in Africa*, Issue 15, pp14-17
Paul, Raj. *Bears, Caribous, Cigarettes & Gin*, Issue 37, pp114-121
Paul, Raj. *Is It Real or Is It Memorex?*, Issue 44, pp111-114
Paulson, Harry. *The Arizona Problem*, Issue 29, pp 51-53
Hunting: Proposition 200 Defeated, Issue 31, p 79
Safari Times. *Animal Rights Update*, Issue 39, p99
Dr. Laura Takes Another Look at Gun Control, Issue 58, p119
Eddie Bauer Caves In To Animal Extremists, Issue 59, p119
Spomer, Ron. *WHY HUNT?* Issue 29, pp7-13
Sportsmen's Voice. *Dollars & Sense of Hunting*, Issue 36, p81
Williamson, Bob. *Fight Back! (anti-hunters)*, Issue 20, p49
Yox, Bill. *Yox Yacks (Letter Attachment, Reply [pro-hunting])*, Issue 87, pp123-125

Don Frank, Issue 41, p99

"If a good looking girl asks
you what you do for a living,
and you lie...

YOU MIGHT BE A TAXIDERMIST!"

- Bellucci, John. *Mother's Day, Part II: Making the Mold*, Issue 31, pp38-40
Molding and Casting African Horns, Issue 58, pp 34-44
- Billard, Ruth/Morrill, Ralph. *Replica Legs and Feet*, Issue 12, p23
- Blacknick, Brian. *Mako Antics*, Issue 32, pp34-37
- Blackshaw, Simon. *Young White Pigeon Mounting Procedure*, Issue 72, pp36-38
- Blair, Dan. *Limited Edition Bronzes (McGlaun)*, Issue 14, pp28-29
- Blomquist, Larry. *Making Latex Turkey Heads*, Issue 34, pp46-50
Three Molding Projects, Issue 35, pp18-21
Making Your Own Antler Reproductions, Issue 38, pp36-41
Leon L. Walters: Cellulose-Acetate Hair Transplant (gorilla), Issue 40, pp89-91
(with Billy Ollie). Mounting an Oddity: Record Grouper, Issue 74, pp59-71
- Borkowski, Paul. *Easy (Trout) Fins*, Issue 91, pp22-29
- Borowski, John. *Making A Big Fish From A Little Fish*, Issue 38, pp62-64
- Breedlove, Tony. *Casting Antlers Using a Reverse Molding Method*, Issue 54, pp9-11
Molding & Casting An Alligator Snapping Turtle, Issue 54, pp70-72
- Brown, Shep. *Reproduction Alligator Head*, Issue 51, pp16-20
- Brodhagen, Dave. *European Wild Boar and Piglet*, Issue 73, pp9-12
- Bruch, Gary. *Reproduction Fins for Skin Mounts*, Issue 78, pp69-72
How to Make Artificial Fish Heads, Issue 83, pp17-23
Part 1: How to Mold a Fish, Issue 84, pp34-39
Part 2: Molding & Casting a Fish, Issue 28-30
- Byrd, Jimmy. *Mounting A Bluegill*, Issue 20, pp41-42
- Caine, Stephen. *Casting With PVA*, Issue 43, pp54-55
- Callahan, Howard. *Turkey Heads Repros. (Bales)*, Issue 5, p36
- Cameron, Don. *Fish Reproduction Techniques*, Issue 41, pp39-45
- Cartier, Rick. *How A Shrewd Boar Becomes A Show-Stopper*, Issue 34, p8-12
Pedestal Dramatics, Issue 43, pp50-53
Molding & Casting an Artificial Tongue, Issue 53, pp70-74, 146
Back to Basics: Scratch-Built Pumpkin Patch (Whitetail Deer), Issue 90, pp60-70
- Church, Carl. *Gargoyle: Competition Base Work with a Difference*, Issue 84, pp77-80
Molding and Casting Rocks, Issue 89, pp67-70
- Ciola, Craig. *Getting Ahead With Artificial Bills*, Issue 23, pp26-30
- Clingerman, Larry. *Creating Original Forms with Foam (in China)*, Issue 45, pp66-68
- Coombs, Joe. *Whitetail References & Death Masks*, Issue 4, pp16-24
- Cooper, Wayne. *Hair Transplant Reproductions*, Issue 39, pp20-25
- Dahmes, Sallie. *Follow That Dream*, Issue 17, pp8-13
Making Your Own Whitetail Jaw Sets, Issue 21, pp8-11
- Davis, Bob. *How to Enlarge a (Repro) Stingray*, Issue 62, pp66-68
- Easterman, Floyd. *Creating The Carl Akeley Medallion*, Issue 8, pp9-15
- Edwards, Ken. *Rocks: Foam, Cotton & Water*, Issue 15, pp11-13
- Ekdahl, Derek. *Competition Quality Custom Ear Molding*, Issue 94, pp80-89
- Elzner, Bob. *Genesis ...On The Fifth Day*, Issue 14, pp38-41
- Frank, Don. *Upstream Bound, II*, Issue 7, pp18-19
Installing Cast Heads on Large Fish, Issue 62, pp56-58
Part 1: Mounting a Rainbow Trout, Issue 67, pp49-53
- Frazier, Mark. *How To Make Waves*, Issue 22, pp20-23
The Richard B. Cohen Diorama, Issue 25, pp38-42
- Gagliano, Lou. *How I Do Open-Mouth Whitetails*, Issue 66, pp22-24
- Gaillard, Ronnie. *Methods of A World Champion*, Issue 31, pp30-33
- Gaston, Alan. *The Winning Walleye Base*, Issue 12, pp14-15
- Goldman, Larry. *Mold Making Help*, Issue 41, p101
Cold Casting—What Is It? Issue 42, pp62-63
- Hart, Forest. *From Clay To Bronze*, Issue 25, pp8-13
- Hughes, Kip. *Making a Fiberglass Mold from a Clay Sculpture*, Issue 98, pp65-71
- Janey, Gentry R. *Moose Antler Reproductions*, Issue 46, pp42-46
- Koch, Berend. *Mounting a European White-tailed Eagle (cast anatomy)*, Issue 67, pp60-71
- Kotula, Frank E. *Casting Fins with Fin Magic*, Issue 83, pp52-54
- Kranau, Todd. *Easier Nose Casting*, Issue 49, pp134-135
- Kristjánsson, Steinar (with Ove Lundström). *Mola Mola!*, Issue 84, pp61-67
- Krueger, Chris. *Carcass Casting Small Mammals*, Issue 40, pp24-26
- Krueger, Mary-Hilliard. *Part 1: Combining Taxidermy & Bronze (bobcat with kitten)*, Issue 83, p67
Part 2: Combining Taxidermy & Bronze (bobcat with kitten), Issue 84, pp50-54
Part 3: Combining Taxidermy & Bronze (bobcat with kitten), Issue 86, pp94-98
- Kuhn, Jeff. *Molding Reproduction Fish Heads*, Issue 44, pp36-38
Reproduction Antlers with Skulls, Issue 54, pp41-46
- Lager, John. *Mounting a Bearded Dragon: 2005 Best in World Reptile*, Issue 83, pp8-12
- Lucas, John Scott. *Part 2: Reconstructing a Dodo (with Phil Fraley and George Dante)*, Issue 87, pp74-82
- Luke, Dave. *Luke's Rocks*, Issue 26, pp38-41
- Meder, Joe. *Competition Whitetail Nose Work*, Issue 11, pp18-19
Open Mouth Whitetail Work, Issue 13, pp32-34
- Murawska, Dennis. *Geoduck (Just When You Think You've Seen It All)*, Issue 66, pp46-47
Lowell Shapley's Fish Molding Techniques, Issue 93, pp42-44
- Munns, Bill. *Re-Creating A Legend: The Saber-toothed Cat*, Issue 42, pp90-95
- Nielson, Jay. *Making A Jeltrate Mold*, Issue 9, p20
- Nelson, Randy. *Versatile Texture Molds*, Issue 15, p13
Making Sheet Ice, Issue 25, pp19-21
Molding & Reproducing Lily Pads & Leaves, Issue 40, pp18-20
Flexible, Reproduction Wattles, Issue 46, pp136-137
A Tree for Tom [Bolack], Issue 51, pp70-74
No More Clay! (Molding Elk Antlers), Issue 70, pp59-62
Artificial Gills [in a Northern Pike], Issue 95, pp54-58
- Noonkester, Mike. *Rock Reproduction*, Issue 34, pp30-31
- Orthober, Mike. *Challenge of the King*, Issue 33, pp42-47
- Rhymer, Paul. *Whooping Crane: Casting Bird Parts*, Issue 79, pp43-47
- Rinehart, Dan. *Open-Mouth Deer, Part 1, Paul Cales: (MOLDING, CASTING)*, Issue 62, pp26-34
Open-Mouth Deer, Part 2, Paul Cales: (MOLDING, CASTING), Issue 63, pp8-14
Open-Mouth Deer, Part 3, Paul Cales: (MOLDING, CASTING), Issue 64, pp62-68
Open-Mouth Deer, Part 4, Paul Cales: (MOLDING, CASTING), Issue 65, pp74-80
Detailed Study of Fish Eye Shape (and casting one), Issue 68, pp36-43
- Ross, Kerby. *Reproduction Desert Tortoise*, Issue 95, pp20-24
- Schreibeis, Clark. *Part 1: How To Make A Fish Study Cast*, Issue 76, pp16-23
Part 2: Making a Study Cast for a Large Fish, Issue 78, pp94-101
- Sexton, Tom. *Best in World Bass (half-cast)*, Issue 9, pp22-23
- Senk, Gary. *Flexible Fiberglass Fish Heads*, Issue 10, pp18,19
- Smith, Gene. *What It Took To Become A World Champion*, Issue 42, pp64-58
- Thompson, Matt. *Leaping Largemouths*, Issue 32, pp8-12
- VanDerPol, D. *Record Tule Elk Part II: Sculpting & Molding Form*, Issue 43, pp66-67
- Van Hoesen, Jan. *Carcass Casting A Bobcat*, Issue 33, pp20-25
- Vinciguerra, Lorenzo. *Impressions of a Taxidermy Workshop in Tanzania*, Issue 71, pp8-12
An Orangutan... Why Not?, Issue 90, pp92-102
- Walker, Ken. *Casting the Ears (Competition Quality)*, Issue 64, pp42-47
- Weir, Gary. *How to Cast Cactus*, Issue 92, pp102-108

See an article you want,
but from an issue that's sold out?
NO PROBLEM!
We can photocopy the article
and mail it to you for
\$1.50 per page.
To order, call Breakthrough
at 1-800-783-7266.

PAINING SCHEDULES (BY SPECIES)

BIRDS

Eagle, Bald. by *George Roof*, Issue 63, pp26-28
Eider, King. King Eider Drake, by *Kelly Seibels*, Issue 14, pp80-81
Harlequin. Best in World Harlequin Finishing, by *Kelly Seibels*, Issue 13, pp76-77
Mallard. Mallard Paint Mixing Instructions, by *Bruce Burk*, Issue 15, p80
Pheasant, Ring-necked. by *Frank Newmyer*, Issue 16, p82
Pintail. by *Sallie Dahmes*, Issue 10, p34
Scaup, Lesser. by *Dave Cowley*, Issue 10, pp62, 63
Turkey. by *Tommy Knight*, Issue 8, p54
Turkey Head. by *Frank Newmyer*, Issue 16, p47
(latex) by *Larry Blomquist*, Issue 35, pp58-59
by *Gerald Flynn*, Issue 36, p61
(strutting) by *Gerald Flynn*, Issue 47, pp60-61
by *Cary Cochran*, Issue 48, pp68-69
(freeze-dried) by *Cally Morris*, Issue 68, pp129-131
by *Larry Blomquist*, *Cally Morris Dead Head (painting a hanging dead turkey head)*, Issue 81, pp55-57
by *Larry Blomquist*, *Cally Morris Foot Painting (turkey)*, Issue 81, pp59-61
(freeze-dried) by *Mike Noonkester*, Issue 97, pp30-31
Wood Duck. Painting and Finishing, by *Dave Luke*, Issue 23, p41
Wood Duck Bill. Acrylic Painting, by *Randy Tull*, Issue 6, p44
Wood Duck Foot. Acrylic Painting, by *Randy Tull*, Issue 7, p44

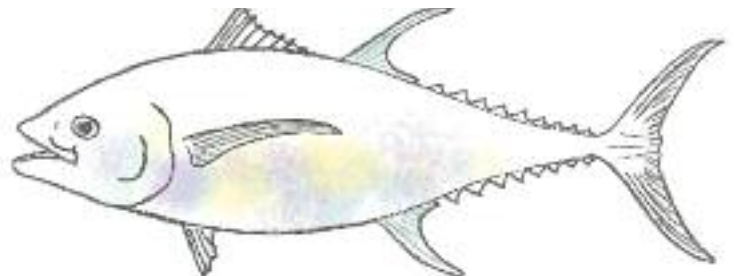
FISH

ANY FISH. by *Pat May*, Develop Your Own Fish Painting Schedules, Issue 64, pp120-123
Bass, Largemouth. by *Tom Lenort*, Issue 5, p47
by *Matt Thompson*, Issue 7, BACK COVER
(teeth & gills) by *Tom Sexton*, Issue 16, pp42, 43
(detailing) by *Tom Sexton*, Issue 17, pp33-40
by *Matt Thompson*, Issue 32, pp104-105
by *Bill Newman*, Issue 70, pp153-155
Bass, Rock. by *Kurt Vitich*, Issue 35, pp102-103
by *Kirt Vitich*, Issue 80, pp129-131
Bass, Smallmouth. by *Ralph Garland*, Issue 22, pp82, 83
Camouflaging The "Army Fish," by *Mark Daniels*, Issue 40, pp56-59
(Green Phase), by *Mike Orthober*, Issue 63, p121
(Gold Phase), by *Mike Orthober*, Issue 63, p122
(Copper Phase), by *Mike Orthober*, Issue 63, p123
(Reproduction) by *Gary Bruch*, Issue 89, pp145-147
Bass, Spotted (Kentucky). by *Richard Krane*, Issue 84, pp110-112
Bass, Striped. by *Ralph Garland*, Issue 24, pp88-89
by *Ralph Garland*, Issue 71, pp145-147
Bluegill. *Mounting and Painting*, by *Jimmy Byrd*, Issue 20, pp41-48
(scale tipping) by *Mike Briganti*, Issue 39, pp102-103
by *Larry Blomquist*, Issue 78, pp145-147
Bream. by *Tom Sexton*, Issue 7, p43
Carp, Koi. by *Richard Abraham*, Issue 56, p131
Catfish, Channel. by *Bob Williamson*, Issue 21, pp45-52
Char, Arctic. by *Larry Blomquist*, Issue 75, pp129-131
Crappie, Black. by *Ralph Garland*, Issue 23, pp50-52
by *Tom Sexton*, Issue 46, pp146-147
by *Mark Daniels*, (*Specific Species Stencils*), Issue 65, pp60-63
Crappie, White. by *Jim Hall*, Issue 6, p47
by *Ralph Garland*, Issue 27, pp88-89
by *Larry Blomquist*, Issue 54, pp146-147
by *Ralph Garland*, Issue 77, pp137-139
Gar, Long-Nosed. by *Don Ryno*, Issue 55, pp130-131
Grayling, Arctic. by *Ron Reynolds*, Issue 45, pp130-131
by *Warren Young*, Issue 73, p111
by *Jeff Mourning*, Issue 100, pp130-133 (+ Painting Still Life Lenses for an arctic grayling)
Dolphin (dorado). by *Bob Williamson*, Issue 31, pp80-82
Lobster. by *John Matthews*, Issue 41, pp70-75
Marlin, Black. by *Mike Kirkhart*, Issue 97, pp108-114
by *Mike Kirkhart*, Issue 98, pp74-76
Marlin, Blue. by *Bob Williamson*, Issue 37, pp106-107
Muskellunge. by *Dan Rinehart*, Issue 66, pp129-131
(Tiger) by *Dan Rinehart*, Issue 67, pp145-147
Perch, Yellow. *Breakthrough Fish Painting Encyclopedia*, Issue 81, pp130-131
Pike, Northern. by *Tom Witbeck*, Issue 5, p46
by *Ralph Garland*, Issue 29, pp76-77
by *Dan Rinehart*, Issue 74, pp137-139
by *Larry Blomquist*, Issue 95, pp128-129
by *Clark Schreiber*, Issue 99, pp127-129
Pumpkinseed. by *Kurt Vitich*, Issue 51, pp50-53
Raccoon Butterflyfish (carving). by *Bob Berry*, Issue 14, pp42, 43
Redfish (red drum). by *Randy Turner*, Issue 44, pp122-123
by *Dave Luke*, Issue 60, pp113-115
Saifish, Pacific. by *Bob Williamson*, Issue 28, pp48-50
Saifish, Pacific. by *Mike Kirkhart*, Issue 100, pp134-136
Salmon, Chinook. by *Mike Orthober*, Issue 43, pp77-80
(Silver) by *Mike Orthober*, Issue 50, pp94-95
Salmon, Coho or Silver. by *Larry Blomquist*, Issue 86, pp137-139
Salmon, Coho or Silver (Spawning). by *Larry Blomquist*, Issue 87, pp137-139
Salmon, Chum. by *Jeff Lumsden*, Issue 69, p145
Salmon, Chum (spawning). by *Mike Ross*, Issue 88, pp129-131
Salmon, King. by *Jeff Lumsden*, Issue 36, pp28-29

by *Jeff Brain*, Issue 59, pp130-131
Salmon, Kokanee. by *Mike Ross*, Issue 82, pp137-139
Salmon, Pink. by *Mike Orthober*, Issue 57, pp130-131
Salmon, Sockeye. by *Warren Young*, Issue 73, p110
Snapper, Red. by *Larry Blomquist*, Issue 47, p146
Snook (reproduction). by *Gene Dobbs*, Issue 14, p83
Snook. by *Mike Kirkhart*, Issue 96, pp30-31
Spadefish. by *Tom Sexton*, Issue 7, p43
Sunfish, Redbreast. by *Ralph Garland*, Issue 26, pp66-67
Sunfish, Red-ear. by *Larry Blomquist*, Issue 48, pp130-131
Tarpon (reproduction). by *Gene Dobbs*, Issue 11, p61
Trout, Apache. by *Kerby Ross*, Issue 93, pp136-139
Trout, Brook. by *Dennis Arp*, Issue 41, pp132-133
by *Bob Berry*, *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Brook Trout*, Issue 40, pp30-35
by *Bill Turner*, Issue 26, p84-85
(spawning) by *Jeff Brain*, Issue 65, pp137-139
by *Richard Krane*, Issue 83, pp101-104
by *Jeff Mourning*, Issue 98, pp118-120
Trout, Brown. by *J. W. (Bill) Fuchs*, Issue 9, p62
by *Rick Laurienti*, Issue 17, p67
by *Clark Schreiber*, Issue 38, pp54-55
by *Don Cameron*, Issue 42, pp50-52
by *Bob Berry*, Issue 59, pp74-75
by *Dan Rinehart*, (*reproduction scale texturing, prep work*), Issue 63, pp42-45
by *Pat May*, Issue 64, p122
by *Mike Ross*, (*Spawning*), Issue 92, pp137-139
by *Clark Schreiber*, Issue 97, pp136-137
Trout, Cutthroat. by *Bob Berry*, Issue 17, p66
Trout, Colorado River and Greenback Cutthroat. by *Jeff Mourning*, Issue 90, pp145-147
Trout, Gila. by *Kerby Ross*, Issue 94, pp128-131
Trout, Lake. from *Breakthrough FP Manual*, Issue 91, pp121-123
Trout, Mackinaw. by *Pat May*, Issue 64, p123
Trout, Rainbow. by *Jim Hall*, Issue 18, pp41-48
by *Mike Kirkhart*, Issue 30, p92
by *Don Frank*, Issue 62, pp129-131
by *Pat May*, Issue 64, p121
by *Clark Schreiber*, *Carving or Repro*, Issue 72, pp137-139
by *Mike Ross*, Issue 85, pp137-139
Trout, Tiger (brown/brook hybrid). by *Jeff Mourning*, Issue 73, pp145-147
Trout (Sea), Speckled. by *Steve German*, Issue 34, p34
by *Larry Blomquist*, Issue 61, pp129-131
Trout, Steelhead. by *Mark Frazier*, Issue 20, pp8-11
Trout, Steelhead Rainbow. by *Don Frank*, Issue 8, p55
by *Bill Turner*, Issue 9, p63
Tuna, Yellowfin. by *Bob Williamson*, Issue 25, 84-85
Tuna, Yellowfin. by *Mike Kirkhart*, Issue 101, pp109-112
Walleye. by *Alan Gaston*, Issue 6, BACK COVER
by *Ron Reynolds*, Issue 25, p66-67
(scale tipping) by *Mike Briganti*, Issue 39, p101
by *Jeff Brain*, Issue 58, pp130-131
by *Dan Rinehart*, Issue 76, pp137-139

MAMMALS

Deer, Whitetail. by *Joe Coombs*, Issue 7, p45
by *Sallie Dahmes*, Issue 15, p86
by *John Bellucci*, Issue 41, pp26-27
by *Bill Yox*, Issue 59, pp17-19
by *Ben Mears* (w/oil paints), Issue 63, pp34-38
by *Dan Rinehart*, *Albino (Whitetail) from Albion*, Issue 79, pp82-92
by *Rick Carter*, *Back to Basics: Mounting a Whitetail Deer Nose*, Issue 85, pp34-45
by *Bill Yox*, *Finishing a Whitetail Deer From Start to Finish*, Issue 92, pp70-74
Sheep, Dall. by *Robert Holshouser*, Issue 15, pp40-41



Yellowfin Tuna Schedule

by **Mike Kirkhart**

Spring Issue #101, pp108-112

PAINTING TECHNIQUES

- Arp, Dennis. *Scale Tipping with Foil*, Issue 53, pp12-13
- Blomquist, Larry. *Winning Nose Know-How*, Issue 39, pp90-91
- A Look at Airbrushes, Part 1*, Issue 60, pp41-43
- A Look at Airbrushes, Part 2*, Issue 61, pp93-95
- Bowen, Gary. *Basics: What To Do With A Dead Looking Fish*, Issue 41, pp32-33
- Briganti, Mike. *Scale Tipping A Walleye*, Issue 39, p101
- Scale Tipping A Bluegill*, Issue 39, pp102-103
- Brown, Shep. *Serpent Gets A-Head*, Issue 42, pp24-25
- Browning, Glen. *Finishing Techniques for Birds*, Issue 58, pp34-48
- Product Review: Badger's Airbrush Renegade Series, I Was Hooked*, Issue 101, p84
- Carter, Rick. *Back to Basics: Color Mixing & Matching*, Issue 69, pp50-54
- Back to Basics: A Rock of Any Color*, Issue 73, pp34-39
- Chauvin, Bob. *Customizing Fish Paint Colors*, Issue 87, pp102-107
- Daniels, Mark. *Tipping The Scales In Your Favor*, Issue 42, pp46-47
- Frazier, Mark. *Wild Kingdom, Part I: Techniques*, Issue 20, pp8-11
- Kirkhart, Mike. *Handling and Painting a Black Marlin (caught by Martin Hirsch)*, Issue 97, pp108-114
- LeDoux, Dan. *Curling Feathers*, Issue 39, pp12-13
- LeFaucheur, Marcel. *Whitetail Eye Blending (Maybelline)*, Issue 41, p110
- Lehrman, Ralph. *Winning With Acrylics*, Issue 11, pp56-57
- Matthews, John. *Mounting a Lobster*, Issue 41, pp70-75
- Mears, Ben. *Finishing a Whitetail Deer with Oil Paints*, Issue 63, pp34-38
- Murawska, Dennis. *Weird Smallmouth: Revisited*, Issue 84, pp92-94
- Noonkester, Mike. *Prepainted Rainbow*, Issue 42, pp42-43
- Rinehart, Dan. *Bondo Fish Seams (St. Clair Taxidermy)*, Issue 66, pp76-79
- Rummans, Patrick. *Rummans' Technique for Pheasant Heads*, Issue 39, pp16-18
- Schaefer, Ron. *Finishing A Warthog*, Issue 39, pp52-53
- Schreibels, Clark. *Painting Fine Details with an Airbrush*, Issue 91, pp74-88
- Sexton, Tom. *How To Hold An Airbrush*, Issue 15, pp78,79
- It's Alive! (Painting Reproductions)*, Issue 15, p69
- Airbrush: How To Dismantle, Clean, Lubricate*, Issue 18, pp38-40
- Detailing A Largemouth Bass*, Issue 17, pp33-40
- Gloss Coats Explained*, Issue 20, pp65-67
- Smith, Gene. *What It Took To Become A World Champion*, Issue 42, pp54-58
- Stanley, Jim. *Color Matching*, Issue 7, p37
- Vickerson, Michael. *"High-Tech" Tips for Repro Fish Heads* Issue 53, p117
- Williamson, Bob. *Understanding Color*, Issue 21, pp88-90
- Young, Warren. *Using an Electric Eraser for Fish Painting*, Issue 81, pp18-19

PHILOSOPHIES & VIEWPOINTS

- Alfaro, Antonio and Jessie. *The Standard for Judging Eye Anatomy*, Issue 67, pp82-85
- Are You Ready for Revolution? (Brian Johnson's forms)*, Issue 70, pp92-94
- Blomquist, Larry. *Court's Decision To Affect Taxidermists*, Issue 35, pp71-73
- Alan Anger Talks About Freeze Drying, Issue 44, pp83-85
- Editorial: Chronic Wasting Disease*, Issue 69, p6
- Review: Don Frank's New Bait Fish*, Issue 76, p112
- Browning, Glen. *Review: Toe Nails, From Quail to Bear*, Issue 76, p115
- Carter, Rick. *Back to Basics: Are You Ready to Compete?*, Issue 70, pp10-15
- Caswell, Rip. *Perfection & Art*, Issue 28, pp18-19
- Ciola, Craig. *Challenge of Accuracy*, Issue 28, p57
- Cowley, David. *Concerning My U.S. Patent*, Issue 35, pp52-55
- Edwards, Ken. *Best of The Forums, Vol. 1: College or Taxidermy?* Issue 61, pp101-105
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 2: 1001 Taxidermy Tips*, Issue 62, pp103-108
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 3: eBay and Frozen Specimens*, Issue 63, pp113-119
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 4: Taxidermy Pricing*, Issue 64, pp111-116
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 5: Been There, Done That*, Issue 65, pp129-133
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 6: September 11, 2001*, Issue 66, pp93-97
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 7: Judging Taxidermy*, Issue 67, pp121-131
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 8: The Business of Taxidermy*, Issue 68, pp119-123
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 9: Hunting: High Fences and High Prices*, Issue 69, pp135-141
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 10: World-Class Reactions (2003 WTC)*, Issue 70, pp145-149
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 11: Hummers, Taxidermy—Bigger Picture*, Issue 71, pp135-139
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 12: Taxidermy Burnout*, Issue 72, pp129-133
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 13: Stupid Questions (from customers)*, Issue 73, pp135-138
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 14: Is Taxidermy Art?*, Issue 74, pp127-133
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 15: Competing: School in My Pajamas*, Issue 75, pp119-121
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 16: Ethical Issues in Taxidermy*, Issue 76, pp127-131
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 17: Is the Customer Always Right?* Issue 77, pp119-131
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 18: Taxidermy as a Viable Career?* Issue 78, pp129-134
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 19: Making a Living*, Issue 80, pp111-115
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 20: Snap-Together Taxidermy*, Issue 81, pp119-123
- Best of The Forums, Vol. 21: The Tardy Taxidermy*, Issue 82, pp127-130
- Frank, Charles. *Carving Competitions*, Issue 27, p52
- Garland, Ralph. *Difference ...Commercial & Competition Taxidermy*, Issue 36, pp38-39
- Goepel, Uwe. *Viewpoint: Artistry Yes, But Is It Art?*, Issue 77, p106
- Hall, Jim. *Competitions: Where Are We Going?* Issue 12, p28
- Inchumuk, Henry. *Taxidermy Competitions*, Issue 27, pp51-59
- Jonas, Coloman. *No Competition On Top*, Issue 32, p93
- Koob, Matt. *My Visit From The Wildlife Official*, Issue 71, pp140-141
- Luke, Dave. *Review: Newmyer's Bases Are Head-Turners*, Issue 70, pp134-135
- Lumsden, Jeff. *Red's Blues*, Issue 27, pp22-24

PHILOSOPHIES & VIEWPOINTS

- Mace, Gordon. *U.S. Taxidermists Losing Work in Africa*, Issue 54, pp141-144
- Murawska, Dennis. *Product Review: Black Forest Glass Eyes*, Issue 86, pp106-107
- Newmyer, Frank. *Taxidermy Competitions*, Issue 27, pp51-59
- What I Look For As A Judge*, Issue 61, pp106-108
- Paul Raj. *Of Competitions and Judges*, Issue 47, pp129-131
- Rinehart, Dan. *Taxidermy in St. Petersburg Russia*, Issue 59, pp80-83
- Rivette, Warren. *Teaching Taxidermy To Teenagers!*, Issue 67, pp108-112
- Rhodes, Steve. *A Call To Action*, Issue 45, p124
- Rummans, Patrick. *Bird's Eye View: Greatness*, Issue 43, p109
- Savides, Stefan. *Viewpoint: The Art of Taxidermy—Or Is It?*, Issue 85, pp72-73
- Shelnutt, Tim. *Competition: Where Do You Draw The Line?* Issue 42, pp121-126
- Short, Donnie. *Tanners Are Not Magicians*, Issue 21, p59
- Silva, Jim. *Why Attend A Taxidermy Convention*, Issue 47, pp120-121
- Good Judges Judge with Compassion*, Issue 59, pp120-121
- Spomer, Ron. *WHY HUNT?* Issue 29, pp7-13
- Van Hoesen, Jan. *The Men in Taxidermy*, Issue 36, p82
- Van Veer, Onno. *What Price Liberty?* Issue 9, p26
- Williamson, Bob. *The Truth About The WTC*, Issue 14, p47
- A Question of Ethics*, Issue 14, pp51-53
- Freeze Dry Issue Warming Up*, Issue 17, pp41-45
- Freeze Dry Follow-Up*, Issue 18, pp65-69
- Who Can You Trust?* Issue 19, p55
- Too Many Taxidermists?* Issue 20, pp73-77
- Is Taxidermy Art?* Issue 29, pp59-61
- Yox, Bill. *Yox Yacks: Pricing*, Issue 66, p124
- Yox Yacks (Carl Akeley Was My Neighbor)*, Issue 71, pp124-126
- Yox Yacks (Art of Deception)*, Issue 74, pp117-120
- Yox Yacks (Judging at Shows)*, Issue 75, pp115-116
- Yox Yacks (A Tree for "Granite")*, Issue 76, pp117-120
- Yox Yacks (Lucy)*, Issue 80, pp109-110
- Yox Yacks (Mousetrap/Hurricane Katrina)*, Issue 81, p111
- Yox Yacks (The Past is History)*, Issue 82, pp103-105

PHOTOGRAPHY

- Bellucci, John. *Photographing Your Work*, Issue 46, pp68-77
- Blomquist, Larry. *Digital Cameras: Photo File Sizes and Uses*, Issue 73, pp98-102
- Dobie, Duncan. *Part I: Wildlife Photography*, Issue 8, pp12-13
- Part II: Wildlife Photography: The Functions of Your Camera*, Issue 9, pp24-25
- Part III: Wildlife Photography: Shooting Good Photos*, Issue 10, pp28-29
- Part IV: Wildlife Photography: Tips For Good Reference Photos*, Issue 12, pp18-19
- Edwards, Ken. *Shooting Your Artwork*, Issue 14, pp18, 19
- Kirkpatrick, Stephen. *Wildlife Photographer, GALLERY*, Issue 24, pp2-5
- Reference Photos: What, When, How & Where*, Issue 24, p9
- Sexton, Tom. *Aquarium Setup For Reference*, Issue 12, pp28-29
- Williamson, Bob. *Up Close: Richard Silva*, Issue 13, p79

PROFILES - INTERVIEWS

Ahrendt, Dave/Mary. *by Marie G. Bongiovanni*, Issue 26, pp7-10
 Anger, Alan. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 44, pp83-85
 Bang, Tim. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 43, pp92-97
 Barth, Larry. *by Ken Edwards*, Issue 8, p24.
Ken Edwards, Issue 10, p12
 Boyce, Mike. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 26, pp11-19
 Browning, Glen. *by Patrick Rummans*, Issue 43, p9
 Brunet, Jett and Tan. *by Dan Danos*, Issue 13, pp35-38
 Brunet, Jett. *by Dan Danos*, Issue 16, p19
 Caswell, Rip. *by Kathy Blomquist*, Issue 28, p19
 Chauvin, Bob. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 61, p128
 Conroy, Kevin: Best All-Around Taxidermist, *by John N. Felsler*, Issue 50, pp56-59
 Cooper, Rocky and Dian. *Profile*, Issue 49, pp22-26
 Dahmes, Sallie. *by Bob Williamson*, Issue 8, p50
 Dean, Habbert W. *by Charles E. Warrington*, Issue 21, pp16-20
 Galatas, Phil. *by Marie Bongiovanni*, Issue 24, pp7-8
 Gallimore, Kenny: NTA Best All-Around Taxidermist. *by John N. Felsler*, Issue 54, pp86-90
 Goepel, Uwe. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 43, pp92-97
 Guge, Bob. *by Ken Edwards*, Issue 9, p28
 Hagerbaumer, David. *by Bob Wethern*, Issue 40, pp66-72
 Fleming, Charlie. *by Bob Williamson*, Issue 21, pp33-37
 Hayden, Larry. *by Bob Williamson*, Issue 5, p9
 Holsinger, Joseph. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 43, pp92-97
 Humble, Scott. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 43, pp36-37
 Inchumuk, Henry C. Wichers. *Curator & Sculptor Taxidermist*, Issue 19, pp22-26
 Jankovsky, Michael & Kelly, Mitchell. *Capturing The Memory*, Issue 39, pp26-29
 Jonas, Louis Paul. *by John Moyer*, Issue 34, pp20-23
 Kish, Joe. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 35, pp43-45
 Knight, Russell. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 101, pp80-81
 Knight, Tim. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 35, pp38-39
 Lager, John. *(self)*, Issue 58, pp76-80
 Machado, Carlos. Issue 22, pp30-33
 Matthews, John. *by Larry Blomquist*. Issue 39, pp50-51
 McGauran, Gerry. *Two Trips, Two Friends*, *by Larry Goldman*, Issue 70, pp88-89
 Meder, Joe: Taking Taxidermy By The Back Door, *by John N. Felsler*, Issue 57, pp16-18
 Muehlmann, Ernie. Issue 10, p12
 Nelson, Randy. Issue 11, p10
 Newmyer, Frank. Issue 11, p10
 Pelzer, Walter. *by Floyd Easterman*, Issue 56, pp94-101
 Petterson, Lennart. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 43, pp92-97
 Powell, Jack. *by Charles Warrington*, Issue 18, pp12-17
 Ray, Tom: Sculptor, Taxidermist. *by John N. Felsler*, Issue 51, pp33-36
 Rudisill, Tony. Issue 10, p13
 Schlaepfer, Ted. *by Calvin Farner*, Issue 18, p26
 Schwarz, Carl. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 38, pp94-95
 Seibels, Kelly. Issue 11, p10
 Silva, Richard. *by Bob Williamson*, Issue 13, p79
 Sinniger, Doug. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 46, pp18-19
 Spears, David. Issue 11, p10
 Sunesen, Peter. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 43, pp92-97
 Thompson, Ed. Issue 11, p10
 Thornberry, Russell. *Buckmasters Scoring System*, *by Danny Foster*, Issue 48, pp44-47
 Thorsen, Eric. *by Kathy Blomquist*, Issue 30, pp64-65
 Turner, Bill. Issue 9, p63
 Wagner, Pat. *by Kathy Blomquist*, Issue 31, pp22-23
 Walker, Ken. *by John N. Felsler*, Issue 59, pp58-61
 Williamson, Bob. *by Ken Edwards*, Issue 20, pp18-25

OBITUARIES

Adams, Carlos. *OBITUARY*, Issue 62, p128
 Arteburn, Dave. *OBITUARY*, *by Tim Young*, Issue 90, pp113-115
 Birch, Mary. *OBITUARY*, Issue 61, p124
 Bolack, Tom. *OBITUARY*, *Safari Times*, Issue 53, p132
 Bruchac, Joseph. *A Tribute (OBITUARY, 1986)*, Issue 11, p21
 Carter, Edwin "Bunk." *OBITUARY*, Issue 70, p124
 Clark, Sinclair. *A Tribute (OBITUARY, 1999)*: *by John Janelli*, Issue 56, pp87-91
 Cornetet, Dale. *OBITUARY*, *by Ken Edwards*, Issue 99, p113
 Cooper, Chip. *OBITUARY*, Issue 35, pp79-81
 Cowley, David. *OBITUARY*, Issue 91, p94
 Crossley, John. *OBITUARY*, *by Joe and Peg Meder, and Todd Payer*, Issue 101, pp82-83
 Dupuy, Sally. *OBITUARY*, *by Kathy and Larry Blomquist*, Issue 83, p6
 Frehse, Art. *OBITUARY*, Issue 35, pp79-81
 Fleming, Charlie. *A Tribute (OBITUARY, 1991)*, *by Bob Williamson*, Issue 26, p6
 Foster, Grant. *OBITUARY*, Issue 40, p6
 Hardendorf, Warren. *OBITUARY*, Issue 62, p126
 Harris, Greg. *OBITUARY*, Issue 50, p130
 Harvey, Ivan. *OBITUARY*, Issue 86, pp109-110
 Hayden, Larry. *OBITUARY*, *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 85, p6
 Hicks, Donald. *OBITUARY*, Issue 35, pp79-81
 Holmes, Al. *OBITUARY*, *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 99, p103
 Jensen, Larry. *OBITUARY*, *by Patrick Rummans*, Issue 68, pp6-7
 Martin, Bill. *OBITUARY: Raw Talent or Persistence and Desire?*, *by Stefan Savides*, Issue 77, p23
 Mathis, Don. *OBITUARY*, Issue 61, p124
 McKinney, Butch. *OBITUARY*, Issue 74, p126
 Mortenson, Dennis. *OBITUARY*, Issue 69, p132
 Ridge, Tom. *OBITUARY*, *by Dickie Wooten*, Issue 72, pp119-120
 Schwarz, Carl. *OBITUARY*, *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 48, p117
 Silcox, Bob. *OBITUARY*, Issue 35, pp79-81
 Smith, Norman. *OBITUARY*, *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 74, p6
 Touchstone, Sam. *OBITUARY*, Issue 69, p133
 Van Dyke, L.J. "Bert." *by Mark Wilson and Linda Van Dyke-Kilcoin*, Issue 70, pp26-30
 Van Rooyen, Nico. *OBITUARY*, Issue 38, p83
 Van Veen, Onno. *OBITUARY, (1986)*, *by Bob Williamson*, Issue 13, p29
 Wilson, Jack. *A Tribute (OBITUARY, 1990)*, *by Kelly Seibels*, Issue 22, p36
 Witbeck, Tom. *OBITUARY*, Issue 35, p78
 Zehner, Gary. *OBITUARY*, *by Don Frank*, Issue 70, pp132-133



SALLY DUPLY
 Mar. 8, 1932—Mar. 6, 2006
 Issue #83, p6



IVAN HARVEY
 May 29, 1923—Feb. 2, 2007
 Issue #86, p109



AL HOLMES
 1931—April 13, 2010
 Issue 99, p103



JOHN CROSSLEY
 Dec. 18, 1951—Feb. 20, 2011

See an article you want,
 but from an issue that's sold out?
NO PROBLEM!
 We can photocopy the article
 and mail it to you for
\$1.50 per page.
 To order, call Breakthrough
 at 1-800-783-7266.

REFERENCE PHOTOS: Birds



Mallard hen and drake

Avocet Issue 13, p79	Issue 39, p131	Issue 24, p90	Issue 36, p62	Issue 37, p105	Pintail Issue 27, p91	Scoter Issue 20, p84	Issue 31, p107
Bufflehead Issue 39, p30 Issue 71, p149	Eagle, harpy Issue 86, p22	Issue 31, p104	Issue 85, pp76-79	Issue 75, p133	Issue 26, p87	Issue 41, p135	Issue 32, pp49-52
Canvasback Issue 13, p80 Issue 47, p158	Elder, common Issue 34, p64	Issue 34, p113	Hawk, Cooper's Issue 78, p37	Ostrich Issue 31, p104	Issue 30, p113	Issue 76, p141	Issue 37, p135
Chukar Issue 20, p84 Issue 29, p82 Issue 32, p106 Issue 40, p130 Issue 41, p134	Issue 45, p143	Issue 53, p158	Hawk, red-tailed Issue 78, p36	Issue 47, p159	Issue 44, p26	Shoveler, northern Issue 27, p91	Issue 39, p68-72
Crane, sandhill Issue 84, pp16-21	Issue 49, p151	Issue 65, p152	Issue 92, pp78-85	Owl, great horned Issue 19, p76	Issue 56, p142	Issue 47, p145	Issue 48, p68-69
Crow Issue 78, p36	Issue 79, p149	Issue 93, pp73-80	Macaw Issue 11, p60	Issue 28, p41-45	Issue 73, p149	Issue 49, p151	Issue 64, p125
Dove, mourning Issue 14, p85 Issue 27, p91 Issue 46, p158 Issue 56, p143 Issue 72, p140 Issue 100, pp52-57	Issue 84, p130	Goose, blue Issue 3, p96	Mallard Issue 12, p19	Issue 81, p9	(hen) Issue 97, p139	Issue 65, p140	Issue 80, p52
Duck, black Issue 51, p137	Elder, king Issue 14, p81	Goose, China Issue 18, p84	Issue 13, p80	Owl, hawk Issue 50, p136	Prairie chicken, greater Issue 26, p86	Issue 101, pp74-79	Issue 81, pp55, 59
Duck, ring-necked Issue 47, p158 Issue 86, p141	Issue 34, p61	Goose, Egyptian Issue 34, p112	Issue 14, p84	Owl, saw-whet Issue 50, p136	Ptarmigan Issue 84, p130	Starling, European Issue 99, p83	Issue 84, p130
Duck, whistling Issue 27, p91	Elder, Pacific Issue 34, p62	Goose, emperor Issue 12, p60	Issue 15, p81	Owl, snowy Issue 50, p136	Quail Issue 33, p113	Swan, mute Issue 66, p133	Issue 85, p102, 104
Duck, whistling, fulvous Issue 27, p91	Elder, spectacled Issue 34, p63	Issue 17, p68	Issue 17, p68	Owl, spotted Issue 13, p79	Issue 37, p135	Swan, tundra Issue 55, p143	Turkey, ocellated Issue 52, pp26-29
Duck, whistling white-faced Issue 96, p130	Issue 54, p158	Issue 18, p85	Issue 18, p85	Partridge, Hungarian Issue 69, p149	Issue 40, p130	Issue 40, p130	Issue 70, p156
Eagle, bald Issue 10, p66 Issue 13, p79 Issue 99, pp24-31	Elder, Steller's Issue 35, p128	Issue 19, p76	Issue 19, p76	Issue 88, pp80-83	Issue 41, p134	Teal, cinnamon Issue 18, p84	Issue 77, p141
Eagle, golden Issue 30, p112	Falcon, Peregrine Issue 87, pp60-71	Issue 20, p85	Issue 20, p85	Peacock Issue 44, p135	Issue 79, p145	Teal, blue-winged Issue 24, p4	Issue 92, pp25-26
	Gadwall Issue 50, p137 Issue 67, p148	Issue 24, p91	Issue 24, p91	Issue 47, pp8-25	Quail, California (Valley) Issue 64, p125	Teal, green-winged Issue 19, p76	Issue 92, pp30-38
	Gallinule, Purple Issue 54, p158	Issue 26, p87	Issue 26, p87	Pelican, brown Issue 13, p81	Issue 74, p141	Teal, red-billed Issue 100, p128	Wigeon Issue 24, p4
	Guineafowl Issue 91, p125	Issue 28, p87	Issue 28, p87	Issue 17, p15	Issue 90, 160	Issue 42, p96	Issue 30, p113
	Goldeneye, American Issue 10, p66	Issue 67, p148	Issue 67, p148	Pheasant, ring-necked Issue 25, pp46-52	Issue 91, pp63-69	Issue 57, p143	Issue 38, p34
	Goldeneye, Barrow's Issue 32, p107	Issue 80, p133	Issue 80, p133	Issue 30, p96	Quail, Mearn's Issue 60, p126	Issue 96, pp72-79	Issue 80, p133
	Goldeneye, common Issue 46, p145	Issue 88, p133	Issue 88, p133	Issue 63, pp134-135	Quail, Mountain Issue 64, p125	Quail, Scaled Issue 67, p149	Woodcock Issue 55, p143
	Goldeneye, common Issue 49, p150	Issue 94 (hen), p132	Issue 94 (hen), p132	Issue 72, p140	Quail, Scaled Issue 67, p149	Teal, ringed Issue 100, p128	Issue 30, p94
	Goose, Canada Issue 15, p84	Issue 95 (hen), p131	Issue 95 (hen), p131	Issue 78, p36	Issue 82, p141	Teal, silver Issue 93, p141	Issue 45, p32
	Goose, sharp-tailed Issue 52, p150	Issue 96, p131	Issue 96, p131	Issue 87, p71 (skeleton)	Rall, sora Issue 36, p130	Turkey Issue 12, p61	Issue 54, p158
	Grouse, blue Issue 80, p132	Issue 97, pp68-74	Issue 97, pp68-74	Issue 89, pp54-61	Redhead Issue 16, p84	Issue 14, p84	Issue 70, p157
	Grouse, ruffed Issue 22, p84	Issue 99, p131	Issue 99, p131	Issue 89, p65	Issue 43, p129	Issue 15, p85	Issue 74, p141
	Grouse, spruce Issue 82, pp44-46	Mandarin Issue 20, p85	Mandarin Issue 20, p85	Issue 90, pp84-89 (hen)	Issue 58, p143	Issue 17, p65	Issue 78, p36
	Harlequin Issue 12, p61	* Issue 70, p157	* Issue 70, p157	Pheasant, golden Issue 33, p112	Issue 73, p149	Issue 21, p92	Issue 81, p132
		Merganser, common Issue 40, p82	Merganser, common Issue 40, p82	Issue 82, p141	Scaup, greater Issue 49, p150	Issue 24, p5	Issue 94, p152
		Merganser, hooded Issue 41, p28	Merganser, hooded Issue 41, p28	Issue 72, p141	Scaup, lesser Issue 27, p91	Issue 25, p86	Issue 95, pp84-91
		Merganser, red-breasted Issue 40, p82	Merganser, red-breasted Issue 40, p82			Issue 28, p86	Issue 96, p13
		Oldsquaw	Oldsquaw			Issue 29, p82	

* Incorrectly identified in issue

REFERENCE PHOTOS: Mammals



RED FOX:
Issue 100, p128

Addax Issue 36, p130	Issue 58, p142	Cat, Ring-tailed Issue 78, p148	Issue 80, p132	Gazelle, Thomson's Issue 46, p82	Issue 13, p27	Sika Issue 99, p131
Aoudad Issue 33, p113 Issue 44, p135 Issue 61, pp78-82	Boar Issue 24, p91 Issue 25, p87 Issue 27, p90 Issue 45, p142 Issue 49, p150 Issue 74, p140 Issue 85, p104	Cheetah Issue 19, p77 Issue 30, p57 Issue 51, p79	Deer whitetail Issue 12, p61 Issue 13, p81 Issue 18, p84 Issue 19, p76 Issue 20, p84 Issue 22, p84 Issue 21, p93 Issue 23, p92 Issue 24, pp 44-50 Issue 24, p90 Issue 26, p86 Issue 27, pp43-48 Issue 27, p91 Issue 28, p86 Issue 29, p82 Issue 30, p112 Issue 31, p31 Issue 33, p65 Issue 33, p113 Issue 34, p113 Issue 35, pp66-70 Issue 35, p127 Issue 36, p130 Issue 38, p123 Issue 39, p90 Issue 40, p131 Issue 43, p135 Issue 44, pp20-23 Issue 47, p159 Issue 48, p143 Issue 50, p85 Issue 53, p25 Issue 53, pp71-72 Issue 61, p142 Issue 62, pp20-23 Issue 65, p140 Issue 66, p132 Issue 67, p85 Issue 67, p148	Gemsbok Issue 90, pp74-81	Issue 21, p93 Issue 34, p112 Issue 66, p132 Issue 85, p102, 105 Issue 94, p12 Issue 94, pp22-26	Springbuck Issue 21, p92 Issue 46, p82 Issue 65, p141 Issue 95, pp60-71
Antelope, nilgai Issue 36, p130 Issue 37, p134	Bobcat Issue 13, p81 Issue 23, pp42-47 Issue 32, p106 Issue 33, p112 Issue 34, p113 Issue 36, p8 Issue 42, pp60-61 Issue 47, p74 Issue 52, p150 Issue 63, p135 Issue 75, p132 Issue 76, pp29-31 Issue 76, p141 Issue 82, 141 Issue 85, p102-103 Issue 95, p130	Chimpanzee Issue 36, p105	Deer, blacktail Issue 16, p85 Issue 59, p131 Issue 90, p149	Gerenuk Issue 62, pp83-88	Issue 5, p59	Squirrel Issue 14, p84 Issue 15, p85 Issue 16, p84 Issue 17, p68 Issue 18, p84 Issue 20, p84 Issue 23, p92 Issue 26, pp42-48 Issue 29, p83 Issue 31, p105 Issue 34, p112 Issue 36, pp54-56 Issue 36, p130 Issue 123, p123 Issue 50, p85 Issue 50, p137 Issue 59, p130 Issue 76, p140 Issue 94, p132 Issue 97, p138 Issue 100, p128
Baboon Issue 51, p136 Issue 53, pp158 Issue 93, p140	Buffalo (see <i>Bison</i>)	Chipmunk Issue 72, p140 Issue 82, 141	Deer, brocket (albino) Issue 91, p125	Giraffe Issue 48, p142 Issue 60, pp68-76 Issue 91, p30 Issue 94, pp49-58	Muntjac Issue 48, p6 Issue 61, p143	Wolf Issue 85, p101 Issue 99, pp68-74 Issue 91, p31 Issue 100, p152 Issue 101, pp64-71
Badger Issue 29, p82	Buffalo, Cape Issue 44, pp58-61 Issue 86, p12 Issue 92, pp60-67	Cougar Issue 34, p112 Issue 51, pp78-85	Deer, fallow Issue 14, p85 Issue 29, p83 Issue 61, p143	Goat, Catalina Is. Issue 32, p106	Muskrat Issue 12, p59 Issue 37, p134	Zebra Issue 23, p93 Issue 49, pp68-74 Issue 88, p132 Issue 91, p31 Issue 100, p152 Issue 101, pp64-71
Bear, black Issue 12, p59 Issue 16, p84 Issue 21, p93 Issue 23, p92 Issue 38, p123 Issue 47, p73 Issue 64, p125 Issue 85, p102-107	Caribou/reindeer Issue 21, p93 Issue 29, p83 Issue 56, p143 Issue 57, p142 Issue 78, p149 Issue 79, p148	Coyote Issue 14, p84 Issue 15, p84 Issue 19, p77 Issue 23, p93 Issue 29, p83 Issue 35, p126 Issue 36, p44 Issue 66, p133 Issue 74, p140 Issue 76, p141 Issue 86, p141	Deer, silver Issue 90, p149	Goat, mountain Issue 15, p84 Issue 38, p122 Issue 52, p151	Opossum Issue 36, p130 Issue 41, p135 Issue 43, p135	
Bear, brown Issue 12, p61	Cat, Caracal Issue 51, p80	Fisher Issue 47, p159	Gazelle, Grant's Issue 46, p83 Issue 100, pp104-111	Groundhog Issue 45, p143	Oryx Issue 44, p23 Issue 47, p158	
Bear, grizzly Issue 22, p85 Issue 48, p143 Issue 58, p143		Fox, arctic Issue 31, p57		Hartebeest, red Issue 52, p50 Issue 89, pp36-44	Otter Issue 36, pp64-70 Issue 42, p151	
Beaver Issue 17, p69 Issue 66, p132		Fox, Dakota gold Issue 23, p92		Impala Issue 46, p80 Issue 51, pp136-7 Issue 55, pp60-64 Issue 65, p141 Issue 77, pp35-44	Prairie dog Issue 47, p158 Issue 97, p152	
Bison, American Issue 34, p113 Issue 38, p122 Issue 48, p142 Issue 67, p149 Issue 73, p149 Issue 75, p133 Issue 90, p148		Fox, gray Issue 31, pp56-59 Issue 32, p107 Issue 45, p143 Issue 76, p141 Issue 90, pp148, 149		Javelina Issue 15, p85 Issue 22, p81 Issue 78, p149 Issue 79, p148	Pronghorn Issue 15, p85 Issue 22, pp43-48 Issue 28, p86 Issue 33, p112 Issue 35, p127 Issue 40, p131 Issue 59, p131	
Blackbuck Issue 30, p112		Fox, red Issue 21, p92 Issue 26, p87 Issue 28, p87 Issue 30, p116 Issue 31, pp51-53 Issue 34, p112 Issue 36, p130 Issue 45, p144 Issue 94, p133 Issue 95, p131 Issue 100, p128		Jaguar Issue 51, pp79-81	Rabbit Issue 33, p113 Issue 85, p141	

REFERENCE ARTICLES AND IN-DEPTH STUDIES

- A**
African Game. *Part I: by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 46, pp80-83
Aoudad. *by Ron Schaefer*, Issue 61, pp78-82
- B**
Bass, Largemouth. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 67, pp88-91
Bass, Largemouth. *by Kenneth Bauman*, Issue 77, pp87-90
Bobcat. *by Gene Neal*, Issue 23, pp42-47
Bongo. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 59, pp86-92
Buffalo, Cape. *by Ronnie Gaillard*, Issue 44, pp58-61
Buffalo, Cape. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 92, pp60-67
- C**
Canvasback. *by David Cowley*, Issue 75, pp74-81
Cats, Big. *by Don Holt and Kathy Blomquist*, Issue 30, pp53-57
Cats, Big. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 45, pp74-81
Cougar & Leopard...Difference. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 51, pp78-88
Crane, Sandhill. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 4, by Glen Browning*, Issue 84, pp16-21
- D**
Deer, Axis. *by Ron Schaefer*, Issue 57, pp46-48
Deer, Whitetail. *by Joe Coombs and Larry Blomquist*, Issue 24, p 44-50
Deer, Whitetail. *Whitetail Eye Rotation, by Joe Meder*, Issue 27, pp43-49
Deer, Whitetail. *Whitetail Ear Anatomy, by Joe Meder*, Issue 35, pp66-70
Deer, Whitetail. *Whitetail Fawns, by Larry Blomquist/Nickey Bonura*, Issue 76, pp67-73
Deer, Whitetail. *Not Quite the Prince of Her Dreams, by Kenneth Bauman*, Issue 89, pp10-16
Duck, Wood. *by Glen Browning*, Issue 95, pp84-91
- E**
Eagle, Bald. *by Glen Browning*, Issue 99, pp24-31
Elder. *by Patrick Rummans*, Issue 34, pp60-64
Eland. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 57, pp59-66
Eland. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 97, pp78-84
Elephant, African. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 53, pp80-86
- F**
Falcon, Peregrine. *by Glen Browning, Part 6: Bird Studies*, Issue 87, pp60-71
Fox. *by Roger Martin and Leonard Lee Rue III*, Issue 31, pp51-59
- G-H**
Harlequin. *by Glen Browning, Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 5, Issue 85*, pp76-79
Hartebeest, Red. *by Larry Blomquist, African Reference Series (photos by Nigel Dennis)*, Issue 89, pp36-44
Hawk, Red-tailed. *by Glen Browning, Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 11, Issue 92*, pp78-85
- Gazelle, Grant's.** *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 100, pp104-111
Gemsbok. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 90, pp84-89
Gerenuk. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 62, pp83-88
Giraffe. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 60, pp68-76
Giraffe. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 94, pp49-58
Goose, Canada. *Pictorial Study: Canada Geese, by Cary Cochran*, Issue 66, pp34-42
Goose, Canada. *by Glen Browning*, Issue 93, pp73-80
Grouse, Ruffed. *Part I: Bird Studies, by Glen Browning*, Issue 52, pp82-89
Part II: Bird Studies, by Glen Browning, Issue 53, pp88-95
Grouse, Spruce. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 2, by Glen Browning*, Issue 82, pp44-46
- I**
Impala. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 55, pp60-64
Impala. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 77, pp35-44
- K**
Kudu. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 56, pp64-70
Kudu. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 79, pp64-71
- L-M-N**
Leopard & Cougar...Difference. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 51, pp78-88
Mallard. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 15, by Glen Browning*, Issue 97, pp68-74
Merganser, Hooded. *Bird Anatomy Drawings & Reference, Vol. 3, by Glen Browning*, Issue 83, pp56-59
- O**
Otter. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 36, pp64-70
Owl, Great Horned. *by Pamyra Krausman*, Issue 28, pp41-45
- P-Q**
Partridge, Gray/Hungarian. *by Glen Browning*, Issue 88, pp80-83
Peacock. *by Glen Browning*, Issue 47, pp8-25
Pheasant, Ring-necked. *by David Cowley*, Issue 25, pp46-52
Pheasant, Ring-necked (male). *by Glen Browning*, Issue 89, pp54-61
Pheasant, Ring-necked (female). *by Glen Browning*, Issue 90, pp84-89
Pronghorn. *by Brent Houskeeper*, Issue 22, pp43-48
Quail, Bobwhite. *by Glen Browning*, Issue 79, p145
Quail, California. *by Glen Browning*, Issue 91, pp63-69
- R**
Raccoon. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 38, pp72-75
Rattlesnake. *by Kerby Ross*, Issue 85, pp52-57

REFERENCE ARTICLES AND IN-DEPTH STUDIES

- Rhinoceros, black and white.** *by John Bellucci*, Issue 58, pp84-90
- S**
Sable (Antelope). *by Larry Blomquist, Larry*, Issue 99 pp72-79
Salmon, Chum. *by Ames & Schroder*, Issue 41, pp76-83
Salmon, Coho (spawning). *by Larry Blomquist. (at McDougall Lodge)*, Issue 87, pp94-97
Salmon, Coho (spawning). *by Larry Blomquist. (at McDougall Lodge)*, Issue 88, pp49-51
Sheep, Bighorn. *by Randall Curtis*, Issue 42, pp66-71
Sheep, Bighorn. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 101, pp51-57
Sheep, Corsican (mouflon, barbados). *by Anita Hollon-Garza*, Issue 69, pp34-39
Springbok. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 95, pp60-71
Squirrel. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 26, pp42-48
Starling. *by Glen Browning*, Issue 101, pp74-79
Sunfish. *by Jimmy Byrd*, Issue 33, pp60-64
- T-U-V**
Teal, Green-Winged. *by Glen Browning*, Issue 96, pp72-79
Trout, Brook. *by Bob Berry*, Issue 40, pp30-35
Trout, Brook. *by Steve Stoner*, Issue 98, pp42-46
Trout, Brown. *Brown Trout Underwater, by Eric Engbretson and Don Frank*, Issue 78, pp52-59
Trout, Brown. *IN-DEPTH STUDY: Brown Trout, by Clark Schreibeis*, Issue 97, pp50-64
Trout, Cutthroat. *(Yellowstone) by Bob Berry*, Issue 43, pp70-75
Trout, Rainbow. *by Bob Berry*, Issue 37, pp52-61
Turkey. *by Tommy Knight*, Issue 32, pp49-58
Turkey (Heads). *by Cary Cochran*, Issue 39, pp68-72
Turkey, Ocellated. *by Lovett E. Williams*, Issue 52, pp26-29
Turkey, Ocellated. *by Lovett E. Williams*, Issue 92, pp30-38
- W**
Waterbuck. *by Larry Blomquist*, Issue 93, pp49-58
Warthog. *by Ron Schaefer*, Issue 48, pp62-66
Wildebeest. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 54, pp94-100
Wildebeest, black. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 98, pp80-88
Wood Duck. *by Frank Newmyer*, Issue 29, pp37-39
Wood Duck. *by Glen Browning*, Issue 95, pp84-91
- X-Y-Z**
Zebra. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 49, pp68-74
Zebra. *by John Bellucci*, Issue 101, pp64-71

REFERENCE, INTERPRETING

- Bauman, Kenneth. *Not Quite the Prince of Her Dreams (whitetail deer)*, Issue 89, pp10-16
 Bellucci, John. *Reading Reference Rightly*, Issue 35, pp90-91
Pickin' Yer Nose, Issue 47, pp70-76
 Blomquist, Larry. *The Importance of Body Language*, Issue 33, p65
A Great Source for African Reference, Issue 48, p128
Great Bass Reference (at Bass Pro Shops), Issue 67, pp88-91
African Reference Series: Several Days at Krueger, (photos by Larry Blomquist), Issue 91, pp30-31
 Bowen, Gary. *Back to Basics: Three-Dimensional Reference*, Issue 57, pp30-31
 Brown, Terry. *Reference: Why It's So Important*, Issue 30, pp94-96
 Browning, Glen. *How To Make A Study Skeleton*, Issue 43, pp8-13
 Cooper, Wayne. *Expression in Fish Eyes*, Issue 23, pp54-55
 Carter, Rick. *Back to Basics: WT Earbutts (underlying musculature)*, Issue 62, pp20-23
Back to Basics: Study Reference, Issue 75, pp84-88
Back to Basics: Whitetail Earbutts Revisited, Part 1, Sculpting, Issue 80, pp22-28
 Garland, Ralph. *Reference Material Essential*, Issue 5, p21
 Frazier, Mike. *Part I, The Eyes Have It*, Issue 49, pp30-33
Part II, Making a Monkey of the Whitetail Deer, Issue 50, pp8-13
Part III, The Magic Circle, Issue 51, pp8-12
Part IV, Their Way or No Way, Issue 52, pp8-13
Top Secret: For Your Eyes Only, Issue 57, pp10-14
 Hall, Jim. *Competition Fish: Selecting The Right Specimen*, Issue 6, p33
 Luke, Dave/Newmyer, Frank. *A Better Way To Mount Birds*,
Part II, Outer Body Reference, Issue 5, pp40-41
 Luke, Dave. *Bird Anatomy Study: Power Takeoffs*, Issue 28, pp20-21
 Luke, Dave. *Flying Waterfowl: Mannikin Building*, Issue 49, pp14-19
 Lumsden, Jeff. *In Search of Reference*, Issue 39, pp64-65
 Newmyer, Frank. *Understanding Waterfowl Necks*, Issue 15, pp18-21
 Rinehart, Dan. *Patterning & Carving Original Fish Bodies*, Issue 52, pp18-24
Detailed Study of Fish Eye Shape (and casting one), Issue 68, pp36-43
 Rummans, Patrick. *Drawing Your Work*, Issue 47, pp40-45
 Savides, Stefan. *Heads Above the Rest (Anatomy)*, Issue 41, pp66-67
 Schreibeis, Clark. *Building A Reference Library*, Issue 51, pp24-31
Fish Anatomy: The Eyes Have It, Issue 57, pp34-37
 Septon, Greg. *The Eyes Have It*, Issue 5, pp42-45
 Sexton, Tom. *Aquarium Setup For Reference*, Issue 12, pp28-29
 Thompson, Matt. *Getting Serious Underwater Studies*, Issue 36, pp44-46
 Van Hoesen, Jan. *Whisker Expressions*, Issue 35, p8
Bobcat Mounting Tips, Issue 76, pp29-31
 Vernelson, Mike. *How Diving Birds Dive*, Issue 50, pp16-18
 Vitich, Kurt. *Fish Reference: The Importance of Color Notes*, Issue 47, pp28-31

REPRODUCTIONS & RE-CREATIONS

Billard, Ruth/Morrill, Ralph. *Replica Legs & Feet*, Issue 12, p23
Blomquist, Larry. *Replacing Barracuda Teeth*, Issue 31, p67
Brown, Shep. *Serpent Gets A-Head*, Issue 42, pp24-25
Bruch, Gary. *Reproduction Fins for Skin Mounts*, Issue 78, pp69-72
Painting a Smallmouth Bass Reproduction, Issue 89, pp145-147
Cameron, Don. *Fish Reproduction Techniques*, Issue 41, pp39-45
Caine, Stephen. *Casting With PVA*, Issue 43, pp54-55
Chauvin, Bob. *I Hate Armadillos! (re-creation and actual shell)*, Issue 67, pp76-79
Coombs, Mary. *The Experience of Competition*, Issue 48, pp56-59
Cooper, Wayne. *Hair Transplant Reproductions*, Issue 39, pp20-25
Cowley, David. *Waterfowl Preparation & Finishing*, Issue 10, pp62-63
Goldman, Larry. *Frogtown and Other Habitats*, Issue 40, pp42-43
Davis, Bob. *How to Enlarge a (Repro) Stingray*, Issue 62, pp66-68
Day, Jim. *Re-Creating A Bald Eagle Bust*, Issue 58, pp 26-30
Re-Creating A Flying Bald Eagle, Issue 71, pp49-53
Re-Creating A Harpy Eagle, Issue 86, pp20-22
Dobbs, Gene. *Blue Ribbon Tarpon: Reproduction*, Issue 1, p61
Snook: Fiberglass Reproduction, Issue 14, p83
Frank, Don. *Catfish Whiskers (from a turkey, on a reproduction)*, Issue 63, pp72-73
Frazier, Mark. *Wild Kingdom Part I*, Issue 20, pp8-11
Goldman, Larry. *Jellyfish for Your Bread and Butter*, Issue 79, pp103-107
Guge, Bob. *Constructing Bird Feet*, Issue 9, pp29-36
Janey, Gentry R. *Moose Antler Reproductions*, Issue 46, pp42-46
Jones, Bud. *Hadrosaurus: Bringing The Past Alive*, Issue 33, pp89-91
Kirkhart, Mike. *Shark: Re-Creation & Assembly*, Issue 19, pp36-39
Kuhn, Jeff. *Molding Reproduction Fish Heads*, Issue 44, pp36-38
Lucas, John Scott. *Part 1: Reconstructing a Dodo (with Phil Fraley and George Dante)*, Issue 86, pp82-90
Part 2: Reconstructing a Dodo (with Phil Fraley and George Dante), Issue 87, pp74-82
George Dante's Vampire Bat Re-Creation, Issue 94, pp62-68
Munns, Bill. *Baby Orangutan*, Issue 19, p74
Re-Creating The Giant Panda, Issue 28, pp22-27
Best In World Re-Creation (archeopteryx), Issue 30, pp60-61
Re-Creations: Uses & Reasons For, Issue 31, p10
In The Beginning...The Mannikin, Issue 31, pp11-15
Skin Deep: Re-Creating Textures, Issue 32, pp26-31
Re-Creations: Hair & Fur Basics, Issue 33, pp82-88
Re-Creations: Dino-Mania, Issue 34, pp82-87
Re-Creations: Fowl & Their Feathers, Issue 35, pp96-101
Re-Creations: Part I, The Re-Creation of The Chimpanzee, Issue 36, pp104-108
Re-Creations: Part II, The Re-Creation of The Chimpanzee, Issue 37, pp76-81
Re-Creating A Legend: The Saber-toothed Cat, Issue 42, pp90-95
Murawska, Dennis. *Geoduck (Just When You Think You've Seen It All)*, Issue 66, pp46-47
Nelson, Randy. *Flexible, Reproduction Wattles*, Issue 46, pp136-137
Newmyer, Frank. *Using Artificial Bills And Heads*, Issue 13, pp10-22
Paulson, Harry. *Re-Creating an Artificial Black Rhinoceros*, Issue 57, pp40-42
Rinehart, Dan. *A Day ... With Mike Kirkhart (dolphin reproduction)*, Issue 56, pp56-61
Brown Trout Reproduction: Scale Texturing & Prep Work, Issue 63, pp42-45
Ross, Kerby. *Reproduction Desert Tortoise*, Issue 95, pp20-24
Senk, Gary. *Flexible Fiberglass Fish Heads*, Issue 10, pp18-19
Vickerson, Michael. *"High-Tech" Tips for Repro Fish Heads* Issue 53, p117
Walker, Ken. *Irish Elk: 2005 Best in World Re-Creation*, Issue 87, pp52-55
Walker, Ralph J. *Shoot & Release Rhino*, Issue 57, pp110-111
Williamson, Bob. *Sheep Horns Re-Creations*, Issue 18, pp63-65
Williamson, Bob. *The Reproductions of Bill Munns*, Issue 18, pp82-83

RUGS

Elzner, Bob. *Bear Trophies/Rugs, Part I: (skull and head)*, Issue 16, pp26-29
Elzner, Bob. *Bear Trophies/Rugs, Part II: (finishing)*, Issue 17, pp58-60
Elzner, Bob. *Bear Trophies/Rugs, Part III: Full Shoulder Bear*, Issue 18, pp34-37
Jackson, Betty. *Rug Tips From The Pros*, Issue 24, pp76-77
Getting a Quality Rug Starts With You, Issue 53, pp140-141
Krueger, Mary Hilliard. *Part 1: Rugs*, Issue 77, pp74-76
Part 2: Rugs, Issue 78, pp76-79

SCULPTURE

WOOD (SEE ALSO CARVING)

Warrington, Charles. *Wood Sculpture: Martin Gates*, Issue 16, pp78-81
Bellucci, John. *Mother's Day, Part I*, Issue 30, pp28-30
Mother's Day, Part II, Issue 31, pp38-39

BRONZE

Blomquist, Larry. *Raj S. Paul: Wildlife Sculptor*, Issue 93, pp102-103
Blomquist, Kathy. *Whatever Happened To Sarah Rose*, Issue 33, pp28-33
Blair, Dan. *Limited Edition Bronzes (McGlaun)*, Issue 14, pp28-29
Easterman, Floyd. *Creating The Akeley Medallion*, Issue 8, pp9-15
Gates, Martin T. *Imaginative Wood Sculptures*, Issue 19, pp18-21
Hart, Forest. *Sculpture: From Clay to Bronze*, Issue 25, pp8-13
Moyer, John. *History: Taxidermists/Sculptors*, Issue 39, pp106-108

TAXIDERMY FORMS

Arp, Dennis. *Creating a Captivating Composition With Brook Trout*, Issue 39, pp8-11
Blomquist, Larry. *Reenactment: 2001 World Shows@ Sculpting Competition*, Issue 69, pp102-105
Taxidermy Sculpture: An Art of Its Own, Issue 93, pp96-101
Carter, Rick. *Back to Basics: Whitetail Earbutts Revisited, Part 1, Sculpting*, Issue 80, pp22-28
Clingerman, Larry. *Creating Original Forms with Foam (in China)*, Issue 45, pp66-68
Hughes, Kip. *Part 1 (Black Bear): Sculpting from a Skeleton*, Issue 94, pp29-31
Part 2 (Black Bear): Sculpting from a Skeleton, Issue 95, pp28-31
Kish, Joe. *Taxidermy Sculpting, Part I*, Issue 47, pp34-38
Taxidermy Sculpting, Part 2, Issue 48, pp38-41
Roof, George. *Ken Walker: Magical Hands (bear form)*, Issue 75, pp30-35
Schaefer, Ron. *Rendezvous With A Rhea*, Issue 35, pp46-49
Vinciguerra, Lorenzo. *Impressions of a Taxidermy Workshop in Tanzania*, Issue 71, pp8-12
Walker, Ken. *Part 1: Carving Custom Mammal Mannikins*, Issue 74, pp24-28
Part 2: Carving Custom Mammal Mannikins, Issue 75, pp23-28

MISCELLANEOUS

Blacknick, Brian. *Mako Antics*, Issue 32, pp34-37
Munns, Bill. *Re-Creating The Giant Panda*, Issue 28, pp22-27
Beginning ...The Mannikin, Issue 31, pp11-15
Re-Creations: "Skin Deep," Sculpture Basics and Skin Textures, Issue 32, pp26-31
Williamson, Bob. *Reproductions by Bill Munns*, Issue 18, pp82-83

STONE

Caswell, Rip. *The Sculpted Base*, Issue 28, pp18-19

CLAY

Chauvin, Bob. *Bernard Ippolito: Taxidermist and Sculptor Extraordinaire!*, Issue 82, pp115-118
Edwards, Ken. *Larry Barth: Great Horned Owls*, Issue 8, pp25-32
Hart, Forest. *Sculpture: From Clay to Bronze*, Issue 25, pp8-13
Hughes, Kip. *Part 1 (Black Bear): Sculpting from a Skeleton*, Issue 94, pp29-31
Part 2 (Black Bear): Sculpting from a Skeleton, Issue 95, pp28-31
Senk, Wendy. *Sculpting A Timber Wolf (using skeleton)*, Issue 7, pp8-9
Warrington, Charles. *Sculpture: Prelude To Carving*, Issue 23, pp18-21
Kish, Joe. *Taxidermy Sculpting, Part I*, Issue 47, pp34-38

SKULLS, TEETH, BONES, ANTLERS, HORNS

Ask the Pros: African Horns Discolored, answered by Mark McLain, Ray Hatfield, Larry Blomquist, Dennis Harris. Issue 95, pp94-99

Baker, Brian. *Product Review: Cole's Taxidermy Camouflage Skulls*, Issue 96, p116

Blackshaw, Simon. *Get Your Skeletons Out of The Cupboard*, Issue 70, pp19-24

Bellucci, John. *Molding and Casting African Horns*, Issue 58, pp 34-44

Belk, Mark. *The Art of Antler Carving*, Issue 12, p11

Bowen, Gary. *Back To Basics: Preset Antlers & Horns*, Issue 39, pp54-55
Back to Basics: Professional Antler Mounting, Issue 48, pp76-78
Back To Basics: Removable Antlers, Issue 54, pp50-54
Setting Antlers, Issue 61, pp15-17

Blomquist, Larry. *Barracuda: Replacing the Teeth in Reproductions*, Issue 31, p67
Restoring Weathered Antlers, Issue 32, pp67-71
Three Molding Projects (bison horns, antler tips, bait fish), Issue 35, pp18-21
Making Your Own Antler Reproductions, Issue 38, pp36-41
How To Age Whitetail Deer, Issue 48, pp83-86

Breedlove, Tony. *Casting Antlers Using a Reverse Molding Method*, Issue 54, pp9-11

Burns, Bobby. *How To Re-Crete Fantastic Velvet*, Issue 57, p112

Cammack, Chris. *A Fine Kettle of Bones? (Peroxide Dangers)*, Issue 87, pp126-130

Cargill, John. *Proper Care and Handling of Sheep Horns*, Issue 52, pp74-78

Carter, Rick. *Back to Basics: Velvet Antler Preservation*, Issue 71, pp57-60

Cook, Buzzi. *Skull Preparations*, Issue 38, pp79-81

Dahmes, Sallie. *Antlers*, Issue 15, pp46-49
The Missing Antler, Issue 18, pp18-19

Elzner, Bob. *Bear Trophies/Rugs, Part I: (skull and head)*, Issue 16, pp26-29
Antler Mount, Issue 18, pp27-29

Felsher, John N. *Ohio Whitetail Hall-of-Fame*, Issue 51, pp92-98

Foster, Danny. *Buckmasters New Scoring System*, Issue 48, pp44-47
Antler Mounting Made Easy/Fast, Issue 62, p91

Garland, Ralph. *Part I: Horn & Antler Items*, Issue 39, pp34-37
Part II: Horns & Antlers, Issue 40, pp74-76

Goldman, Larry. *Picture This (pronghorn horns and photo)*, Issue 76, pp100-101

Grabowski, Tony. *Restoring Natural Color to Bleached Antlers*, Issue 82, pp74-76
Preparation of Sheep Horns and Skulls: A Tried & Proven Method, Issue 84, pp58-61

Hakola, Dave. *Preserving Velvet Antlers*, Issue 36, pp10-11

High, Tom & Mary. *Elk Ivory Removal Made Simple*, Issue 44, pp94-95
Proper Care and Uses for Claws and Canines, Issue 48, p129

Hildreth, Greg. *Bob Elzner's Antler Mount*, Issue 18, pp27-29

Holshouser, Robert. *Mounting A Dall Sheep, Part I: (horns)*, Issue 13, pp30-31

Janey, Gentry R. *Moose Antler Reproductions*, Issue 46, pp42-46

Klein, Perry. *Pre-Scoring Care of Potential Record Book Trophies*, Issue 38, pp96-100
Scoring Systems for Typical Whitetail Deer, Issue 54, pp133-134
Scoring Systems: What Is A Time? Issue 55, p115
Scoring Systems for Non-Typical Whitetail Deer, Issue 56, pp109-112
Scoring Systems: Scoring Blacktail and Mule Deer, Issue 57, pp117-118

Kuhn, Jeff. *Reproduction Antlers with Skulls*, Issue 54, pp41-46

Meder, Joe. *Cape Buffalo: Form Preparation is the Name of the Game*, Issue 86, pp12-17

Micallef, Paul. *I Clean Skulls!* Issue 24, pp59-63

Murphy, Locie. *Mounting Shed Antlers*, Issue 35, pp30-35

Nelson, Randy. *No More Clay! (Molding Elk Antlers)*, Issue 70, pp59-62

Novak, Steve. *Euros (skull mounts) With A Kick-Up!* Issue 59, p117

Peck, Gail. *Skulls Unlimited: The Extraordinary Is The Ordinary*, Issue 45, pp34-36

Sanכותena, Mitch. *Sure-Fire Detachable Antlers*, Issue 73, pp54-55

Sexton, Tom. *Fish Finishing: Largemouth Bass Teeth and Gills*, Issue 16, pp42-43

VanDerPol, David. *Elk: Antler Development*, Issue 38, pp86-89
Less Tedious Shed Antlers, Issue 39, pp56-58

Williamson, Bob. *Changing Skulls Into Dollars*, Issue 17, pp30-32
Sheep Horns Re-Creations, Issue 18, pp63-65

Williamson, Michael. *Cow Horn Gun Rack*, Issue 18, pp49-51

Wruck, Bud. *Heavy-Duty Antler Professional Repairs*, Issue 80, pp72-75

TANNING, FLESHING, SEWING, SKINNING

Bellucci, John. *Skinning The Big Guys*, Issue 47, pp96-105
IN-DEPTH STUDY: Leopards & Cougars...Difference, Issue 51, pp85-86

Blomquist/Tessier. *Sharpening A Fleshing Machine Blade*, Issue 29, p54

Blomquist, Larry. *Part I, Alligators: Skinning And Fleshing Techniques*, Issue 30, pp42-47
Skin Repairs, Issue 30, pp48-49
Remounting An Older Mount, Issue 39, 116-117
Bug-Out: Overview of Product/Potential, Issue 43, pp62-63
The Gerald Hammock Pressure Washer Fleshing Technique, Issue 46, pp10-14
Damaged African Skins: They Can Be Repaired, Issue 63, pp58-62
Review: Tech-Bond Replaces Sewing Needle, Issue 73, pp127-129
Part I: Canada Geese: The Cally Morris Way, Issue 78, pp62-67

Blaschke, Bob. *Product Review: The Quebec Lite*, Issue 63, pp79-81

Buckley, Dan. *Skin Mounting a Small Lizard*, Issue 41, p63

Cales, Paul. *Part I: Tanning & Mounting a Black Bear*, Issue 97, pp34-39

Carter, Rick. *Back to Basics: Different Incisions*, Issue 63, pp66-70
Back to Basics: Proper Fleshing: Mammals (deer example), Issue 65, pp82-87
Back to Basics: Proper Fleshing—Proper Waterfowl (+ pheasant), Issue 66, pp84-87
Back to Basics: Proper Fleshing: Fish (bass example), Issue 67, pp92-97
Back to Basics: Freezing Specimens, Issue 74, pp76-79
Back to Basics: Needles & Thread: I Hate to Sew!, Issue 77, pp80-84

Chauvin, Bob. *Nicotine: Vermin-Proofing for Taxidermy*, Issue 64, pp50-56
Carpenter's Glue VS Borax, Issue 65, pp126-128
My Favorite Hide Paste Formula, Issue 69, pp20-24
The Joys of Mending and Patching, Issue 94, pp93-99
Sinclair Clark's Emergency Raw Cape and Fur Dressing Method, Issue 99, pp88-94

Connelly, Rod. *Bug-Out: Evaluation*, Issue 43, pp63-65

Coombs, Joe. *Liqua-Tan Method of Tanning*, Issue 10, pp24-25

Dahmes, Sallie. *Liqua-Tan Step-By-Step*, Issue 12, pp20-21
Salting & Tanning Platform, Issue 15, pp34-35

Eldred, Brad. *Part 1: Getting the Most From a Tannery—Skinning*, Issue 68, p101

Goracke, Don. *Bug-Out and How To Use It*, Issue 43, p65

Guinn, Dale. *Flesh-All Mini-Shaver*, Issue 17, p49
Tips on Using The Flesh-All Mini Shaver, Issue 18, p75

Hakola, Dave. *Preserving Velvet Antlers*, Issue 36, pp10-11

Helms, Phil. *Saftee Acid Questions & Answers*, Issue 61, p124

Hilliard-Krueger, Mary. *Part 2: Rugs*, Issue 78, pp76-79

Houskeeper, Brent. *Skinning & Tanning A Raccoon*, Issue 14, pp34-37
Nature's Velvet, Issue 19, pp14-17

Kallina, Boxie. *Saving Whitetail Deer Eyelashes*, Issue 59, p121

Kennedy, Lisa. *The Richard Davis Method for Mounting a Perfect Raptor*, Issue 92, pp88-94

Kimbrow, Gary. *Liqua Tan-What's It All About?* Issue 31, pp85-91

Koch, Berend. *No Fear of Mounting Small or Micro-Mammals*, Issue 85, pp61-69

Knobloch, Dale. *Do's and Don'ts of Liqua-Tan*, Issue 12, pp21-22
Basics of Tanning Using Liqua-Tan, Issue 41, pp124-125

Lennard, Scott. *Tanning and Bleaching The Hide (dall sheep)*, Issue 23, p10

Luke, Dave. *Foreign Fears: Salted Bird Skins*, Issue 24, pp16-19
Ultra-Soft Works on the Driest Skins, Issue 50, pp117-119

Pavo Ocellated: *Mounting an Ocellated Turkey*, Issue 70, pp34-41
Mounting a Flying Collared Dove, Issue 74, pp30-42

Kallina, Boxie. *Opening Split Ears*, Issue 58, p111

Meyer, Trent. *The Fleshing Machine and Circular Knives*, Issue 67, pp98-105
New Sharpener Gives You an Edge, Issue 78, pp115-118

Palek, Jim. *Cape Snake Pneumatic Cape Stretchers*, Issue 94, pp72-77

Phillips, Bob. *Fleshing 101*, Issue 71, pp16-20

Rau, R.E. *Remounting The Quagga*, Issue 34, pp54-57

Rinehart, Dan. *Albino (Whitetail) from Albion*, Issue 77, pp94-101
Automatic Pressure Tanning, Issue 81, pp88-91

Rittel, Bruce. *Tanning Your Own Capes, Part I, Pre-Tanning*, Issue 24, pp27-29
Tanning Your Own Capes, Part II, Relaxing, Pickling & Brining, Issue 26, pp33-37
Tanning Your Own Capes, Part III, In-Shop Tanning with Lutan-F, Issue 27, pp16-21
Tanning Vats, Sources for, (letters), Issue 27, p7
Tanning Addendum, Issue 28, p73
The Basic Principles of Pickling & Neutralizing, Issue 33, pp48-52
The Right Way When Fleshing or Shaving, Issue 36, pp22-24
Syntans As A Tanning Agent, Issue 38, pp26-31
Controlling the pH of A Citric Acid Pickle, Issue 40, p95
Exciting News About The Future of Tanning, Issue 41, pp107-109
Tanning Tips (pH Control, Fungus Control, Odors), Issue 44, pp119-120
Shrinkage Temperature and Tanning, Issue 45, pp85-88
Tanning Tips (Adjusting pH Levels, Blood & Musky Smells), Issue 45, pp115-118
Tanning Tips (Blade Sharpening, Floating Skins), Issue 46, p125
Part I, Why Tanneries Are So Successful: Salting & Drying, Issue 49, pp36-40
Tanning Tips: Tanning Snakes, Issue 49, p131
Part II: Why Tanneries Are So Successful: Simple-Low Costs-Quality, Issue 50, pp34-38
Tanning Tips: Improvising a Buffer, Issue 450, p131
Part III, Why Tanneries Are... They Use a Good Tanning Oil, Issue 51, pp40-44
Part IV, Why Tanneries Are... Commercial Grade Sawdust, Issue 52, pp42-44
Tanning Tips: Damp-Drying Capes & Skins, Issue 52, p120
Saftee-Acid: A Tanner's Dream Come True, Issue 52, pp122-123
Part V, Why Tanneries Are So Successful: Machinery, Issue 53, pp34-40
Part VI, Why Tanneries...Successful: Equipment You Can Make, Issue 54, pp114-116
Part VII, Why Tanneries...Successful: The Process Is Controlled, Issue 55, pp34-36
Part VIII, Why Tanneries...Successful: Personnel Are Well Trained, Issue 56, pp52-53
Tanning Tips, Issue 57, pp121-123
Tanning Tips, Issue 59, pp113-116
Tanning [and skinning]: Start Out the Right Way! Issue 60, pp62-66

TANNING, FLESHING, SEWING, SKINNING

Tanning Questions & Answers, Issue 60, pp96-102
 Tanning Questions & Answers, Issue 61, pp110-116
 Tanning Questions & Answers, Issue 62, pp111-117
 Tanning Questions & Answers, Issue 64, pp103-106
 Tanning Questions & Answers, Issue 66, pp112-116
 Break Those Bad (skin preparation) Habits!, Issue 67, p141
 Preventing Slippage Problems, Issue 79, pp138-141
 I Need More Stretch!, Issue 94, pp110-116
 Rogers, Stephen. Bug-Out: Evaluation, Issue 43, pp63-65
 Rotramel, Steve. The New Automatic Tanner, Issue 49, p113
 Auto Tanner Update: Soft Leather Solutions, Issue 69, pp126-132
 Savides, Stefan. Preparing and Working With Dried [African] Bird Skins Issue 59, pp8-13
 Bird Hunting Ethiopia with The Cabelas, Issue 74, pp44-49
 Wings: Savides Style, Issue 77, pp18-21
 Sexton, Tom. Proper Way of Skinning a Largemouth Bass, Issue 18, pp58-61
 Short, Donnie. Tanners Are Not Magicians, Issue 21, p59
 Smith, Shane. Pressure Fleshing a Turkey Skin, Issue 79, pp75-78
 Sten, Bruce. In-Shop Tanning, Issue 39, pp96-98
 Tessier, Gerald. How to Sharpen a Fleshing Blade, Issue 29, pp54-57
 Fleshing Machines: Problems? It's the Operator, Issue 61, pp72-75
 Williamson, Bob. Snake Skinning and Tanning, Issue 11, pp20-21
 The Facts About Mothproofing, Issue 11, p24
 Tanning, Part I: Tanning, Taxidermy's Most Misunderstood Subject, Issue 16, pp8-29
 Tanning, Part II: True-Tanning A Whitetail Cape, Issue 17, pp24-26
 Tanning, Part III: Are Dry Preservatives Effective? Issue 18, pp54-57
 Williamson, Michael/Jon. True-Tanning A Whitetail Flat Hide, Issue 17, pp27-29
 Young, Warren. Mini-Tanners Go North, Issue 55, pp105-107
 Skinning Loose-Scaled Fish, Issue 93, p115
 Yox, Bill. Knobloch's New Tanning System-Parasoft & Paratan, Issue 43, p110
 Yox Yacks, (Skin Prep), Issue 65, pp122-123

MIKE BOYCE, ISSUE 72, PP60-70

**"It doesn't matter
 how much work you take in.
 WHAT MATTERS
 is how much work you
 GET OUT."**

You can see a slide show of all of these winners if you attend the World Show awards banquet on Friday night. Or, if you have a complete collection of Breakthrough magazines, you can look in the following issues for WTC competition results:

WORLD SHOWS BT ISSUES		
1988 Macon, GA.....	#20	2005 Springfield, IL.....#80
1983 Atlanta, GA.....	#5	1992 Gainesville, GA.....#29
1984 Atlanta, GA.....	#5	1995 Gainesville, GA.....#41
1985 Lawrence, KS.....	#9	1997 Springfield, IL.....#48
1986 Lawrence, KS.....	#13	1999 Springfield, IL.....#56
1987 Macon, GA.....	#16	2001 Springfield, IL.....#64
1988 Macon, GA.....	#19	2003 Springfield, IL.....#72
		2007 Reno, NV.....#87
		2008 Salsburg, Austria.....#90
		2009 St. Charles, MO...#94/95
		2009 St. Charles, MO.....#97
		2009 St. Charles, MO.....#98
		2011 St. Charles, MO.....#102

WORKSHOP FEATURES, TIPS

Baird, Cecil. Making Your Taxidermy Studio More Efficient, Issue 51, pp122-125
 Beck, Tom. Taking The Stink Out of Skunk, Issue 49, p132
 Taking The Stink Out of Skunk, Issue 55, pp110-111
 Berry, Bob. Packing Your Fish Carvings, Issue 45, pp64-65
 Plastic Is Better (airbrush jars) Issue 47, pp139-141
 Blomquist, Larry. Taxidermy Shop Talk: Can You Fix This Fish? Issue 22, pp34-35
 The Skife Knife, Issue 34, p89
 New Arrowhead Panels Hit the Mark, Issue 50, pp98-99
 The Predator Pro: Two Hands Are Better Than One, Issue 58, p123
 A Look at Airbrushes, Issue 60, pp41-43
 A Look at Airbrushes, Part 2, Issue 61, pp93-95
 Product Review: K&B Corner Brackets, Issue 91, p94
 Bowen, Gary. Back To Basics: Prepare For the Unexpected, Issue 45, pp62-63
 Review: Taxidermist Get Kevlar Protection, Issue 45, p119
 Reciprocating Saw: A Time Saving Tool, Issue 46, pp104-105
 Professional Antler Mounting, Issue 48, pp76-78
 Back To Basics: Gamehead Mini-Stands, Issue 52, pp46-47
 Back To Basics: Air Tools Save Time, Issue 55, pp16-17
 Back to Basics: Shot Holes Repair, Issue 58, pp16-17
 A Simple Mammal Mounting Cradle, Issue 60, pp46-47
 Broerse, Alan. Setting Up A Small Taxidermy Shop, Issue 58, pp124-127
 Burk, Victor. Building a \$25.00-Tumbler, Issue 101, pp98-99
 Carter, Rick. Deer Feet Amendment, Issue 37, pp40-41
 Back to Basics: Tools of The Trade, Issue 72, pp74-81
 Back to Basics: The Quick Fix, Issue 86, pp26-30
 Chauvin, Bob. My Favorite Hide Paste Formula, Issue 69, pp20-24
 Bondo: How to Use It, Make It, Keep It Fresh, Issue 75, pp93-99
 Common Scents (Odor Control), Issue 87, pp110-115
 The Joys of Mending and Patching, Issue 94, pp93-99
 Cole, Chad. Ideas & Methods That Help Me (racks, stands, tags, cleaning, skinning), Issue 73, pp82-83
 Dahmes, Sallie. Salting & Tanning Platform, Issue 15, pp34-35
 Edwards, Ken. Best of The Forums, Vol. 23: That Taxidermy Shop Smell, Issue 84, pp122-125
 Best of The Forums, Vol. 26: Taxidermy Tips and Tricks, Issue 88, pp121-124
 Frank, Don. Review: The Eliminator Is Non-Toxic and Nonflammable Issue 58, p117
 Air Compressor Blues, Issue 63, pp30-31
 Saving Time, Saving Money, Issue 77, pp26-30
 I've Grown to Love the Badger PAC Valve, Issue 101, p100
 Garland, Sandy. Part I: Shop Layout & Design-Organization, Issue 55, pp76-82
 Part II: Shop Layout & Design-Existing Shop, Issue 56, pp40-45
 Part III: Shop Layout & Design-Organization, Issue 57, pp50-54

Part IV: Shop Layout & Design-New Shop Layout, Issue 58, pp60-65
 Part V: Shop Layout & Design-Getting Started, Issue 59, pp48-53
 Goldman, Larry: A "Hanging" Offense, Issue 35, pp87-89
 You SAW It Here! Issue 45, pp120-121
 Safety: Don't Get Stuck, Issue 50, p110
 Paint Shaker: Make It! Shake It!, Issue 84, pp70-73
 O-Rings: A Heated Discussion in Two Parts, Issue 84, pp89-91
 One Good Turn Deserves Another: Make a Turntable, Issue 85, p48
 Hall, Jim. Pattern Paper Rack & Cutter, Issue 16, p30
 Benchtop Tool Holder, Issue 19, p50
 Hentges, Kevin. Hands Need Kerodex, Issue 49, pp124-127
 Jennings, Hugh. Crate Building, Issue 41, p102
 Kallina, Boxie. Speed Septum Tool is Great for Other Tasks, Issue 57, p113
 Lambley, Scott. The Best Advice I've Heard: Ten Great Tips, Issue 29, pp123-125
 Life, Randy. Bird Tips & Tricks, Issue 98, pp20-24
 Luke, Dave. Freezer Thoughts (or How I Learned to Hate Hurricanes), Issue 81, pp72-74
 Murawska, Dennis. Micro-Mark: A Man and His Gadgets, Issue 89, pp48-51
 Paulson, Harry. How to Build a Paint Booth, Issue 88, pp104-105
 Rittel, Bruce. Part VI, Why Tanneries... Equipment You Can Make, Issue 54, pp114-116
 Rotramel, Steve. The New Automatic Tanner, Issue 49, p113
 Savides, Stefan. Tracks+Derm: The Solution Shoppe, Issue 44, pp74-75
 Freezer Burn No More! Issue 49, p48
 Schreiber, Clark. Painting Fine Details with an Airbrush, Issue 91, pp74-88
 Sexton, Tom. Dismantle, Clean & Lubricate Your Airbrush, Issue 18, pp38-40
 Skidmore, Skip. Mounting A Buffaleer & Deer Foot Pencil Holder, Issue 20, pp36-39
 Thompson, Frankie. Studio Tips, Issue 52, pp124-125
 Thompson, Matt. Repairing Damaged Fish, Issue 59, pp123-124
 Vaden, Michael. On-The-Road Elephant, Issue 93, pp128-129
 Warrington, Charles. Carving Scrapers-How To Make, Use, Issue 20, pp15-17
 White, Wayne. Removing Stains and Rust From Old Mounts, Issue 32, p73
 Young, Warren. Aviary: Keeping Live Bird Reference, Issue 61, pp50-53
 Making a Tumbler, Issue 65, pp34-36
 Restoring Old Fish Mounts, Issue 69, pp86-90
 Making a Hot Wire Cutter for Styrofoam, Issue 73, pp86-87
 Yox, Bill. Hangers: Gary Bowen Is Hanging It Up, Issue 49, p129
 Product Review: EZ Stand, Issue 82, p108

Who are the World Champions?

THE FIRST WORLD SHOW WAS HELD IN 1983 IN ATLANTA, GEORGIA. It was a huge success, and brought forth the most cherished titles in taxidermy. During the formative years of the World Shows, it must be remembered that there were various category and title changes. We have attempted to present former winners in a simple and understandable listing, however, for the first couple of years, the names of various World Titles varied, and we have noted these variations.

We will also want to remind you that many times there are no World Titles given in various categories if the judges determine there are no entries worthy of those title. For that reason, you will notice that there were no titles awarded in certain years of the World Championships.

From 1983 until 1988, the World Show was held every year. It is now held every two years in odd-numbered years. For clarity, the years that no shows were held were 1989, 1990, 1991, 1993, 1994, 1996, 1998 and 2000. In 2008 a World Taxidermy Championships® was held in Salzburg, Austria.


There has been contention after previous World Taxidermy and Fish Carving Championships® about who can and cannot designate themselves "World Champion." It has been decided by the officers of Breakthrough Magazine Inc., who is the trademark- and registration-holder of the World Taxidermy Championships® and World Fish Carving Championships®, that the title "WORLD CHAMPION" is officially given ONLY to a competitor who has won a Best in World title in the Master and Collective Artists divisions of taxidermy, and in the Open Level of fish carving.

Winners of other major awards should be extremely proud of their accomplishments and should designate that such awards were won "at the World Championships."

We note this because winning a title at the World Show® does NOT make you a World Champion—UNLESS you win "Best in World."

Reprinted from Rule 24, 2007 Official World Show Rules

BEST IN WORLD LIFESIZE MAMMAL

1984	Kim Fritzier	Mule deer	
1985	Brad Bruce	Raccoon	
1986	Bob Elzner	Black bear	
1988	Terry Springer	Otter	
1992	Jan Van Hoesen	Bobcat	
1995	Darin Flynn	Fox squirrels	
1997	Rodney Schreurs	Opossum	
1999	Ken Walker	Two timber wolves	
2001	Ken Zimmerman	Desert bighorn sheep	
2003	Merle Heintz	Thomson's gazelle	
2005	Tommy Hall (Small-Medium)	Whitetail deer fawn	
2005	Jason Snowberger (large)	Cougar (w/baby)	
2007	Ole Schanke (small-med.)	European marten	
2007	Dawayne Dewey (large)	Argali sheep	
2008	Hans Niedermair (large,hunttable)	Mouflon sheep	
2008	Christian Blumenstein (small, non-game)	Yellow-necked mouse	
2008	Dirk Opalka (sm.-med., game)	Two red foxes	
2009	Ashley Barrett (large)	Mountain lion	
2009	Brian Harness	Bobcat (small mammal)	
2011	Phil Soucy (large)	Cougar	
2011	Lance Van Dusen (small)	Corsican lamb	

BEST IN WORLD WHITETAIL DEER

1983	Joe Coombs	Whitetail deer	
1984	Sallie Dahmes	Whitetail deer	
1985	Joe Meder	Whitetail deer	
1987	Cary Cochran	Whitetail deer	
1988	Hilton Eppley	Whitetail deer	
1992	Ronnie Gaillard	Whitetail deer	
1995	Gene Smith	Whitetail deer	
1997	Paul Cales	Whitetail deer	
1999	Pat Wagner	Whitetail deer	
2001	Brad Eppley	Whitetail deer	
2003	Mike Rohanna	Whitetail deer	
2005	Gene Smith	Whitetail deer	
2007	Tommy Hall	Whitetail deer	
2008	Eric Boffety	*Roe deer (Eur. WTC)	
2009	Ed Piaszkowski	Whitetail Deer	
2011	Vincent Fleming	Whitetail Deer	

1983
Joe Coombs

BEST IN WORLD GAMEHEAD

1985	Sallie Dahmes	Mule deer	
1986	Wayland Adams	Elk	
1987	Don Holt	Axis deer	
1988	Brad Eppley	Black bear	
1992	Brad Eppley	Elk	
1995	Brian Dobson	Mule deer	
1997	Tom Weickum	Pronghorn	
1999	Rion White	Moose	
2001	Todd Kranau	Wild boar with rattlesnake	
2003	Bryan Roll	Bison	
2005	Monte Hogarth (large gamehead)	Elk	
2005	Andy Nimmons (med-sm gamehead)	European boar	
2007	NO WINNER (large gamehead)		
2007	Robert Bennett (med-sm gamehead)	European boar	
2008	Eric Boffety	Red stag	
2009	Robert Bennett (small-medium)	Wild boar	
2009	Doug Sinniger (large)	Caribou	
2011	Mike Olsanowski (large)	Cape buffalo	
2011	Jean Roll (small, med.)	Red fox	

1986
Wayland Adams

BEST IN WORLD BIRD

1983	Kenny Asproth	*Capercaillie	
1984	Ed Thompson	**Turkey	
1984	Frank Newmyer	Chicken	
1984	Frank Newmyer	Bird group	
1985	David Spears	Black duck	
1986	Kelly Seibels	Harlequins	
1987	Kent Reedy	Richardson's goose	
1988	William Brandenburg	Scoter	
1992	Frank Newmyer	King eider	
1995	Charlie Fanta	Bald eagle	
1997	Cally Morris	Turkey	
1999	Gary Pegg	Cockatoo	
2001	Uwe Bauch	Warbler	
2003	Uwe Bauch	Tree Sparrow	
2005	Lennart Peterson (gamebird)	Hazel hen	
2005	Peter Sunesen (non-gamebird)	Roller	
2007	NO WINNER (non-gamebird)		
2007	NO WINNER (gamebird)		
2008	Jean Pierre Renault (gamebird)	Wood pigeon	
2008	Robert Stein (non-gamebird)	Buffon's macaw	
2009	Randy Holler (gamebird)	Ring-necked pheasant	
2011	NO WINNER (gamebird)		
‡2011	Jan Fredriksson (non-gamebird)	Green Woodpecker	
‡2011	Lowell Shapley (non-gamebird)	Keel-billed Toucan	

1983
Kenny Asproth

* Kenny Asproth won Best in World Bird with freeze-dried capercaillies in 1983. After 1983, this title was only awarded to skin-mounted birds. That same year, Jack Wilson won Best in World Mixed Group Birds.

** Ed Thompson won this title as Best in World Turkey. After that year, turkeys were included in the category of Best in World Birds.

‡ Shared title for 2011.

BEST IN WORLD TURKEY

2005	NO WINNER	
2007	Shane Smith	Ocellated turkeys
2009	Brett DeFrietas	Eastern turkey
2011	Brett DeFrietas	Eastern turkey

BEST IN WORLD WATERFOWL

1999	Kevin Hynes	Wood duck
2001	Harvey Zeigler III—Marion IL	Two blue geese and one snow goose
2003	Joe Segler	Canvasbacks
2005	Harvey Zeigler	Pintail, gray duck group
2007	Billy Ollie	King eider
2008	NO WINNER	
2009	Jerry Froelich	Smew/Hood (cross)
2011	Jerry Froelich	Emperor goose

Who are the World Champions? ^{CONT.}

BEST IN WORLD FISH

1983	Jeff Compton	Arctic char
1984	Alan Gaston	Walleye
1985	Tom Sexton	Largemouth bass
1986	Alan Gaston	Walleye
1987	Mike Kirkhart	Snook
1988	Randy Pike	Yellow perch
1992	Jeff Lumsden	Chum salmon
1995	Bill Cooke	Brook trout
1997	Mike Orthober	Brown trout
1999	Richard Abraham	Koi carp
2001	Simon Blackshaw	European rudd
2003	Mathias Fahmi	Sperlin
2005	Mike Ross (coldwater)	Brown trout group
2005	Gary Bruch (warmwater)	Koi carp
2007	NO WINNER (coldwater)	_____
2007	Brett Wingfield (warmwater)	Smallmouth bass
2008	Mathias Fahmi	Bullhead
2009	Jeff Mourning (coldwater)	Golden trout
2009	Paul Borkowski (warmwater)	Round goby
2011	Pete Harum (coldwater)	Chum salmon
2011	Mike Orthober (warmwater)	Bluegill



1986
Alan Gaston



1987
Mike Kirkhart

BEST IN WORLD LARGEMOUTH BASS

1983	Garry Senk	*Largemouth bass
1984	Tom Lenoit	*Largemouth bass
2005	NO WINNER	_____
2007	NO WINNER	_____
2009	Kenneth Bauman	Largemouth bass
2011	NO WINNER	_____

• Garry Senk first won this title as Best in World Largemouth Bass. After 1984 when it was won by Tom Lenoit, largemouth bass were included in the category of Best in World Fish. THIS CATEGORY WAS REINSTATED IN 2005.

BEST IN WORLD REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INVERTEBRATE

1992	Ben Haden	Rattlesnake
1997	NO WINNER	_____
1999	NO WINNER	_____
2001	NO WINNER	_____
2003	Rodney Schreurs	Monitor
2005	John Lager	Bearded dragon
2007	NO WINNER	_____
2009	Matthew Zimmerman	Alligator
2011	Rodney Schreurs	Toad

BEST IN WORLD REPRODUCTION

1983	Mike Kirkhart	Ladyfish
1995	David Campbell	Tarpon
1997	Shep Brown	Alligator (head)
2001	Simon Blackshaw	Gecko
2003	Rodney Schreurs	Chameleon
2005	Jeff Mourning	Crocodile lizard
2007	NO WINNER	_____
2008	Dirk Claesen	White rhinoceros
2009	Richard Abraham	Koi carp
2011	NO WINNER	_____

BEST IN WORLD RE-CREATIONS

1988	Bill Munns	Snow monkeys
1992	Bill Munns	Archeopteryx
1995	Jim Day	Bald eagle
1997	Joe Boggs	Snowy owl
1999	NO WINNER	_____
2001	Joe Segler	Labrador duck (extinct)
2003	Ken Walker	Giant panda
2005	Ken Walker	Irish elk
2007	NO WINNER	_____
2008	Marcel Nyffenegger	Almann tribal man
2009	Wendy Christensen-Senk	Lowland gorilla
2011	NO WINNER	_____

BEST IN WORLD MIXED GROUP

1983	Jack Wilson	Birds
1999	Brian Olson	Caribou and ptarmigan
2001	Jim Hicks	Coyote and whitetail deer
2003	NO FIRST PLACE WINNER	_____
2005	Peter Sunesen	Partridge and yellow hammer
2007	Rodney Schreurs	Mother chipmunk and babies
2009	Don Frank	Bluegill and turtle
‡2011	Terry Weick	Alligator gar and nutria
‡2011	Rodney Schreurs	Frog (repro) and toad (skin)
	‡ shared title	

BEST IN WORLD COLLECTIVE ARTISTS

1997	Frank Newmyer and Peter Sunesen	European jays
1999	Brian Hendricks, Jamie Flewelling, Randy Wolfe	Wolves
2001	Berend Koch, Matthias Feuersenger	European starlings
2003	Jeff Mourning and Mike Ross	Chum salmon
2005	Jeff Mourning and Mike Ross	Kokanee salmon group
2007	Frank Newmyer Sr. and Frank Newmyer Jr.	Wood ducks
2008	Juegen Fiebig and Robert Stein	Komodo dragon
2009	Dennis Harris, Jamie Oatman & Daniel Bontrager	Lion and zebra
2011	Marcus, Ken, and Winston Zimmerman	Gobi argali sheep

BEST IN WORLD LIVE SCULPTURE

1997	Mike Frazier	Whitetail deer
1999	Mike Frazier	Pronghorn
2001	Vic Heincker	Bobcat
2003	John Schmidt	Wolf
2005	Dawayne Dewey	Bighorn sheep
2007	Aaron Connelly	Elk
2008	Kestutis Bybartis	Raccoon dog
2009	John Schmidt	Bobcat
2011	John Schmidt	Bobcat

BEST IN WORLD SKELETON 2008 WTC ONLY

2008	Heiner Luttmann	Armadillo
------	-----------------	-----------

JUDGES' CHOICE BEST OF SHOW

1983	Kenny Asproth	1999	Ken Walker
1984	Kim Fritzier	2001	Simon Blackshaw
1985	Tom Sexton	2003	Uwe Bauch
1986	Alan Gaston	2005	Tommy Hall
1987	Kent Reedy	2007	Ole Schanke
1988	Terry Springer	2008	Dirk Opalka
1992	Jeff Lumsden	2009	Wendy Christensen-Senk
1995	Darin Flynn	2011	Lowell Shapley
1997	Rodney Schreurs		

BEST IN WORLD FISH CARVING WINNERS

1985	Best in World, Decorative Lifesize	Bob Berry	Butterflyfish
1986	Best in World, Decorative Lifesize	David Johnson	Lionfish
1987	Best in World, Decorative Lifesize	Jeff Compton	Brook trout
1988	Best in World, Decorative Lifesize	Carey Gray	Redfish
1992	Best in World, Decorative Lifesize	Eric Thorsen	Rainbow trout
1995	Best in World, Decorative Lifesize	Clark Schreibeis	Rainbow trout
1997	Best in World, Decorative Lifesize	Clark Schreibeis	Moray/tinkers
1999	Best in World Decorative Lifesize	Jeff Compton	Weedy seadragon
1999	Best in World Natural Finish	Clark Schreibeis	Trout w/ heron
1999	Best in World Decorative Miniature	Jeff Compton	Rainbow trout
2001	Best in World Decorative Lifesize	Lance Lyons	Rooster fish
2001	Best in World Natural Finish	Cyril Smith	Trout with fly
2001	Best in World Decorative Miniature	Cyril Smith	Golden trout
2003	Best in World, Decorative Lifesize	Bob Berry	Garibaldi
2003	Best in World, Natural Finish	Simon Blackshaw	Rudd
2003	Best in World, Decorative Miniature	Bob Berry	Cortez Angelfish
2005	BEST OF SHOW Fish Carving	Simon Blackshaw	John Dory
2005	Best in World, Decorative Lifesize	Simon Blackshaw	John Dory
2005	Best in World, Natural Finish	Andrew Tunikov	Salmon
2005	Best in World, Decorative Miniature	Simon Blackshaw	Lionfish
2007	BEST OF SHOW Fish Carving	Clark Schreibeis	Danger at the Cleaning Station
2007	Best in World, Decorative Lifesize	Clark Schreibeis	Danger at the Cleaning Station
2007	Best in World, Natural Finish	Andrew Tunikov	Salmon
2007	Best in World, Decorative Miniature	Jeff Compton	Queen Angelfish
2009	BEST OF SHOW Fish Carving	Josh Guge	King angelfish, scythe, trunk fish
2009	Best in World, Decorative Lifesize	Josh Guge	King angelfish, scythe, trunk fish
2009	Best in World, Natural Finish	Ted Richmond	Brown trout
2009	Best in World, Decorative Miniature	Josh Guge	(3) Long-nosed butterflyfish
2011	BEST OF SHOW Fish Carving	Josh Guge	Queen Trigger Fish
2011	Best in World, Decorative Lifesize	Josh Guge	Queen Trigger Fish
2011	Best in World, Decorative Miniature	Bob Berry	Flag Rock Fish
2011	Best in World, Natural Finish	Gene Bremmer	Brown Trout